

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

# Microwaves & RF

**Integrated  
Circuits  
Issue**

**NEWS**

Has the time  
come for SiGe?

**DESIGN FEATURE**

Make the most of  
a PHEMT mixer

**PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY**

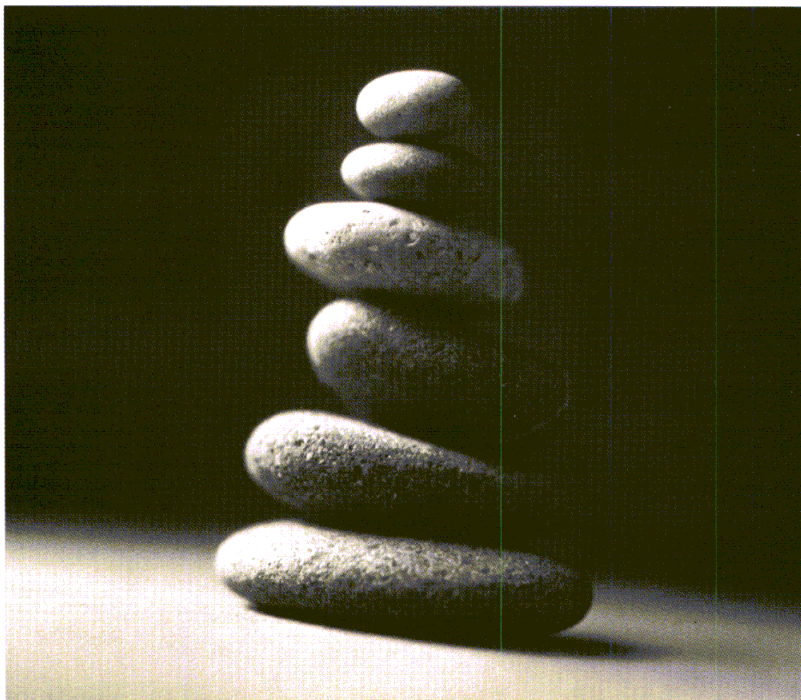
Power meters/sensors  
check peak levels

## Space switch transfers 140-W S-band power



Visit us at: [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**Balance is everything.** Yin and yang. Light and darkness. Technology and the knowledge to use it. While the latter may not seem crucial to the average person, to you it is life. Which is why we will be there. With the right technology. The right insight. At the right time. You'll get the attention you need to give you the freedom you want. The commitment, frankly, you deserve. The support that, when combined with technological innovation, yields balance. Because, as we all know, without balance, you cannot stand alone.

[www.agilent.com/find/component\\_test](http://www.agilent.com/find/component_test)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7086



**Agilent Technologies**

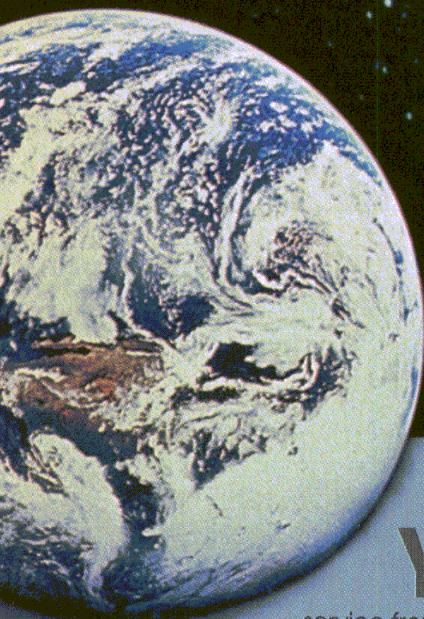
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100  
France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241  
Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238  
Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357  
\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

©2000 Agilent Technologies ADEP586003/MRF



# A Merger of Signal Importance.



**Y**ears of dedication and service from MCL and MITEQ have united creating one of the industry's most powerful sources for satellite communications equipment. MITEQ, a leading resource in the design and manufacture of high-performance components and systems for the microwave electronics community has acquired MCL, an industry cornerstone of power amplifiers for 40 years.

Together, they will provide the power and solutions for voice, video and data communications needs for thousands of satellite transmissions on every continent – touching the lives of billions of people throughout the world.

***Creating One Powerful Source.***

#### **MITEQ, INC.**

100 DAVIDS DR. • HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788  
631-436-7400 (TEL.) • 631-436-7431 (FAX)  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

#### **MCL, INC.**

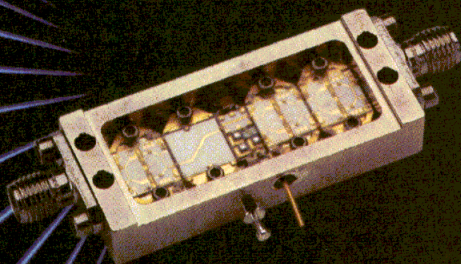
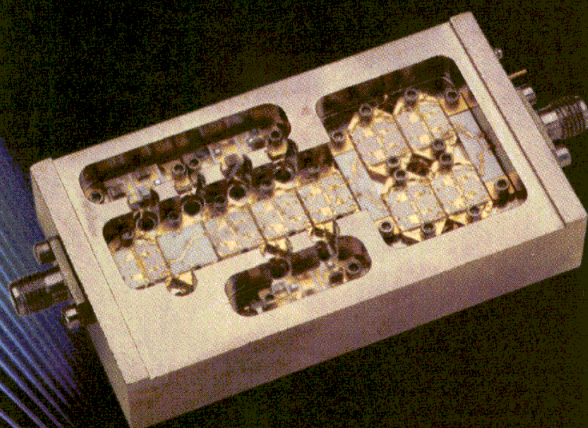
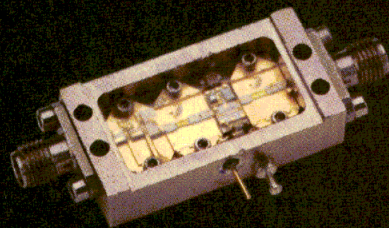
501 S. WOODCREEK RD. • BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440  
630-759-9500 (TEL.) • 630-759-5018 (FAX)  
[www.mcl.com](http://www.mcl.com)





# AMPLIFIERS

## for every application



**JCA**  
TECHNOLOGY

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

### ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
<b>JCA218-407</b>	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	<b>21</b>	31	2.0:1	500

### MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

### MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

### LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

### NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

#### Features:

- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

#### Options:

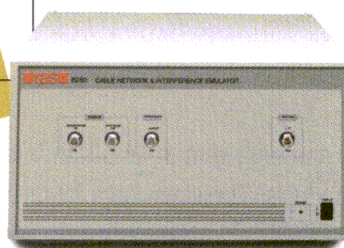
- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control



# Noise Is Not Enough!



Cable modem  
testing goes  
beyond noise  
with TAS 8250.



*TAS 8250 Cable Network and  
Interference Emulator*

**taskit**  
A SPIRENT Company

In the past noise has been the primary impairment used to test the performance of cable modems. The TAS 8250 Cable Network and Interference Emulator goes beyond noise and simulates the impairments that degrade data transmission over a cable network.

TAS 8250 Cable Network and Interference Emulator recreates cable network impairments and interference conditions in a laboratory environment. TAS gives you an integrated, automatic test bench to thoroughly qualify your product's performance and to prepare for DOCSIS certification. TAS 8250 provides real-world evaluation of cable modems, set-top boxes, HDTV equipment, cable modem termination systems, Internet Protocol (IP) telephony products, and other products that communicate over the cable network.

TAS is a SPIRENT Communications company. SPIRENT Communications is at the leading edge of wireless and broadband communication technology advancement. Our test solutions are integral to the development and deployment of next-generation

communication technology. To find out more about SPIRENT or TAS and our products, visit our web site or give us a call.

**www.taskit.com**



# New NEC Bipolar Transistors

## Higher $f_T$ s, Lower $1/f$

## New, Smaller Packages

### Oscillators & Buffer Amps

With the best  $1/f$  performance available, these devices help you achieve the phase noise your design demands. They're also available in Twin Transistors.

Part Number	Corner Freq*	$V_{CE}$	$I_C$	Package
NE856M03	3 KHz	3 V	30 mA	M03
NE685M03	5 KHz	3 V	5 mA	M03

\*Review Application Note AN1026 on our website for more information on  $1/f$  noise characteristics and corner frequency calculation.

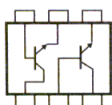
### LNAs

Need low noise and high gain in an ultraminiature package for your hand-held wireless products? These new high frequency NPN transistors deliver!

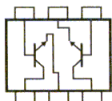
Part Number	Description	NF	Gain	Freq	Package
NE687M03	11 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	13 dB	1 GHz	M03
NE661M04	25 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.2 dB	22 dB	2 GHz	M04
NE662M04	23 GHz $f_T$ LNA	1.1 dB	20 dB	2 GHz	M04

### Twin Transistor Devices

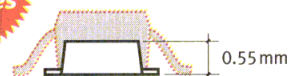
Cascode LNAs, cascade LNAs and oscillator/buffer combinations are just three possible uses of these versatile devices. *Matched Die* versions pair two adjacent die from the wafer to help simplify your design, while *Mixed Die* versions — an NEC exclusive — let you optimize oscillator performance while achieving the buffer amp output power you need. 40 different combinations available.



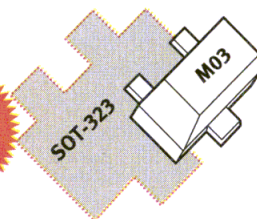
Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA810TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE856	NE856
UPA814TC	Matched Die/Cascade LNA	NE688	NE688



Part Number	Description	Q1 Spec	Q2 Spec
UPA826TC	Matched Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE685
UPA840TC	Mixed Die/Osc-Buffer Amp	NE685	NE681

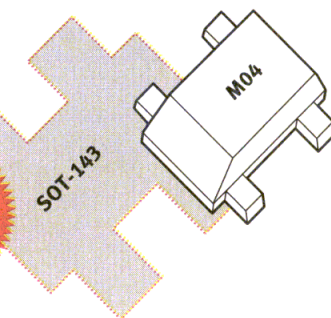


- **Flat Lead** design reduces parasitics and improves electrical performance
- **Low Profile** package is ideal for PCMCIA and other space-constrained designs



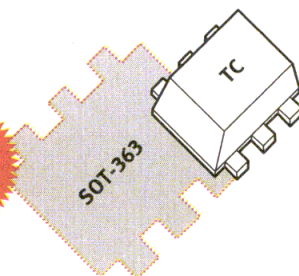
#### New M03

Half the footprint area of a SOT-323



#### New M04

Half the footprint area of a SOT-143



#### New TC Twin Transistors

Half the footprint area of a SOT-363

Data Sheets and Application Notes are available at [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

Santa Clara, California ■ 408 988-3500 ■ Fax-on-Demand 800-390-3232 (US & CANADA)

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repton Electronics (888) REPTON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)



# Microwaves & RF

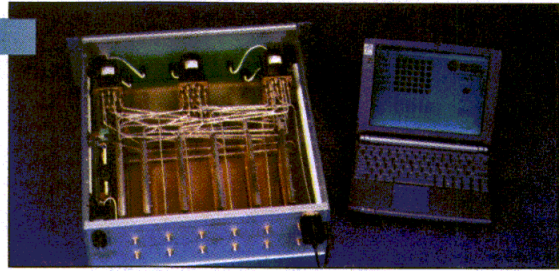
Visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**135**

## Space Switch Transfers 140-W Power At S-Band

*Designing a high-power switch with low passive intermodulation distortion required careful design and thoughtful consideration of nonmagnetic materials.*

### COVER FEATURE



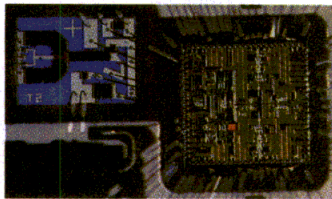
### DEPARTMENTS

- 13**  
Feedback
- 17**  
Editorial
- 23**  
The Front End
- 42**  
Editor's Choice
- 44**  
Financial News
- 48**  
People
- 50**  
Educational Meetings
- 52**  
R&D Roundup
- 132**  
Application Notes
- 162**  
New Products
- 168**  
New Literature
- 175**  
Infocenter
- 176**  
Looking Back
- 176**  
Next Month

### NEWS

**29**

#### SiGe's Influence



Spreads To  
Many Applications

### W E B W A T C H

**125**

Browsers Can  
Access Free Online  
Spurious Calculator

**126**

Site Holds  
Engineering Tools  
And Links

**129**

Site Provides  
Powerful Search  
Functions

**130**

Site Offers  
Free RF  
Design Suite

### DESIGN FEATURES

**56**

Devise A  
Millimeter-Wave  
PHEMT Mixer

**63**

Solving A  
High-Frequency Signal-  
Integrity Problem

**68**

Design A Ka-band  
Integrated Microstrip  
Isolator

**75**

Biphase Modulators  
Serve Wireless And  
Radar Systems

**89**

Measuring Power  
Levels In Modern  
Communications Systems

**101**

Understanding Thermal  
Basics For Microwave  
Power Devices

**113**

Create Transmission-  
Line Matching Circuits  
For Power Amplifiers

### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

**142**

Meters And Sensors  
Simplify Power Tests  
On Complex Waveforms

**146**

Scopes Offer  
High Bandwidth And  
Time-Saving Features

**148**

GaAs MMICs  
Power High-Frequency  
Communications Systems

**150**

Frequency Synthesizer  
Spans 2 to 18 GHz In  
10-MHz Steps

**154**

Module Combines  
Switches And Amps  
For 5-GHz WLANs

**158**

Precision SMA Pads  
Operate From  
DC To 18 GHz

 Penton



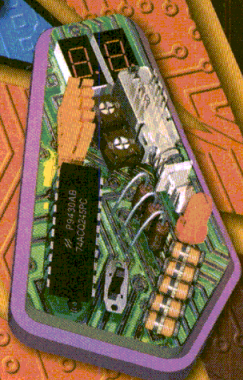
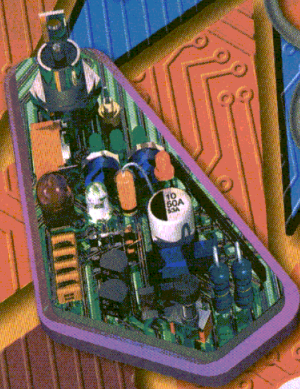
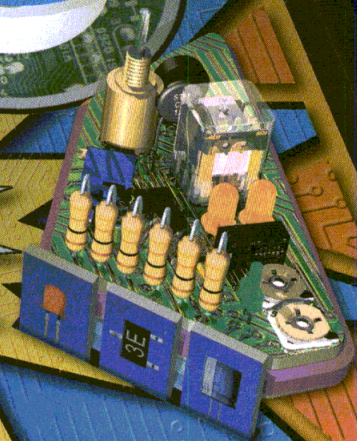
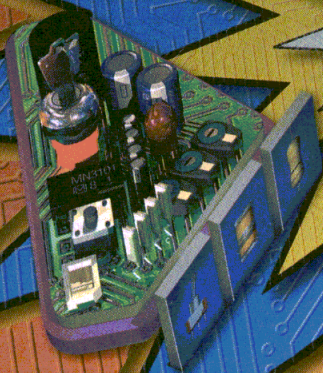
**SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.  
*Microwaves & RF* (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.  
Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



# Fast Action, Fast Delivery!



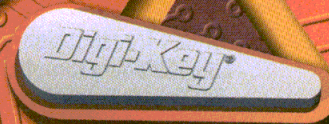
**SAME-DAY  
SHIPMENT**  
On Orders  
Entered By:  
**7:00**  
PM CST/EST  
**NEXT-DAY  
DELIVERY**



AVAILABILITY OF  
**#1**  
PRODUCT

ON-TIME DELIVERY  
**#1**

WEBSITE OF  
**#1**  
PREFERENCE

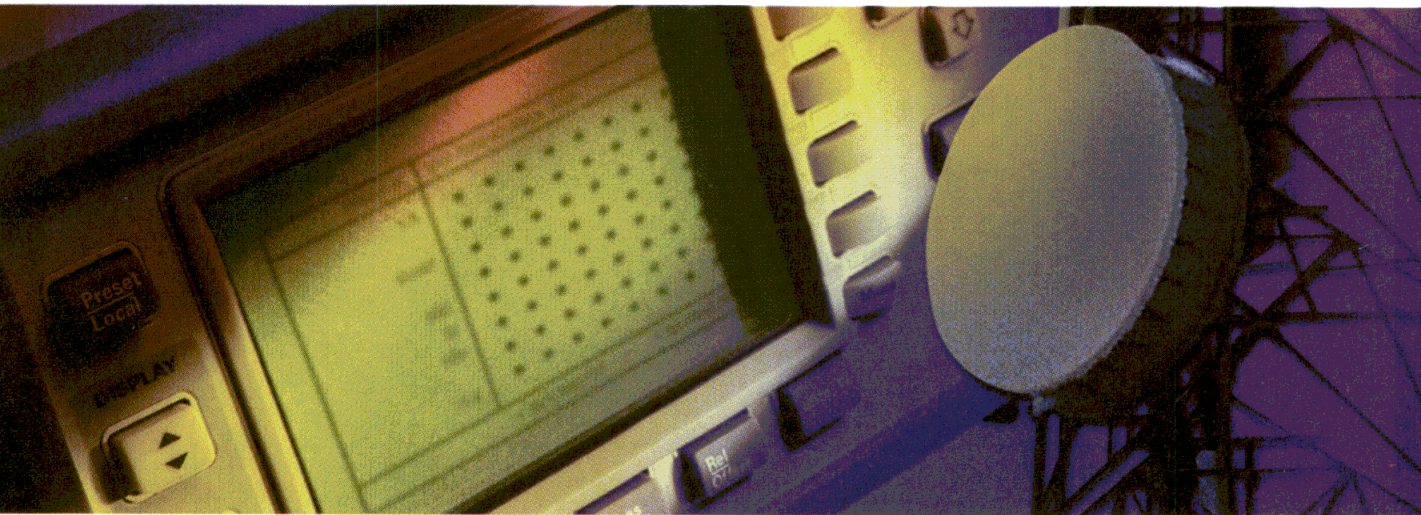


WWW.  
**Digi-Key**  
.COM

**1-800-DIGI-KEY**  
**www.digikey.com**



# 10-BIT 210 MSPS ADC BOOSTS BROADBAND DATA CAPACITY UP TO 200%.



*Higher resolution, greater dynamic performance enable complex modulation.*

Introducing the AD9410 10-bit 210 MSPS ADC. A device that enables unprecedented communication design advantages. For example—need to digitize an IF? Now you can

**Why digitize the IF?** *Digitizing the IF minimizes the analog signal chain while moving signal data to the digital domain sooner. This reduces system complexity, improves reliability, and lowers costs.*

move to 64 QAM modulation schemes, increasing your constellation size 4X over 16 QAM architectures. That means up to 200% more data capacity and much better ROI on spectrum costs. In addition, with features such as 500 MHz input bandwidth, and 54 dB SNR at 99 MHz  $A_{IN}$ , the

AD9410 delivers the high-speed dynamic performance necessary to upgrade your system while eliminating components and excess costs. Available in an 80-lead plastic Power Quad 2 package and priced at \$53.10\*, the AD9410 is the industry's highest performance 10-bit ADC—and the one that gets the most from your broadband spectrum.



For free samples, datasheets, and a copy of our  
*Advanced Signal Processing for Wireless CD*,  
Visit [www.analog.com/fastADCs](http://www.analog.com/fastADCs) or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.

\*USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 2518





# Waste Not. Want Not.

If you're throwing out your old technology every time you upgrade, perhaps what you're really scrapping is your productivity. Introducing the fully-upgradeable El Toro™ Microwave Synthesizers from Anritsu: the 68C and 69B. With 42 levels of technology to choose from, you can upgrade to a higher-performing model at anytime without buying a completely new synthesizer.

Choose from the widest frequency coverage and the lowest phase noise available today. Whether you want

CW signals to 8 GHz, fully modulated signals to 65 GHz, or anything in between, Anritsu can configure the right signal generator for you. And because you're buying an Anritsu, you'll also enjoy the peace of mind that comes with owning one of the hardest working and longest lasting synthesizers on the market.

For more information call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at [www.global.anritsu.com](http://www.global.anritsu.com). The El Toro from Anritsu. The end to disposable technology.



## El Toro 68C/69B Microwave Synthesizer

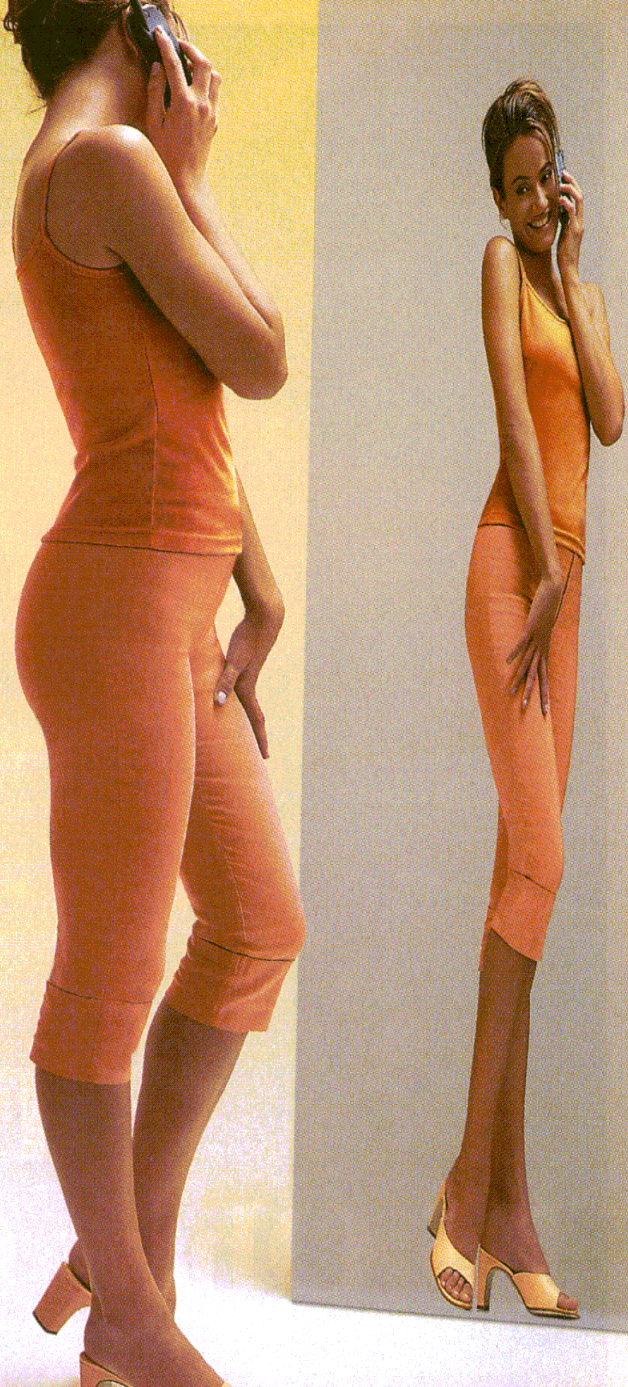
©1999 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

# Anritsu

One world. One name. Anritsu.



**Slim & light.  
With our  
SiGe ICs,  
you can do it!**



## Shape your form factors with fewer components and smaller batteries

### Empowering wireless telecom RF-IC solutions

Atmel Wireless & Microcontrollers now extends its SiGe offering by new SiGe ICs featuring maximum efficiency (e.g. T0980: PAE > 55%) and extremely low power consumption (e.g. TST0951:  $I_s = 10$  mA) to slim down bulky batteries and extend talk-time. Our SiGe products will help you to design smaller, lighter phones as their high integration level, such as with T7024, requires only few external components. Low noise and high gain (T0980: NF = 1.5 dB @ 19 dB gain) mean higher sensitivity for maximum reception performance. Available now, benefit from our continuously growing SiGe product range manufactured in high volume.

P/N	Description	Application
✓ U7004B/ U7006B	1.9-GHz PA + LNA	DECT RF Front End
✓ T0930	900-MHz PA	2-way pager
✓ TST0950	900-MHz LNA	GSM, ISM
✓ TST0912	900-MHz PA	GSM
✓ TST0951	1900-MHz SiGe LNA	DCS & PCS mobile phones
✓ T7024	2.4-GHz SiGe Front End	ISM/Bluetooth
✓ T0980	400/500-MHz SiGe Front End	Family radio (Walky Talky) & remote control applications

PA: Power Amplifier

LNA: Low Noise Amplifier

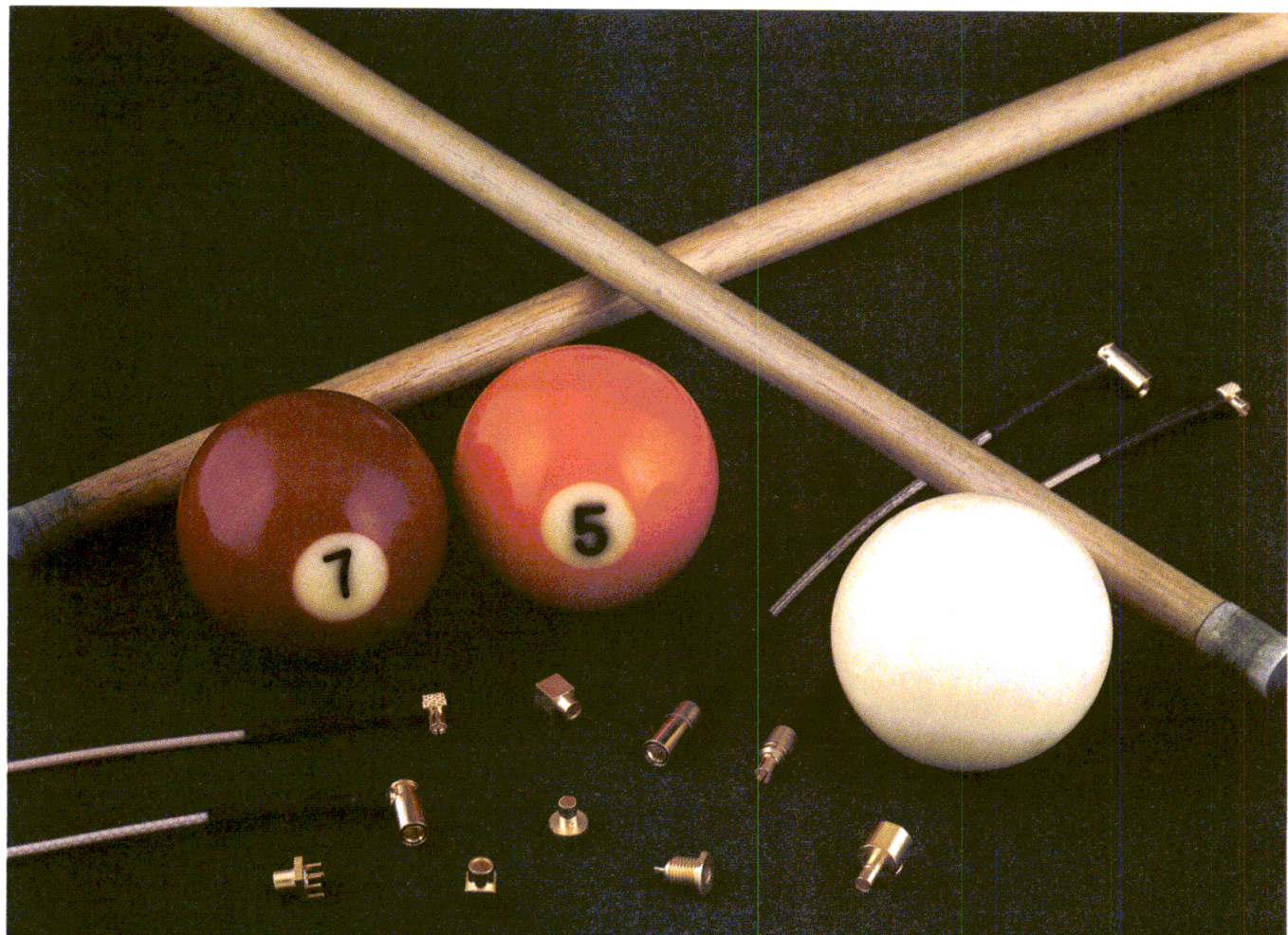
[www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm](http://www.temic-semi.com/sige.htm)

CIRCLE NO. 201

→ Atmel Wireless & Microcontrollers

**ATMEL**  
WIRELESS &  $\mu$ C





# True 75 Ohm Connectors

## Featuring Mini 75 Ohm SMB and 75 Ohm MCX Connectors

- Plugs and Jacks
- PC Mount Plugs and Jacks
- In-series adapters
- Between series adapters
- End Launch
- Terminations

## Mini 75 Ohm SMB and 75 Ohm MCX Features and Benefits

- True 75 Ohm impedance
- Increasing signal speed
- Efficient signal and data transfer
- Optimum performance
- Low VSWR
- Mate with their 50 Ohm counterparts

**JOHNSON**  
Components®

**1.800.247.8256**  
**[www.johnsoncomp.com](http://www.johnsoncomp.com)**



# IF Components & Subassemblies

## SUCCESSIVE DETECTION LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	LINEARITY (dB, Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)	LOGGING SLOPE INTO 93 OHMS (mV/dB, Typ.)
LIFD-3010P-80BC	30	-80 to 0	±0.5	100	25
LIFD-6020P-80BC	60	-80 to 0	±0.5	50	25
LIFD-7030P-80BC	70	-80 to 0	±0.5	30	25
LIFD-16040-80BC	160	-80 to 0	±1.0	30	25
LIFD-300100-70BC	300	-70 to 0	±1.0	20	15

## CONSTANT PHASE LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

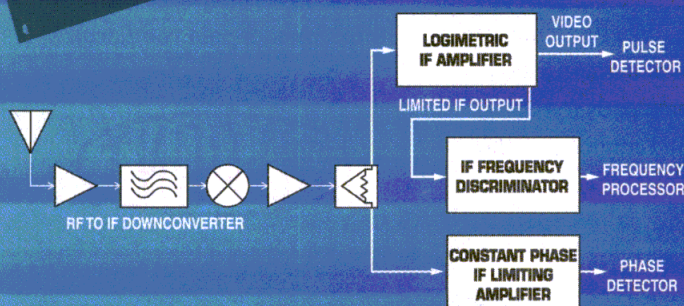
MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dB, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)	PHASE VARIATION (Max.)
LCPM-3010-70BC	30	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-6020-70BC	60	-70 to 0	10	±0.5	±3°
LCPM-7030-70AC	70	-65 to 5	10	±0.5	±5°
LCPM-16040-70BC	160	-65 to 5	10	±1.0	±3°

## FREQUENCY DISCRIMINATORS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	LINEAR BANDWIDTH (MHz, Min.)	SENSITIVITY (mV/MHz, Typ.)	LINEARITY (% Max.)	RISE TIME (ns, Max.)
FMDM-30/6-3BC	30	6	1000	±3	120
FMDM-60/16-4BC	60	16	250	±3	90
FMDM-70/36-10AC	70	36	50	±2	50
FMDM-160/35-15BC	160	35	100	±2	30
FMDM-160/50-15AC	160	50	40	±2	25
FMDM-750/150-20BC	750	150	20	±3	20
FMDM-1000/300-50AC	1000	300	10	±5	7

## AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

MODEL NUMBER	CENTER FREQUENCY (MHz)	BANDWIDTH (-3 dB) (MHz, Min.)	DYNAMIC RANGE (dBm, Min.)	OUTPUT POWER (dBm, Min.)	POWER VARIATION (dB, Max.)
AGC-7-10.7/4AC	10.7	4	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-7-21.4/10AC	21.4	10	-70 to 0	10	±0.5
AGC-5-70/30AC	70	30	-50 to 0	-4	±0.5
AGC-7-160/30AC	160	30	-70 to 0	8	±1.5
AGC-7-300/400AC	300	400	-65 to 0	3	±1.0



For additional information, please contact Boris Benger at (631) 439-9502



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 439-9540  
www.miteq.com



# How to make Cell Phones Smaller and Lighter?

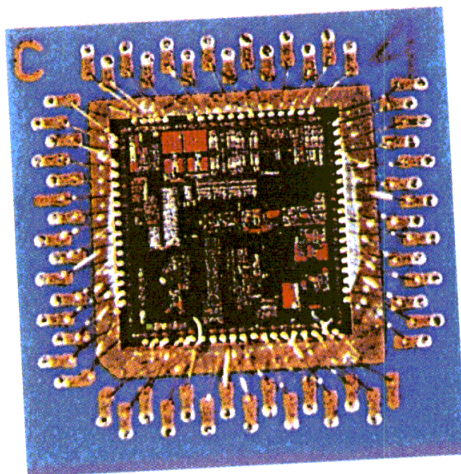
## BGA with Integrated Components using DuPont Green Tape™.

National Semiconductor is a leader in applying the LTCC advantages of high-density interconnect capability, ability to integrate passive components and functions, and low-loss performance. In a recent design, National chose to combine its advanced ICs for wireless communications with Green Tape™, DuPont's brand of LTCC tape dielectric material, to provide optimum performance in the smallest possible package.

### **Challenge:** **Decreased Size and Cost,** **Improved Performance for** **Wireless Devices**

Portable wireless applications have quickly become the main driver for smaller, more cost-effective packaging and interconnects. For example, in the last few years, cell phones have evolved into lightweight, palm-size devices with a host of new functions. Their weight has decreased by a factor of 10, and the wholesale selling price by 75 percent.

OEM designers are now learning that integrating IC and package design to take advantage of the



unique properties of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology can yield decreased size and improved performance in wireless devices.

### **Solution:** **Green Tape™ LTCC Allows** **for High I/O Counts in Chip** **Scale Package**

National's newest chipsets use Green Tape™ packaging capabilities to provide a chip scale package that can accommodate the high I/O counts of a highly integrated RF analog front end using micro BGA (ball grid array) technology. The current package, only 9 x 9 mm, can provide 81 I/Os in a micro BGA array, plus topside pads for wire-bonding that interconnects to the

BGA pads on the backside. The high number of I/Os allows for multiple grounds to improve RF performance, while the embedded multilayer structure contains 14 RF bypass capacitors constructed using a combination of high-K and low-K dielectrics.

The performance of the frequency synthesizer function can be enhanced through the use of an embedded VCO resonator that provides a high Q, and therefore lower phase noise, than that available using a VCO resonator located on the silicon.

This approach, co-designing the silicon and LTCC elements to achieve optimized size and performance, demonstrates the use of co-integration for wireless applications requiring smaller package size and higher performance at the lowest possible cost.

**For more information,**  
**call DuPont at 1-800-284-3382,**  
**press 3, or visit the DuPont**  
**Microcircuit Materials website at**  
**<http://www.dupont.com/mcm>.**





# CORRECT EQUATIONS

## To the editor:

In my article "Calculate Intercept And Compression Points" that appeared in the May 2000 issue starting on page 141, I discovered some equation errors. The corrected equations should read:

$$P_{2IP}(out) = V_{2IP}(out)^2 / 2R_o \quad (3b)$$

$$P_{2IP}(out) = 2 I_{DC}^2 R_o \quad (3c)$$

$$P_{3IP}(out) = V_{3IP}(out)^2 / 2R_o \quad (4b)$$

$$P_{3IP}(out) = 4 I_{DC}^2 R_o \quad (4c)$$

$$P_{3IP}(out) / P_1 \text{ dB} = 4/0.4 = 10 = 10 \text{ dB} \quad (13)$$

I apologize for the errors.

**David Rosemarin**  
Consultant  
Israel

# INCORRECT PROFILE

## To the editor:

It was recently noticed in July's Crosstalk section (p. 37) that Eugene R. Brannock's photo caption was incorrect. The incorrect profile read, "As a member of Fujitsu's Board of Directors, Brannock leads FCSI's

Marketing Team and Engineering Design Centers." The caption should have read, "As a member of the FCSI Board of Directors, Brannock leads FCSI's Marketing Team and Engineering Design Centers."

Thank you for this clarification.

**Agnes Toan**  
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor

# CONTACT INFO

## To the editor:

I think that a big improvement to this magazine would be to list contact names with their respective phone numbers. This may mean a decrease in print, but companies that do not want to list this information, I feel, do not need the news print.

**Harvey Pollack**  
Forset Hills, NY

# ERRATUM

In last month's issue, several figures were left out of a Design Feature. They were not purposely left out nor were they lost.

The article "Create Transmission-Line Matching Circuits For Power Amplifiers (p. 109)" omitted Figures 7 through 12 even though they were cited in the text. One of the figures that was included, Figure 3, was not shown in its entirety (the bottom part of the drawing was cut off).

In our haste to meet September press deadlines, the editors overlooked these major mistakes that usually would have been caught. We have high editorial standards here at Microwaves & RF and we take mistakes such as this one very seriously.

We apologize not only to our readers and advertisers but also to Andrei Grebennikov, who is the author of the story.

As one of the biggest omissions that this magazine has ever made, we have decided to re-run the article in this issue starting on p. 113. This time, however, all of the figures will appear in the article. This is the least that we can do as a responsible magazine.

## - FEATURED PRODUCT -

# Comblin Filters in 10 days

Order online and save  
an additional 5%!



Series Number	: 315
Select any Fo	: from 750MHz to 3500MHz
Insertion Loss @ Fo	: <2dB
-1dBc passband	: 1.5%Fo minimum
Response	: 5 pole Chebyshev design
Prototype Price	: <\$400.00
Shipment	: 2 weeks after receipt of order

## RF and Microwave Filters to 18GHz

## www.tte.com

TTE, Inc, Los Angeles, CA • 800.776.7614 / 310.478.8224 • FAX 800.473.2791 / 310.445.2791

## America's Filter Specialist Since 1956

CIRCLE NO. 429 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)  
MICROWAVES & RF • OCTOBER 2000



# FABRICATION

---



GALLIUM ARSENIDE

---



---

Yesterday's **craftsmen** used fire  
and force to **master** metal.

Today, elements yield to the **will**  
and **design** of RFMD™ engineers.

**Combining crystal, chemical and  
precious metal**, they harness heat, light  
and plasma to forge miniature mazes onto  
**chips thinner than a human hair.**

Millions of chips and miles of circuits –  
tools for **tomorrow's technology** –  
all produced at **the world's largest**  
**GaAs HBT fabrication facility.**

More than manufacturing –  
**this is craftsmanship.**

**FABRICATION** – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**  
Fax 336.931.7454

Mention fabrication when contacting us.

TM & © 2000, RF Micro Devices, Inc.

**CIRCLE NO. 358**



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**



Shaping the  
future of  
wireless.

## OpenSky™

### Wireless Private Networks

M/A-COM provides an integrated digital voice and data communications network solution to the Public Safety, Transportation, Transit and Utilities Markets.

## Semiconductors

### Portables and Infrastructure

Today the cellular telephone is used primarily as a mode of voice based communication. M/A-COM provides semiconductor products which will help transform today's mobile phones into tomorrow's wireless voice and data terminals.

## Fixed Wireless

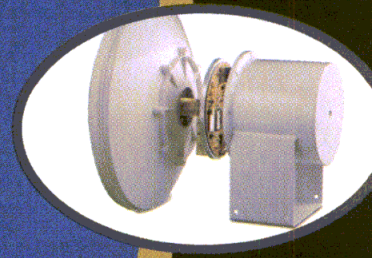
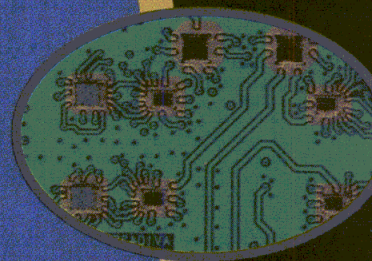
### Local Multipoint Distribution Systems

LMDS uses high-powered radio signals to transmit voice, video and data communications. It offers full two-way symmetric and asymmetric communications between a single base station point to various customer premise location within a clear line-of-sight.

## Automotive

### Sensors and Telematics

M/A-COM is a leader in the development of wireless products designed to enhance automotive information and safety. Applications include autonomous cruise control, collision avoidance radar and GPS.



CIRCLE NO. 380



# THE INEVITABILITY OF A WIRELESS INTERNET

Internet-related messages are everywhere. Turn on a radio, and the majority of the sponsors are touting their electronic (E) business capabilities or the contents of their websites. Turn on the television, and sponsors urge us to visit their websites. Flip through a magazine, and we are directed to the advertiser's website. The power of the Internet was felt quite strongly at the latest trade show sponsored by the Personal Communications Industry Association (PCIA), the PCIA Global Xchange, where the concept of the wireless Internet was everywhere.



Held recently (September 26-29, 2000) at McCormick Place South (Chicago, IL), the PCIA's giant annual event has gone through some drastic transformations in recent years as it struggles for differentiation with the large annual event sponsored by the Cellular Telephone Industries Association (CTIA). At one time, the two events seemingly battled toe to toe for the attention of cellular equipment and services suppliers. And during the rapid growth in the cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) markets during the mid-1990s, there was enough business for both shows. But with the maturation of cellular/PCS networks, many of the larger suppliers have chosen to focus on only one of the shows—the CTIA's event—leaving the PCIA to attempt to "reformat" itself.

The latest "look" of the PCIA Global Xchange was noticeably leaner than events of years past. And the focus on the show floor was different than in the past, having moved away from being a purely cellular/PCS event and getting closer to becoming a wireless Internet show.

Some design content was still apparent at the PCIA Global Xchange, given that the Fall version of the Wireless Symposium/Portable By Design Conference & Exhibition is co-located with the larger event. The exhibitors for Wireless/Portable promoted traditional products, including computer-aided-engineering (CAE) software, power amplifiers (PAs), and circuit boards. But many of the exhibitors on the main show floor were hawking Internet content and services aimed at transforming existing websites into wireless websites.

Even in the PCIA Global Xchange's general sessions, the "wireless web" was ubiquitous. The lead session, called the "Globalization of the Wireless Web," which was hosted by Jay Kitchen, President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the PCIA and featured speakers from Sun Microsystems and Intel (Santa Clara, CA), was a sharing of visions and plans for the wireless Internet.

In fact, an entire three-day track of technical papers (Track 1) was devoted to the wireless web, and included speakers from Phone.com, AT&T Wireless Services, America Online, Yahoo!, and Texas Instruments. Another technical-paper track (Track 2) was devoted to content and how to make websites designed for desktop computers usable over wireless devices.

The Internet is a powerful tool, and already firmly embedded in our culture. (Both Vice-President Gore and Governor Bush made key references to the Internet in their first presidential debate.) Coupled with a growing wireless infrastructure, is there any doubt that the wireless web will one day be everywhere?

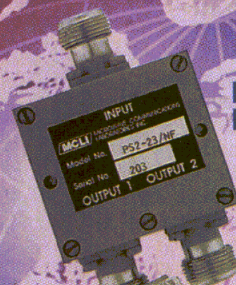
*Jack Browne*  
Publisher/Editor

Precision

**MCLI**

RF-Microwave Components

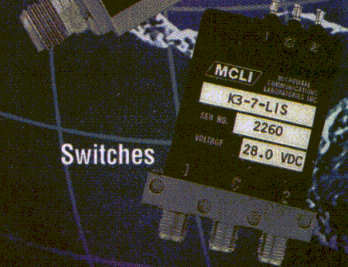
- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available



Power Dividers



Directional Couplers



Switches

- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

ISO 9001  
Compliant!

See Online Catalog at:  
<http://www.mcli.com>

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)

Fax: (727) 381-6116

Microwave  
Communications  
Laboratories Inc.

7255 30th Avenue North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33710  
<http://www.mcli.com>

MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254



# Quasar

## Leaders in Microwave technology

### Filters, Duplexers and Diplexers

For RF & Microwave Communications from 350MHz to 75GHz, with applications in Point to Point Radio, Point to Multipoint, LMDS and Satellite

- Reduced Insertion Loss
- Improved Return Loss
- No Tuning Screws
- Better Group Delay Flatness
- Improved Temperature Stability
- Fast Custom Design

Quasar has the design and manufacturing capability to produce Waveguide Filters and Diplexers without the need for tuning screws. This leads to improved electrical characteristics and a more reliable system component. For reduced lead-times as well as unit costs, **call today and be impressed.**

## Quasar

Quasar Microwave Technology Limited  
Battle Road, Heathfield, Newton Abbot,  
Devon TQ12 6XU, England  
Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222  
Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994  
Email: sales@qmtl.com



See our NEW WEBSITE [www.qmtl.com](http://www.qmtl.com)

CIRCLE NO. 421 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Model 9640 Dual HF Receiver

*Frequency Range* — 0.56 to 32 MHz

*Instantaneous Bandwidth* — 10 MHz

*Noise Figure* — 10 dB Maximum

*Gain* — 48 dB  $\pm$ 2 dB

*Synthesizer Control* — RS-232C Interface

*Synthesizer Tuning Speed* — 100  $\mu$ s Maximum

*Frequency Synchronous or Independent Operation*



## Interad Ltd.

18321 Parkway • Melfa, VA 23410

Phone: 757-787-7610 • Fax: 757-787-7740

E-mail: [interad@interadltd.com](mailto:interad@interadltd.com)

CIRCLE NO. 407 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

**Group Publisher** Craig Roth—(201) 393-6225

**Publisher/Editor** Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293

**Managing Editor** Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028

**Senior Editor** Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251

**Senior Editor** Don Keller—(201) 393-6295

**Special Projects Editor** Alan ("Pete") Conrad

**Copy Editor** John Curley ■ Mitchell Gang

**Editorial Assistant** Dawn Prior

**Contributing Editors** Andrew Laundrie ■ Allen Podell

### MANUFACTURING GROUP

**Director Of Manufacturing** Ilene Weiner

**Group Production Director** Mike McCabe

**Customer Service Representative**

Dorothy Sowa—(201) 393-6083 or FAX: (201) 393-0410

**Production Coordinators** Lu Hlavaty, Judy Osborn, Eileen Slavinsky

**Digital Production Coordinators** Mike Turro, Leilani Lockett, Pat Boselli

### ART DEPARTMENT

**Group Art Director** Peter K. Jeziorski

**Associate Group Art Director** Anthony Vitolo

**Staff Artists** Linda Gravell ■ James Miller ■ Michael Descul

**Art Coordinator** Wayne M. Morris

**Reprints** Reprint Services (651) 582-3800

**Circulation Manager** Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000

**Vice President/Group Director** John G. French



**Chief Executive Officer** Thomas L. Kemp

**President/Chief Operating Officer** Daniel J. Ramella

**Chief Financial Officer** Joseph G. NeCastro

**Chief Technology Officer** Gary W. Hargreaves

**Executive Vice President/Group President** David B. Nussbaum

**Executive Vice President/Group President** James W. Zaremba

**Senior Vice President/Human Resources** Katherine P. Torgerson

**Vice President/Investor Relations** Mary E. Abood

### Editorial Office

Penton Media, Inc.

611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

### Single Copies

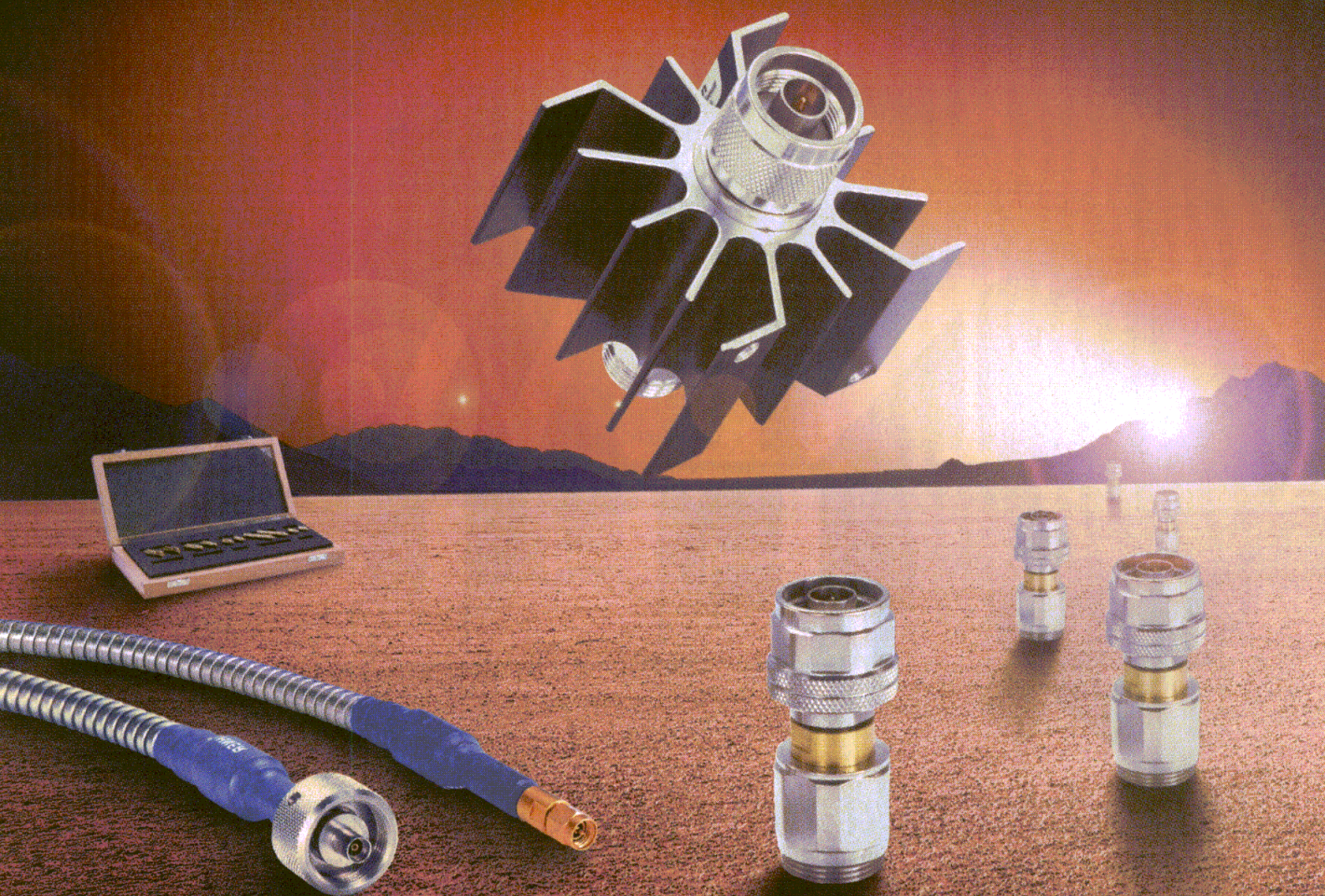
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

**Back issues of *MicroWaves* and *Microwaves & RF* are available** on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/00 \$1.25+.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright© 2000 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.





## One Program – One Partner



### HUBER+SUHNER – for all applications in the field of Test+Measurement

- Comprehensive line of accessories for a wide variety of applications in test and measurement laboratories:  
Measurement cables up to 50 GHz, precision adaptors and terminations, attenuators, couplers, test kits
- **New:** SUCOTEST – the cost-effective test cable ensuring high phase stability, low loss and very easy handling
- **New:** Quick Mate adaptor – safe and time-saving mating without coupling nut
- **New:** Complete line of accessories for intermodulation measurements with low-PIM measurement cables, adaptors, power terminations, IM standards



**HUBER+SUHNER**  
HUBER+SUHNER AG  
RF-Cables & Assemblies Division  
9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**Benefit from the know-how of the RF specialist.  
Ask for our new Test+Measurement main catalogue today!**





FROM WATKINS - JOHNSON

# NEW FETs

*Introducing a new series of Low Noise  
and High Dynamic Range FETs*

**FH1**

*For wireless  
applications  
to 3GHz*

**FHF1**

*For wireless  
applications  
above 3GHz*

**Cutting-edge performance at  
an amazingly low price**

- ✓ **DC-6GHz**
- ✓ **IP3 up to 45dBm**
- ✓ **Noise Figure Down to 1.5dB**
- ✓ **Low Cost SOT-89 Package**
- ✓ **Proven WJ Quality and Reliability**

WJ's new series of FETs combines low noise, high dynamic range, and up to 20 dB of gain. Call our toll free number, fax us at 650-813-2447 or e-mail us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

**The Wireless Edge™**



WATKINS-JOHNSON

**1-800-WJ1-4401**

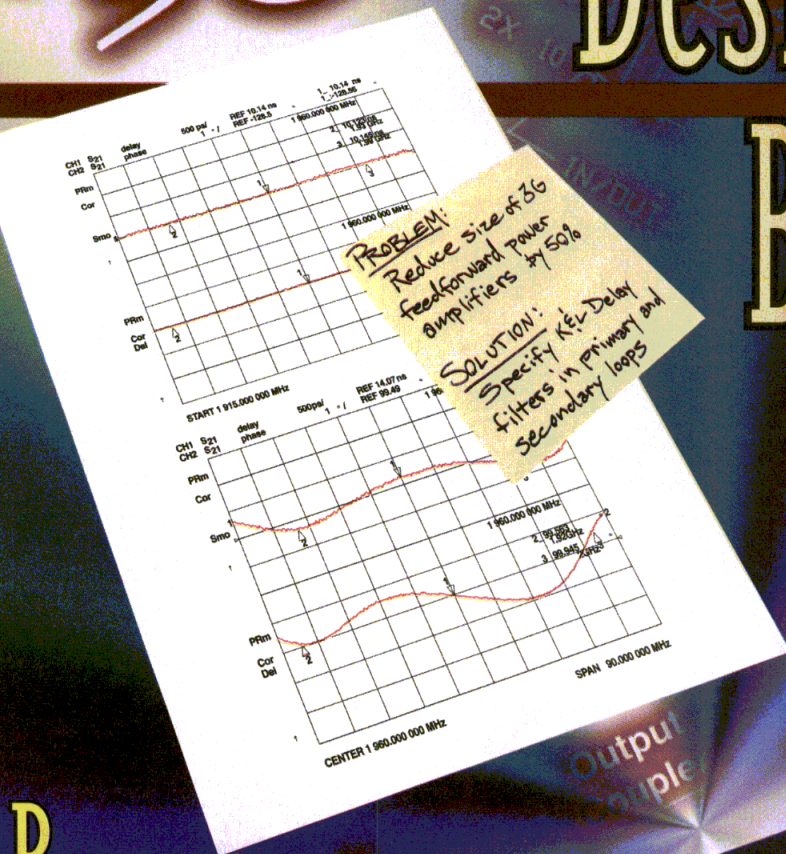
Distributed In U.S.A. by Microwave Components: 800-282-4771; Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580.  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 800 21 31; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010;

CIRCLE NO. 283



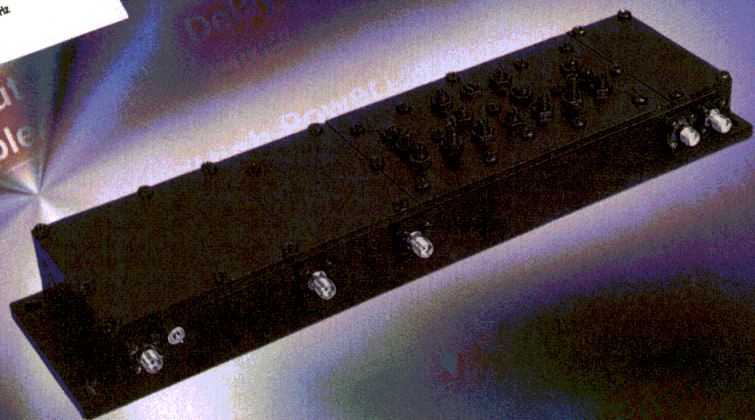
# 3G

# Design In Build Out



**P**Primary loop delay filter assemblies integrate high power cavity delay filters, couplers and isolators into a single compact module for performance improvement, space savings and cost reduction.

**S**econdary loop miniature delay filters utilize a Patent Pending topology to provide delay equalization. The filters exhibit excellent delay and phase flatness in a miniature surface mount package. The 3G model measures a mere 1.5"L x 0.60"W x 0.4"H and can be mounted directly onto your PWB with pick and place machinery.



## Order On-Line

New! Buy K&L Filters over the web  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)

### USA

Phone: 410-749-2424

FAX: 410-749-2788

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • E-mail: [wireless@klmicrowave.com](mailto:wireless@klmicrowave.com)

### EUROPE

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500

FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504

# K&L

MICROWAVE INCORPORATED

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 262



R F P O W E R F O R 3 G N E T W O R K S



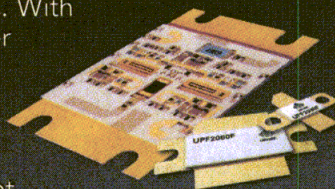
# UltraRF

## L D M O S

Your wireless networks can't wait to move to 3rd generation technology. But retrofitting and enhancing your existing infrastructure presents some serious challenges.

UltraRF has the high power LDMOS solutions. With the highest power density available, combined with high efficiency and linearity, you can now meet the stringent demands of the emerging 3G air interface standards within both power and cost budgets.

And UltraRF is shipping gold LDMOS and bipolar transistors for all current cellular bands and standards at power levels from 5 to 1000W in both industry standard packages and highly integrated ceramic based power amplifier modules.



For an UltraRF databook or to speak with an UltraRF design engineer about LDMOS solutions for your 3G infrastructure call 877-206-5657, email [info@ultrarf.com](mailto:info@ultrarf.com), or [www.ultrarf.com](http://www.ultrarf.com)



**UltraRF™**

160 Gibraltar Court  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1319 USA  
Phone: 408 745 5700  
Fax: 408 541 0139

England +44 (0) 118 934 3838  
Finland +358 (0) 8 551 4435  
Stockholm +46 (0) 8 471 8400  
Gothenburg +46 (0) 31 726 8353  
Uddevalla +46 (0) 522 641 400  
Norway +47 (9) 333 86271



## Gap Closes On Japan In Car- Navigation Services Market

**AUSTIN, TX**—In a report entitled "The Worldwide Market for Car Navigation, Multimedia, & Emergency-Only Systems," Intex Management Services (IMS), an electronics research firm, projects that the worldwide market for car-navigation, multimedia, and emergency systems will grow from 2.13 million units in 1999 to 12.18 million units in 2004 at a compound annual-growth rate (CAGR) of 41.7 percent. Strong growth is particularly forecast for the European and North American markets over the period to 2004.

In 1999, Japan was the largest market with 61.6 percent of worldwide shipments occurring in this region. Autonomous navigation systems represented the largest product category by far in Japan, although multimedia systems (which incorporate the navigation function) have made significant strides in the last year.

By 2004, Europe is forecast to have grown its share of the market considerably to 37.7 percent of shipments. Growth factors are projected to include the acceptance of advisory systems and emergency-only systems and the widespread penetration of multimedia systems (which include navigation) into mid-sized cars. Market growth within the latter category will be assisted by the advent of general-packet radio services (GPRS) and other cellular networks which permit higher data-transmission rates.

Growth in the North American market is also forecast to be driven by advisory and emergency-only situations (e.g., from OnStar) which are forecast to penetrate luxury to mid-sized cars. Autonomous car-navigation systems are forecast to continue to struggle in gaining significant penetration in the American market.

## RFID Technology International Standard Reaches Milestone

**DALLAS, TX and EINDHOVEN, THE NETHERLANDS**—13.56-MHz RF-identification (RFID) technology used in contactless cards and RFID smart labels reached a milestone on the way toward full international standardization with the recent unanimous vote by the International Standards Organization (ISO) to make ISO/IEC 15693-2 an international standard (IS).

ISO 15693-2, a communications protocol proposed by Texas Instruments and Philips Semiconductors in November 1998 which defines the way that data are exchanged between the RF tag and the reader, officially became an IS when it was published by the *ISO Secretariat*.

For end users implementing 13.56-MHz vicinity cards in different applications, and smart-label technology in parcel shipping, airline-baggage tagging, supply-chain management, and other item-management applications, the ISO vote means that RF tag and reader integrated circuits (ICs) using the ISO 15693-2 protocol will be compatible. ISO 15693-compatible smart labels from any manufacturer can be identified by any ISO-15693 reader.

"This is an important step in our goal of advancing standards and open systems for radio-frequency identification technology and is the catalyst that the industry has been waiting for," says Dave Slinger, vice president of Texas Instruments, Inc. "It's also good news for end users who want an even wider range of choices when implementing 13.56-MHz smart-label solutions.

## Stock-For-Stock Transaction Is Valued At \$7.6 Billion

**DALLAS, TX**—Texas Instruments (TI), Inc. announced that it will acquire Burr-Brown Corp. in a stock-for-stock transaction valued at approximately \$7.6 billion. The acquisition strengthens TI's position in the data-converter and amplifier segments of the analog semiconductor market.

"We are as serious about analog as we are about DSP. The people of Burr-Brown are elite developers of high-performance analog products. This combination means that TI will have a leading position in essentially every high-performance analog category, and the ability to offer almost any analog component that touches a DSP," says Tom Engibous, TI's chairman, president, and chief executive officer (CEO).

Burr-Brown designs data converters at the highest end of the precision range, including 24-b products. "Burr-Brown's product position accelerates our data-converter product roadmap by several years. Together we will extend and expand the data-converter portfolio much faster than either company could alone," Engibous says.



## RadHaz Safety Services Program Is Announced

**RESTON, VA**—Comserch, an RF engineering company, announced that it has launched a comprehensive eight-step Radiation Safety Services Program designed to help wireless telecommunications operators and site owners to fully comply with the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) and Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) stringent guidelines and standards for radiation-hazard (RadHaz) safety which were mandated for compliance by September 1.

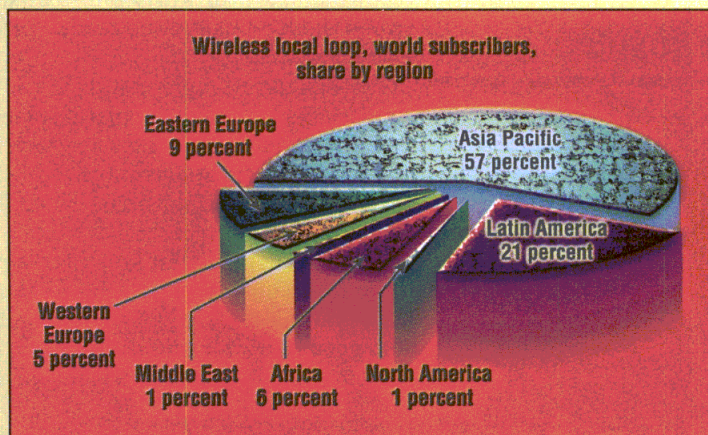
According to the FCC, operators and owners must implement and document site-wide compliance efforts to prove that they have a validated radiation-safety program in place. Comsearch has assisted facility managers in determining the necessary steps and services for this site evaluation: in-house computer modeling of the RF environments, on-site RF measurements, staff training, development of safety plans, regulatory support, as well as licensing and lease-agreement support.

"The proliferation of RF-transmitting facilities worldwide is staggering," states Lester Polisky, director of Comsearch's Radiation Safety Services Program. "When Comsearch entered the wireless industry more than two decades ago, there were only a few satellite and point-to-point microwave facilities worldwide, serving primarily government and corporate-communications needs. Today, virtually everyone who owns a pager, cell phone, or Palm Pilot™ is transmitting radio frequencies at some level. Antenna facilities can be found on hillsides, on rooftops, and even hidden in the steeples of churches—all emitting ever-increasing levels of RF electromagnetic (EM) energy. With every exciting new technology comes safety concerns and proposed regulations. The FCC felt it was time to impose and strictly enforce compliance with national guidelines for RF radiation safety."

## WLL Technology Will Fulfill Promise Despite Limited Growth In 1999

**OYSTER BAY, NY**—The wireless-local-loop (WLL) market has taken a back seat to the mobile wireless market for the time being, but WLL technologies will still provide for a large marketplace by 2006, according to a study from Allied Business Intelligence (ABI). During this decade, many of the improvements made for third-generation (3G) cellular service will be ported over to fixed systems, making fixed systems more robust and more affordable. In addition to cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) technologies, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS) and multi-channel multipoint distribution services (MMDS) will also play an increasingly important role in the deployment of robust voice and data services in underserved areas.

By year-end 2006, there will be more than 100 million narrowband WLL subscribers worldwide



using close to 500,000 base stations. Eastern Europe is one of the leading regions of use for WLL narrowband technologies in 2000, but this area will only account for 10 percent of all WLL systems by 2006, according to ABI findings. Asia-Pacific will continue to be a leading area for WLL infrastructure deployment, with 38 percent of the world market in 1999, rising to 57 percent in 2006. Industrialized nations such as the US will realize little growth comparatively (see figure). Wideband technologies, such as LMDS, MMDS, and air-interfaces using fixed bands, will account for more than 10 million subs during the study period as businesses turn to the emerging technologies to build robust voice and data systems needed for establishing growth.

"Wideband systems are doing well now comparatively as many are awaiting next-generation narrowband technology to be produced in commercial quantities," says Larry Swasey, ABI's vice president of communications research and the report's author.





# It's Simple. TestMart Means Business.

[ Buy, sell, rent or lease.  
It works for me.]



*Get the test and measurement equipment you need when you need it.*  
TestMart—the industry's leading information and commerce service—is redefining the test and measurement marketplace.

Use our proprietary databases to call up unbiased, head-to-head product comparisons. Examine detailed specifications on over 16,000 products in more than 175 categories.

Then, take immediate advantage of TestMart's secure, easy-to-use commerce features to check product availability in real time before placing an order. Our selection is unmatched in the industry. And, we're open for business around the clock. Visit [testmart.com](http://testmart.com) or call toll-free to make us your single source for everything test and measurement.

*Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.*

## [www.testmart.com](http://www.testmart.com)

toll free 1-888-665-2765

CIRCLE NO. 252



## New Standard Is Created For 3G Wireless Development Platform

**SANTA CLARA, CA**—Xpedion Design Systems, Inc. and Cadence Design Systems, Inc. recently announced the integration of the Xpedion GoldenGate family of RF simulation and modeling products with the Cadence® signal-processing worksystem (SPW) and Cadence analog design environment. The new product integration provides the designers of third generation (3G), Bluetooth, and RF integrated circuits (RF ICs) with a unified bottom-up and top-down design methodology.

"This integration provides an automatic way to bring very accurate, high-performance, parametric models into the SPW and analog design environment," says Les Wilson, director of marketing at Cadence. Xpedion's GoldenGate/Neural Network Model Compiler (NN-Model Compiler) accepts input data from the Analog Design Environment or from lab-measured data, and generates fully parametric SPW simulation models automatically. This provides users with a rapid way of developing complex models in a bottom-up design flow. The integration of GoldenGate/Sim, within the analog design environment, provides users with multi-tone and complex 3G modulation-analysis capability to rapidly check those models in a top-down flow. Together, the products augment analog design environment's existing RF and wireless capabilities.

Combining the power of GoldenGate with SPW empowers designers to make critical design trade-offs at the circuit and system level, throughout the wireless communication system-development cycle. From the bottom-up flow, the RF design team can simulate at the circuit level with GoldenGate/Sim.

"This integration is another powerful tool for communication-system architects and RF circuit designers," says Richard Curtin, senior vice president of sales and marketing at Xpedion. "The interface gives users of SPW and Analog Design Environment access to flexible top-down and bottom-up development flows in order to keep pace with the time to market and complexity of today's evolving wireless standards."

## Kudos

Ensure Technologies recently announced that the US Patent and Trademark Office has issued patent number 6,070,240 for its wireless security technology used in its XyLoc wireless personal-computer (PC) security system...Excellon Automation Co. announced the first shipment of its new-generation high-velocity-precision (HVP) drilling machines to Winonics Corp. Winonics received the multiple machines as part of their Southern California capacity expansion...Analog Devices announced that it is the fastest-growing supplier of V.90 modem semiconductors, according to a recently published industry report by International Data Corp. (IDC)...Discovery Semiconductors, Inc. has been named to Deloitte & Touche's "Fast 50" Program for New Jersey, a ranking of the 50 fastest-growing technology companies in the area. Rankings are based on the percentage of growth in revenues from 1995 to 1999 (five-year period)...Cree, Inc. has been ranked number 11 in *Fortune* magazine's list of the "Top 100 Fastest Growing Companies in America"...In its seventh ranking, *Individual Investor* magazine announced that ANADIGICS, a supplier of wireless- and broadband-communications solutions, is among this year's list of 100 fastest-growing companies in the US. In addition, *Individual Investor* gave ANADIGICS a "thumbs up" vote, meaning that its stock is expected to continue to grow...RF Micro Devices has again been recognized as one of the fastest-growing technology companies in North Carolina. During the past fiscal year, RFMD posted the second-highest five-year growth rate in the state. In recognition of that growth, the company has received a "North Carolina Technology Fast 50" award as part of a national program sponsored by Deloitte & Touch, LLP...Motorola outranked all other mobile-telephone manufacturers by a significant margin to lead the fifth customer-loyalty survey conducted by Brand Keys®, the New York-based strategic-brand-planning and customer-loyalty research firm. Motorola also received high marks for its leading-edge technologies such as Internet access, e-mail, and messaging. "The first thing people look for in a mobile phone is good value for the money, and Motorola does an excellent job meeting or exceeding their expectations," says Dr. Robert Passikoff, president of Brand Keys.





It's a whole new millennium. And you, you get to analyze it.

## Agilent ESG Signal Generator

When designing our new ESG series of digital signal generators, we knew they needed to be ready for the new pace of engineering.

So we made sure they could generate both developing and existing standards such as W-CDMA, cdma2000, EDGE, Bluetooth™, CDMA, GSM, NADC, PDC, DECT, TETRA and PHS. What's more, we made

***Now you can verify your  
your designs with fully  
coded cdma2000 and  
W-CDMA personalities.***

certain they'd allow you to create your own custom formats by choosing from more than 15 modulation types and a variety of filters (you can even define your own). You can also verify mobile receiver designs with fully coded, infinite length sequences using the newest cdma2000 and W-CDMA personalities.

And, of course, with high spectral purity in both digital and analog models, now you can meet tighter specifications than ever before.

To learn how we can help you do what you never dreamed possible, visit our website or call your local sales office for a free application note on troubleshooting RF Communications Receiver Designs. Because the way it looks right now, things are going to be pretty hectic for the next 1,000 years or so.

[www.agilent.com/find/wireless](http://www.agilent.com/find/wireless)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 6789



**Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-606-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-061 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707 • Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 • Germany 49-1805-246330\*\* • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222 • Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Jordan 962-462-4907 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70 • Netherlands 31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 • Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4555 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900 • Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 • Slovakia 42-1769-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686 • Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 • Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7577 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871

\*0,82 FF HT les 45 seconden en journee. \*\*DM 0,24/min ©2000 Agilent Technologies ADWL002/MRF Bluetooth is a trademark owned by Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, Sweden and licensed to Agilent Technologies.

CIRCLE NO. 394



# National's 1.8V to 5V Op Amp Family

## Delivers 60mA $I_{OUT}$

## With 200 $\mu$ A $I_{SUPPLY}$

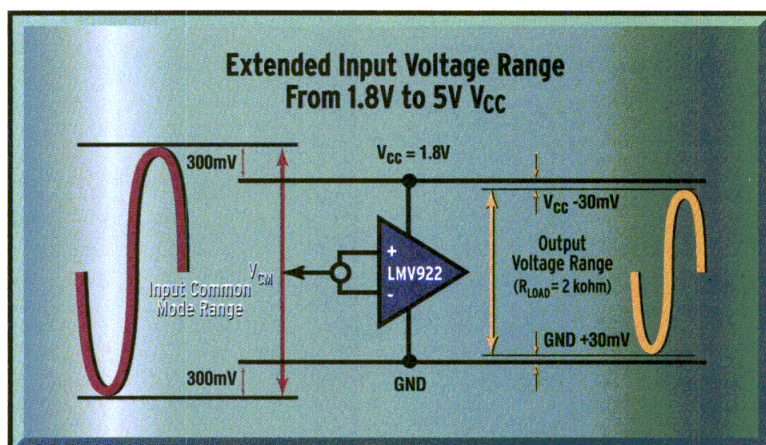
### LMV92x Series — 1.8V RR I/O Op Amps in World's Smallest Packages




- Guaranteed 1.8V, 2.7V, and 5V Operation
- Common Mode: 300mV Beyond Rails
- RR Output Swing Within 30mV @ 2K Load
- Output Drives 600 $\Omega$  Loads
- GBW-1MHz @ 1.8V
- Packaging:
  - LMV921 - SC70-5/ SOT23-5
  - LMV922 - MSOP/ SOIC
  - LMV924 - TSSOP/ SOIC


Ideal for Cordless/Cellular Phones, Laptops/PDAs, PCMCIA, Scanners, and Portable/Battery-Powered Electronic Equipment

**For More Information on LMV92x Family:**  
[www.national.com](http://www.national.com)  
 1-800-272-9959

**Free CD-ROM Data Catalog**  
 Available at [freecd.national.com](http://freecd.national.com)



Space Saving Packages: (Packages Shown Actual Size)			
	SC70	LMV921	Single
	MSOP	LMV922	Dual
	TSSOP	LMV924	Quad

©1999 National Semiconductor Corporation. National Semiconductor and  are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

**CIRCLE NO. 215**



*Take basic silicon, add a dash of germanium, and the result is a semiconductor recipe with a broad range of high-frequency uses.*

# SiGe's Influence Spreads To Many Applications

**GENE HEFTMAN**

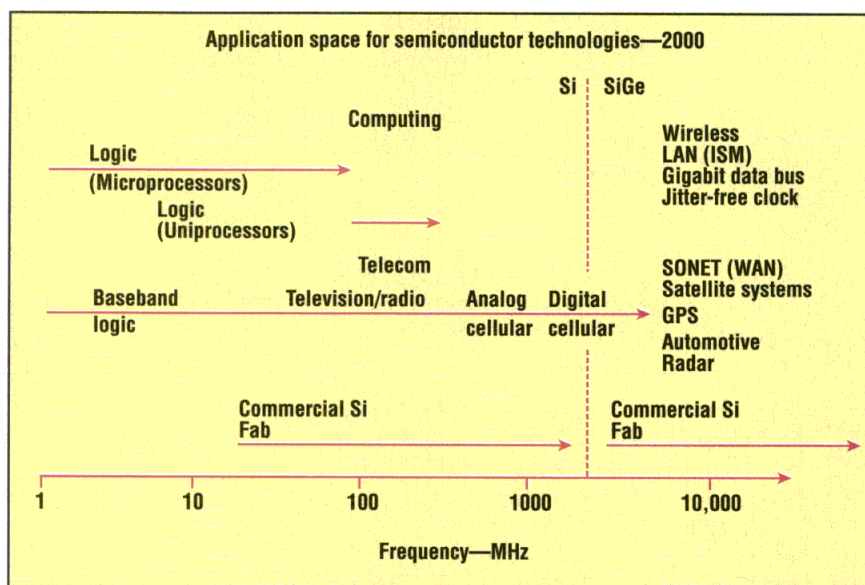
Senior Editor

**A**PPROXIMATELY a decade ago, semiconductor experts were writing the obituary for the silicon (Si)-bipolar technology that had been the bedrock of the transistor-based electronics industry from its inception. High-frequency communications applications in the microwave range—above 1 GHz—they thought, would bury the Si dynasty which could not match the raw speed of the up-and-coming gallium-arsenide (GaAs) processes. But Si was not ready to roll over and die because researchers at IBM Microelectronics (Yorktown Heights, NY) had been working for years on adding germanium (Ge) to the base of an Si transistor to make it operate faster. That effort was the foundation of the heterojunction bipolar transistor (HBT), and more specifically the SiGe type. When engineers examined the results, Si had a new life. SiGe HBTs operate faster than their Si fathers at the same power level.

The current crop of SiGe devices can operate at frequencies well into the tens of gigahertz, making them candidates for virtually every important high-frequency application. Indeed, the technology is making its mark in wireless communications, fiber optics [Synchronous Optical Network (SONET)], the Global Positioning System (GPS), test instrumentation, computer-disk drives, and wireless local-area networks (WLANs) to name some of the major applications (Fig. 1). All of the space above 1000 MHz in the figure was formerly the exclusive domain of GaAs.

Most of today's SiGe technology got started in the early 1980s at IBM's Communications Research and Development Center (CRDC) under the leadership of Dr. Bernard Meyerson, an IBM fellow and vice president of the CRDC. Meyerson

says, "The common thread within CRDC is that all of our people work on parts that have to do with very high-speed communications applications. The result is that we have dramatically extended the frequency space in which silicon can play." Another common theme espoused by Meyerson is that all SiGe applications, whether in transceivers, disk drives, or test instruments are communications because the whole idea is to move information from one place to another at high speeds. The types of transistors needed, however, are not the same because a 40-GHz clock-rate for fiber optics (SONET) is a dif-



**1. SiGe technology is moving into the application space—above 1000 MHz—formerly dominated by GaAs. Since it is Si based, existing fabs can be used to manufacture devices.**

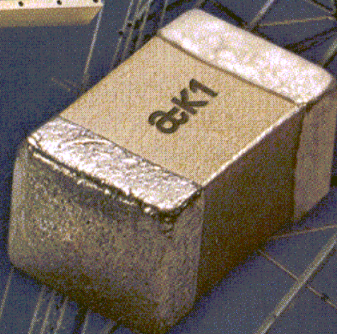
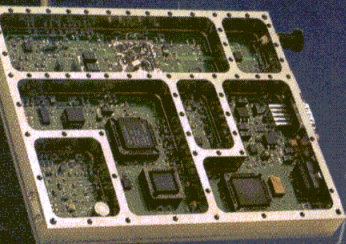


600S

# ULTRA-LOW ESR

EIA MICROWAVE CAPACITORS

new  
from  
ATC



- LOWEST ESR IN CLASS –  
TYPICALLY 80 m $\Omega$  @ 1 GHz
- HIGHEST WORKING VOLTAGE  
FOR 0603 NPO
- BROADEST VALUE RANGE
- LOW COST, WITH THE SUPERIOR  
PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY  
YOU EXPECT FROM ATC

INTRODUCING ATC'S 600S ULTRA-LOW ESR CAPACITORS, DESIGNED AROUND RF AND MICROWAVE APPLICATIONS TO SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS WHERE LOW LOSS AND HIGH PERFORMANCE ARE PARAMOUNT. FOR USE IN:

- CELLULAR BASE STATION EQUIPMENT
- HIGH Q FREQUENCY SOURCES
- BROADBAND WIRELESS SERVICES
- SATCOM
- POINT-TO-POINT / POINT-TO-MULTIPOINT  
RADIO

## SPECIFICATIONS

ATC SERIES	600 S
CASE SIZE:	0603
CAP. RANGE:	UP TO 100 pF
WVDC:	250 V
ESR @ 1 GHz:	80 m $\Omega$ TYP.
DIELECTRIC:	NPO
MARKING:	EIA CODE
PACKAGING:	TAPE & REEL PLUS OPTIONS
OPTIONS:	SPECIAL TESTING & PACKAGING



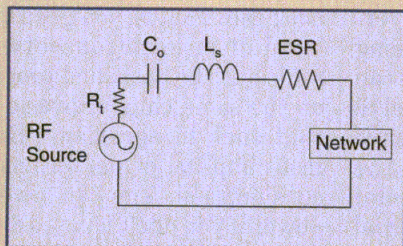
*American  
Technical  
Ceramics*



# CIRCUIT DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

## Effective Capacitance vs Frequency

It is generally assumed that the capacitance value selected from a vendor's catalog is constant over frequency. This is essentially true for applications with applied frequencies that are well below the capacitors self-resonant frequency. However as the operating frequency approaches the capacitors self-resonant frequency, the capacitance value will appear to increase resulting in an effective capacitance ( $C_E$ ) that is larger than the nominal capacitance. This article will address the details of effective capacitance as a function of the application operating frequency. In order to illustrate this phenomenon, a simplified lumped element model of a capacitor connected to a frequency source operating in a network will be considered, as depicted in Figure 1.

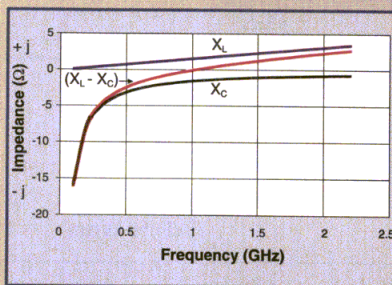


**Figure 1**  
**Lumped Element Equivalent Model**

This model has been selected because the effective capacitance is largely a function of the net reactance developed between the capacitor and its parasitic series inductance ( $L_s$ ). The equivalent series resistance 'ESR' shown in this illustration does not have a significant effect on the effective capacitance.

### Effective Capacitance:

The nominal capacitance value ( $C_0$ ) is established by a measurement performed at 1MHz. In typical RF applications the applied frequency is generally much higher than the 1MHz measurement frequency, hence at these frequencies the inductive reactance ( $X_L$ ) associated with the parasitic series inductance ( $L_s$ ) becomes significantly large as compared to the capacitive reactance ( $X_C$ ). Figure 2 illustrates that there is a disproportionate increase in  $X_L$  as compared to  $X_C$  with increasing frequencies. This results in an effective capacitance that is greater than the nominal capacitance. Finally at the capacitors series resonant frequency the two reactance's are equal and opposite yielding a net reactance of zero. The expression for  $C_E$  becomes undefined at this frequency.



**Figure 2**  
**Net Impedance vs. Frequency**

As illustrated in Figure 1, the physical capacitor can be represented as  $C_0$  in series with  $L_s$ . The impedance of the series combination of  $C_0$  and  $L_s$  can then be set equal to  $C_E$ , which may be referred to as an "ideal equivalent" capacitor. This will yield the following equation:

This will yield the following equation:

$$j(\omega L_s - 1/\omega C_0) = -j 1/\omega C_E$$

$$\omega^2 L_s - 1/C_0 = -1/C_E$$

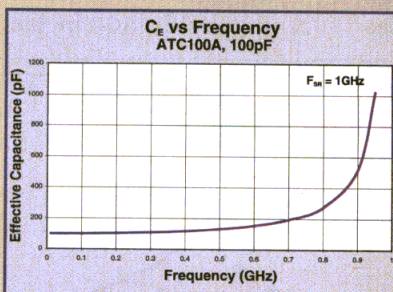
The relationship between the operating frequency  $F_0$  and the effective capacitance  $C_E$  can then be stated as:

$$C_E = C_0 / (1 - \omega^2 L_s C_0)$$

$$C_E = C_0 / (1 - (2\pi F_0)^2 L_s C_0)$$

Where:

- $C_E$  = Effective Capacitance at the application frequency, (F)
- $C_0$  = Nominal Capacitance at 1 MHz
- $L_s$  = Parasitic Inductance, ( $\Omega$ )
- $F_0$  = Operating Frequency, (Hz)



**Figure 3**  
**Effective capacitance ( $C_E$ ) vs. frequency vs  $F_0$**

From this relationship it can be seen that as the applied frequency increases the denominator becomes smaller thereby yielding a larger effective capacitance. At the capacitors series resonant frequency the denominator goes to zero and the expression becomes undefined. The relationship of  $C_E$  vs frequency is a hyperbolic function as illustrated in Figure 3.

### Example:

Consider an ATC 100A series 100pF capacitor.

Calculate the effective capacitance ( $C_E$ ) at 10MHz, 100MHz, 500MHz, 900MHz, 950MHz.

Solution: Calculate by using the relationship  $C_E = C_0 / (1 - (2\pi F_0)^2 L_s C_0)$ . Refer to Table 1.

**Table 1**

Operating Frequency (MHz)	Effective Capacitance ( $C_E$ ), pF	Impedance, ( $\Omega$ )
10	100.01	0.013 - j 159.15
100	101.01	0.023 - j 15.76
500	133.34	0.051 - j 2.38
900	526.29	0.069 - j 0.337
950	1025.53	0.070 - j 0.168

### Relationship between $F_0$ , $C_E$ and Z

#### Application Considerations:

Impedance matching and minimum drift applications such as filters and oscillators require special attention regarding  $C_E$ . For applications below the capacitors self-resonant frequency the net impedance will be capacitive (-j) whereas for applied frequencies above resonance the net impedance will be inductive (+j). Operating above series resonance will correspondingly place the impedance of the capacitor on the inductive side of the Smith chart (+j). When designing for these applications both  $C_E$  and the sign of the net impedance at the operating frequency must be carefully considered.

In contrast, the majority of coupling, bypass and DC blocking applications are usually not sensitive to the sign of the impedance and can be capacitive or inductive, as long as the magnitude of the impedance is low at the applied frequency. The effective capacitance will be very large and the net impedance will be very low when operating close to resonance. At resonance the net impedance will be equal the magnitude of ESR and the capacitance will be undefined.

Richard Flore  
Sr. RF Applications Engineer  
American Technical Ceramics Corp.

to learn more  
Click here  
[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)



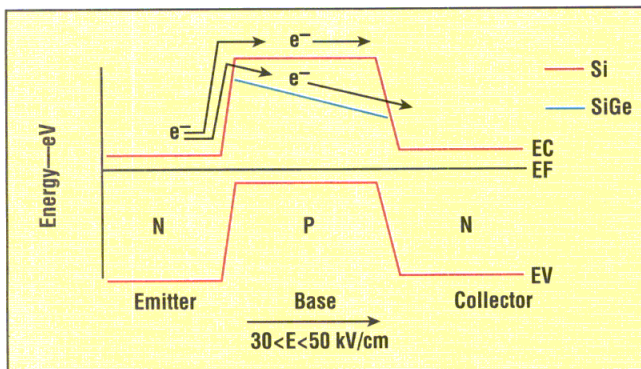
ferent application than what is used for a 2-GHz RF front-end in a wireless radio.

## SiGe UNVEILED

A key to the search for a higher-speed semiconductor arises from the traditional view that if a device is made smaller—scaled—it will run faster. But there are practical limits to how small it can be. There is another way to increase speed, known as bandgap engineering. Si alone does not have the physical characteristics to produce transistors with the required performance, but if a second semiconductor material is introduced into the device, higher speeds can be attained through mobility, velocity saturation, or variations in the bandgap energy. It turns out that Ge, the first semiconductor material used to fabricate a transistor half a century ago, is such a material. Adding Ge grading to the base of an Si transistor boosts its speed significantly. The SiGe combination provides higher mobility than plain Si. In a SiGe HBT, the graded Ge material produces a built-in electric field that pulls electrons through the base region faster than in Si (Fig. 2).

The smaller base bandgap of SiGe, when compared to Si, enhances electron injection which produces a higher current gain for the same doping level as a Si device. This permits the base to be heavily doped in order to lower the total base resistance. In addition, advanced processing techniques allow the Ge to be graded across the base in a controlled fashion that introduces a carrier-drift velocity that increases the device's speed (improving its frequency response). It should be pointed out that while bandgap engineering seems straightforward, creating the SiGe alloys without ruining the material took a long time to develop, which held up SiGe technology for several years.

From a cost standpoint,



**2. SiGe's fast switching speed stems from adding Ge grading to the base of an Si transistor. This produces an electric field that pulls electrons through the base region much faster than in conventional Si.**

SiGe offers advantages over a process such as GaAs. As IBM's Meyerson points out, there is no such thing as a SiGe fab. That is, the devices can be manufactured in a conventional Si foundry using techniques that have existed for decades. GaAs, on the other hand, requires a special foundry. While the basic material cost of SiGe is greater than that of standard Si complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS), it is lower than that of GaAs material.

## SiGe AND MORE

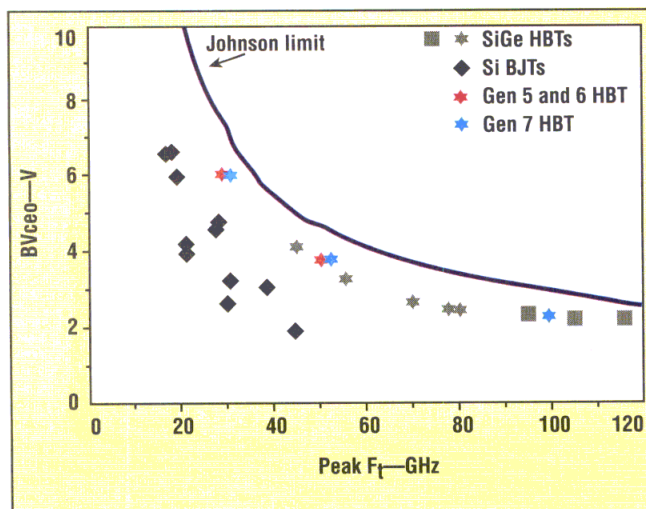
As much as the low-power, high-speed features of SiGe will appeal to designers, the fact that it can be easily integrated with other processes such as CMOS and bipolar CMOS

(BiCMOS) puts it in a different league from GaAs. At SiGe Microsystems (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada), a fabless chip company, Stephen Kovacic, director of research and development, reports that low power, low noise, and integrability are the key elements in the mobile-communications-system devices his company manufactures. "Integrating SiGe with CMOS gives you a huge advantage over GaAs," Kovacic says. "You can bring the front end of the

radio into intimate contact with the back end. That is, you get a very high level of integration between the radio and the baseband processor, all on the same chip." Kovacic believes that such integration, "Has enormous implications in terms of power consumption. You can save a lot of power if you don't have to drive 50-Ω traces off chip. You just have to get the signal to the baseband processor which is a few hundred microns away on the same substrate."

David Osika, chief scientist at ANADIGICS (Warren, NJ), agrees with Kovacic on some points, but he finds some compelling reasons for the continuing use of GaAs. "If integration of functions, including digital, is a strong driver for a product, then

BiCMOS or SiGe BiCMOS makes more sense (than GaAs). If it's a high-performance socket, then GaAs, whether its HBT or pseudomorphic high-electron mobility transistor (PHEMT) or metal semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET) may outshine, on a raw performance basis, SiGe." One of the drawbacks of SiGe, and Si-based technologies in general, in Osika's view, is that parasitics can degrade performance in some applications. "Broadband applications have a difficult time dealing with parasitics, whereas in narrowband applications such as (per-



**3. A weakness of Si semiconductor is that they must obey the Johnson Limit, which shows that higher operating frequencies are accompanied by lower breakdown voltages.**





Someone once said, "I want a cell phone that costs less." And you've been paying for it ever since. They expect

you to cut costs without cutting corners. Easy for them to say, right? Here's where Agilent Technologies can help. We've already designed the next-generation wireless mobile manufacturing test solutions. We call it doing our job. You'll call them a lifesaver.

Why? For starters, these solutions are from the industry leader in cellular manufacturing test. And they're faster than ever. So you can speed through test. Plus improve test margins and yield with greater accuracy. Which means you'll get more phones out the door—at a lower cost than ever before. Not to mention being able to reconfigure tests quickly and easily for all your new designs.

Want to start reducing your test costs right away? Visit our web site. Or give us a call at one of the numbers listed below. And we'll help make it happen. Suddenly that dream of cutting costs looks like a reality.

[www.agilent.com/find/wireless](http://www.agilent.com/find/wireless)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100 • France (01) 69 29 41 14  
Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 • Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800  
Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 • Singapore 1800 375 8100 Spain (34) 91 631 1323  
Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357 • Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

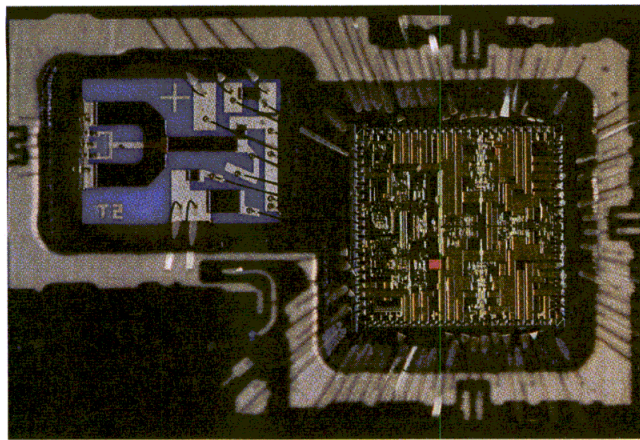
©2000 Agilent Technologies TMSKD939/INTL

**CIRCLE NO. 249**



sonal-communications-services) PCS/cellular receivers (Rxs), they can be overcome by tuning, resonating out the parasitics." Thus, there will always be a need for GaAs and SiGe will not replace it in all applications.

Another consideration when using SiGe revolves around the Johnson Limit. This physical law says that there is an inverse relationship between frequency and breakdown voltage in Si transistors including SiGe types. That is, the higher the operating frequency, the lower the breakdown voltage (Fig. 3). A SiGe device operating at 100 GHz, for example, would have a breakdown voltage between +2.0 and +2.5 VDC. If the operating frequency drops to 30 GHz, the breakdown rises to approximately +6.0 VDC. Put another way, the



**4. Complex ASICs such as the Tektronix device shown here rely on SiGe because it enables the integration of many functions on a single chip. This type of ASIC is used in the company's new TDS7000 series of real-time oscilloscopes.**

Johnson limit determines the speed (operating frequency) at which a Si device can operate.

Low breakdown voltage is not necessarily a drawback for SiGe. As SiGe Microsystems' Kovacic points

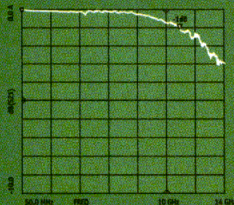
out, the power rails in most equipment are on the way down. Many of today's devices operate at +3.3 VDC, but that could drop to +1.8 VDC in the near future and possibly to +1 VDC in a few years. The lower supply voltages bode well for SiGe's future since it could easily operate to 100 GHz at +1.8 or +1.0 VDC power rails, and as transistor suppliers suggest, there are not many current applications at that frequency.

### TESTING WITH SiGe

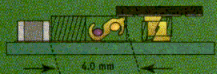
An area having significant growth potential for SiGe is test instrumentation. Two

of the major oscilloscope manufacturers, Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) and LeCroy (Chestnut Ridge, NY), have been working for years with IBM to develop transistors for the front ends of their high-perfor-

# OPTIMIZE PERFORMANCE



The S-parameter data illustrates the exceptional bandwidth performance of the Johnstech Pad Series for MLF Contactors.



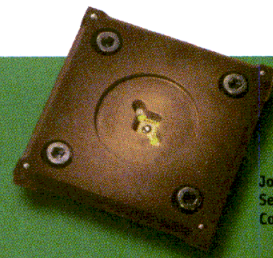
The Center Body Contact breaks through pad oxide with Johnstech's wiping action, ensuring low contact resistance over hundreds of thousands of insertions.

Today's high performance, RF devices require a production-worthy test system that provides excellent results. Johnstech's new Pad Series for MLF<sup>®</sup> contactors give you the high performance you need for production test, optimizing your test cell performance results.

The new Pad Series incorporates a patent pending Center Body Contact. The Center Body Contact acts as a ground plane — reducing overall ground inductance and providing heat dissipation and high signal fidelity.

To learn more about our new Pad Series, or other high performance test solutions, visit our website [www.johnstech.com](http://www.johnstech.com), or call us at 612.378.2020.

*Changing at the Speed of Test*



Johnstech Pad Series for MLF<sup>®</sup> Contactors



**Johnstech**



### **OC-192 CDR 9.9 & 12.2 Gbit Clock & Data Recovery Modules**

Designed to regenerate the spectral component from an incoming NRZ data stream and output a low-jitter clock and complementary data. The module uses phase-lock loop architecture to minimize frequency drift. The VCO and PLL are implemented with wide band functional analog blocks and can accommodate higher bandwidth forward error correction frequencies of 10.6 and 12.2 GHz. The PLL lock-in range and loop transfer characteristics meet ITU and Bellcore minimal jitter standards for SONET/SDH.

[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

CIRCLE NO. 369

### **OC-192 VCO 9.9 & 12.2 Gbit Voltage Controlled Oscillators**

These SAW voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs) are specifically designed for high speed SONET OC-192 applications. Ideal for phase lock loop (PLL) operation in regenerative repeater timing circuits for fiber-linked data systems and telecommunications networks. Micro

Networks' OC-192 VCOs offer exceptional phase noise performance, excellent frequency stability and tuning linearity, and wide tuning range.

[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

CIRCLE NO. 370

### **M600 Series Voltage Controlled SAW Oscillators**

The M600 Series of VCSOs is a low-cost solution for many telecom applications, including clock and data recovery circuits. These VCSOs feature time jitter as low as 3 psec (RMS) and phase noise as low as -100 dBc/Hz (1 KHz frequency offset). Available with a frequency range of 155 MHz to 1 GHz in 16- and 28-pin surface mount packages with an operating temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.

[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

CIRCLE NO. 371

### **M303 Voltage Controlled Crystal Oscillators**

The M303 Series of VCXOs is available over an output frequency range of 100 MHz to 800 MHz with temperature stability of less than 30 ppm over an operating temperature range of 0°C to 70°C. The differential PECL output signal features less than

3 psec (RMS) jitter in a 50 environment. The M303 Series is

ideal for network computing, ATE, high-end servers, base stations, and datacom/telecom transmission. Available in both SMT or Through Hole pin configurations.

[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

CIRCLE NO. 372

### **M250 Clock Generator**

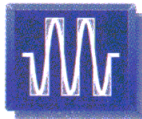
The M250 provides synchronous output frequencies of 622.08 MHz, 311.04 MHz, and 155.52 MHz. The input frequency is 19.44 MHz. Two output signals indicate an "Out of Lock" and "Loss of Reference Clock" condition, respectively. The



device contains an internal 19.44 MHz reference clock which can be activated by an "Input Mode Select" control signal. Suitable for clock generation/distribution in fibercom systems and other applications requiring coherent frequency sources.

[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

CIRCLE NO. 368



**Micro Networks**  
Andersen Laboratories

## What's Your Threshold for **NOISE?**

### Fibercom Signal Processing Components

Choose either our proven SAW or crystal components to reduce noise, jitter, and skew and stay ahead of emerging fibercom standards. Our unique designs offer remarkably low jitter and phase noise for critical timing applications such as optical transmit/receive modules, network routers, and switches for SONET/SDH levels up to OC-192.

#### **Our family of products includes:**

- SAW & Crystal Based Fixed Frequency Oscillators & VCOs
- Clock & Data Recovery Components
- Frequency Multipliers
- Clock Distribution Components

#### **For applications requiring:**

- Superior phase noise & jitter performance
- Very low vibration sensitivity
- Superior frequency stability

**We have the answers.**

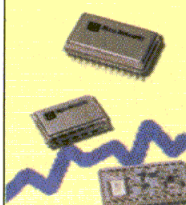
[www.micronetworks.com](http://www.micronetworks.com)

**SAW VCO**

-100 dBc/Hz,  $f_m = 1$  KHz

**VCXO**

3 ps RMS JITTER



**Micro Networks**  
Andersen Laboratories

Tel. - (508) 852-5400 xt. 3110

E-Mail - [sales@mnc.com](mailto:sales@mnc.com)

CIRCLE NO. 373



# Do you manufacture Circulators and Isolators?

Walker Scientific's **Conditioning Process** eliminates time consuming trial and error tuning methods by allowing you to easily set the magnetic field in your device while it is being tested. This process will dramatically **increase your productivity and consistency**.



**Increase your throughput with on line test results.**

**Call today!**

PLEASE CONTACT US FOR MORE INFO



**WALKER SCIENTIFIC INC.**

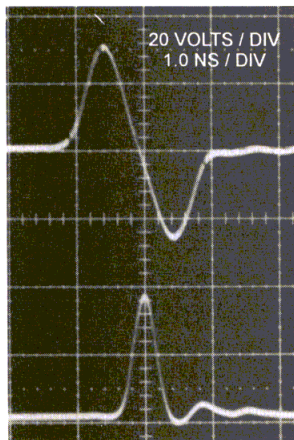
WALKER - SINCE 1955 - OVER A CENTURY OF QUALITY

ROCKDALE STREET • WORCESTER, MA 01606 U.S.A.  
(508) 852-3674 • (508) 853-3232 • Toll Free: (800) 962-4638  
Fax: (508) 856-9931 • E-mail: [info@walkerscientific.com](mailto:info@walkerscientific.com)  
[www.walkerscientific.com](http://www.walkerscientific.com)

CIRCLE NO. 430 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## MONOCYCLE GENERATORS AND IMPULSE GENERATORS

Data sheets and pricing on the Web!  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>



We have expanded our line of RF monocyclus and impulse generators for SAW, ultra-sonics and short pulse radar applications. The monocyclus generators span the frequency and amplitude range of 20 MHz to 5 GHz and 10 Volts to 750 Volts while the impulse generators range from 10 Volts, 130 ps to 1000 Volts, 8 ns. Call or fax for a copy of our new 113 page catalog (Cat. No. 10). Our product information is now also available on the World Wide Web. Call Avtech for all your pulse generator and pulsed laser diode driver requirements.

**AVTECH**  
ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND  
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS  
SINCE 1975

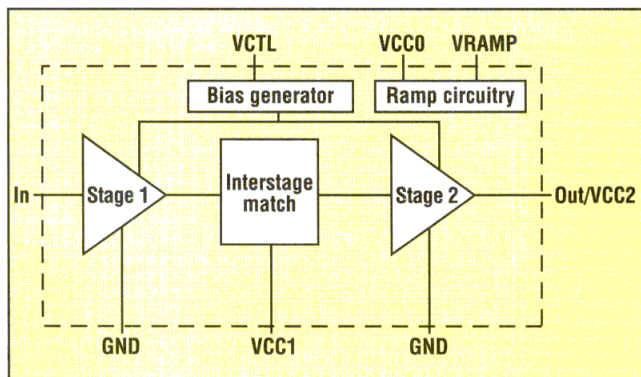
BOX 265, OGDENSBURG  
NY, 13669-0265  
1-800-265-6681  
(315) 472-5270  
Fax: (613) 226-2802  
e-mail: [info@avtechpulse.com](mailto:info@avtechpulse.com)  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

UK: LYONS INSTR., WALTHAM CROSS  
JAPAN: REISHO CORP., TOKYO  
FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT., CLAMART  
GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG

CIRCLE NO. 403 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## NEWS

### Silicon Germanium



5. Applications for SiGe are expanding as shown by this Bluetooth PA from SiGe Microsystems which meets Class-1 requirements.

mance oscilloscopes.

According to Marv LaVoie, a Tektronix fellow and strategic technology manager for the Instrumentation Business Unit, "Tektronix has always had to develop its own (integrated circuits) ICs, because they are more complex than for other applications. We needed a technology like bipolar but with higher  $f_T$  for analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), amplifiers, track-and-holds (T/Hs), and triggers." His colleague, Bob Woolhiser, engineering manager for the Premium Oscilloscopes division, adds, "We got involved in SiGe early with IBM—about four years ago—because we make large, precision application-specific circuits (ASICs) of around 50,000 devices, which is a large bipolar design (Fig. 4). We can't use GaAs because the level of integration is not high enough. SiGe is good, old silicon, and it is a much more optimal solution because of the integration issue." The company is incorporating the technology in its recently introduced family of TDS7000 series of real-time oscilloscopes. The TDS7404, for example, is a 0-to-4-GHz, 20-GSamples/s sample-rate instrument that requires high-speed SiGe transistors for its front-end preamps, T/Hs and other signal-processing functions. LaVoie and Woolhiser believe that the oscilloscope's performance is closely related to its SiGe technology in the front end.

The same power-saving rationale mentioned earlier for handheld telecommunications products holds true for test instrumentation. Says LaVoie, "You want to integrate as much as possible to eliminate driving off one chip into a lot of package delays. It costs time and wastes power." Despite the advantages of SiGe, it has some weaknesses that have to be designed around. Woolhiser says that it is difficult to laser-trim resistors to obtain the half-percent accuracy required, and the low breakdown voltages of SiGe at high frequency are also an area that requires some design ingenuity.

LeCroy has also developed a relationship with IBM for its SiGe technology. Like other devotees, it prizes SiGe's integration capability. Before going to SiGe, LeCroy used GaAs HBT transistors in oscilloscope front ends. "But," says Dave Graef, vice president of R&D, "we had problems with the HBT's DC stability, its DC performance at low frequencies. The drift was just not good



# WIRELESSLife

Alpha plastic ICs  
planner Joanne Hanley  
works, lives, and plays  
in the wireless world

**Alpha's agility gives  
our customers the  
competitive edge...**

And our acquisition of Network Device, Inc. will add  
Advanced GaAs Fab, HBT Design Capabilities and West  
Coast Design to an already impressive product offering:

## • DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

- Varactor Diodes
- PIN Diodes
- Receiving/Schottky Diodes
- Attenuators
- FETs
- Chip Capacitors

## • GaAs RF ICs

- Power Amplifiers (HBT, PHEMT, MESFET)
- Switches
- Attenuators
- Directional Couplers
- Power Dividers
- Vector Modulators

## • MILLIMETERWAVE PRODUCTS

- Amplifiers (LNA, Power)
- Mixers
- Attenuators
- Switches

GaAs RF ICs

Discrete Semiconductors  
Millimeterwave Products

Register on our web site or call  
today for your Alpha catalogs!

For the latest new  
products & technology  
[www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)

**VISIT THE  
ALPHA EXHIBIT  
DURING MTT-S  
BOOTH #1904**

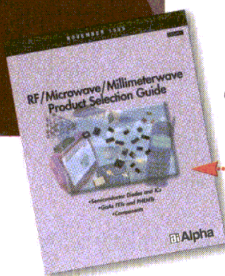
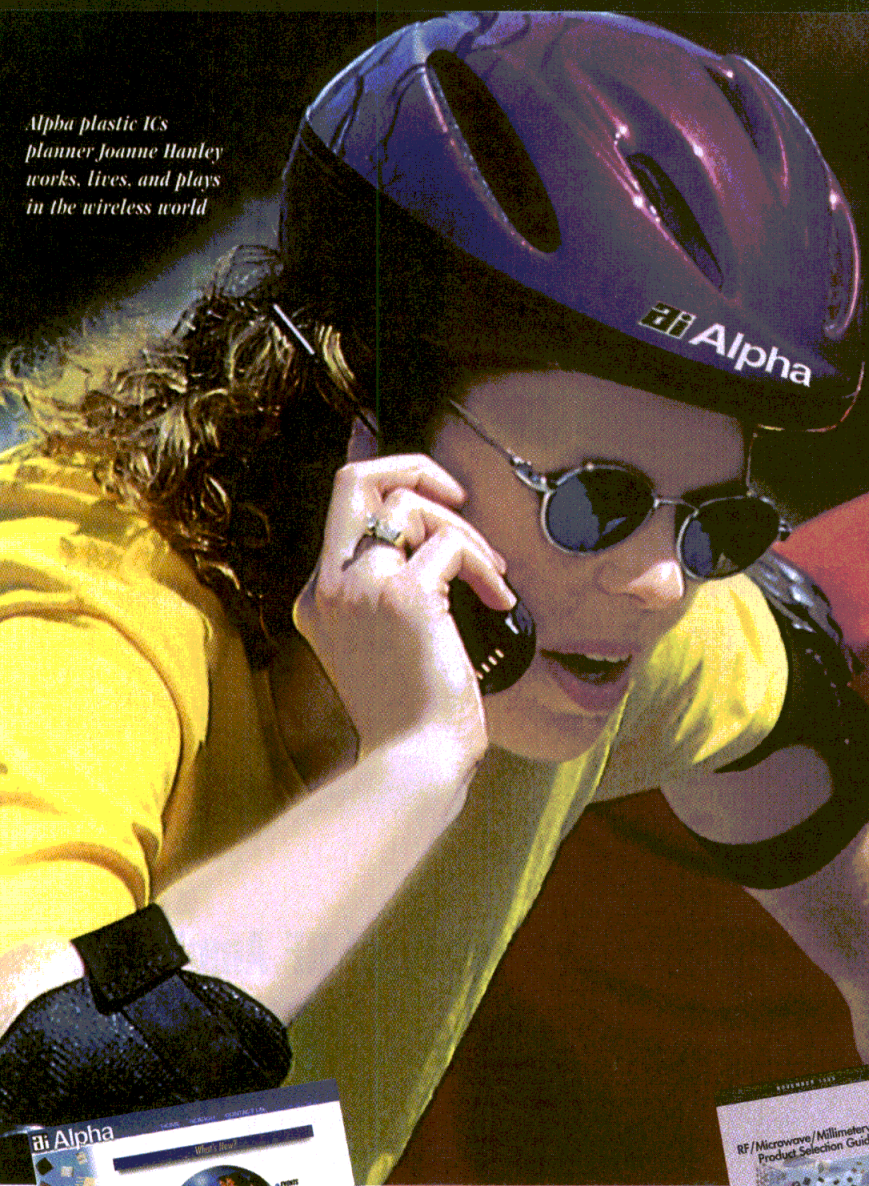
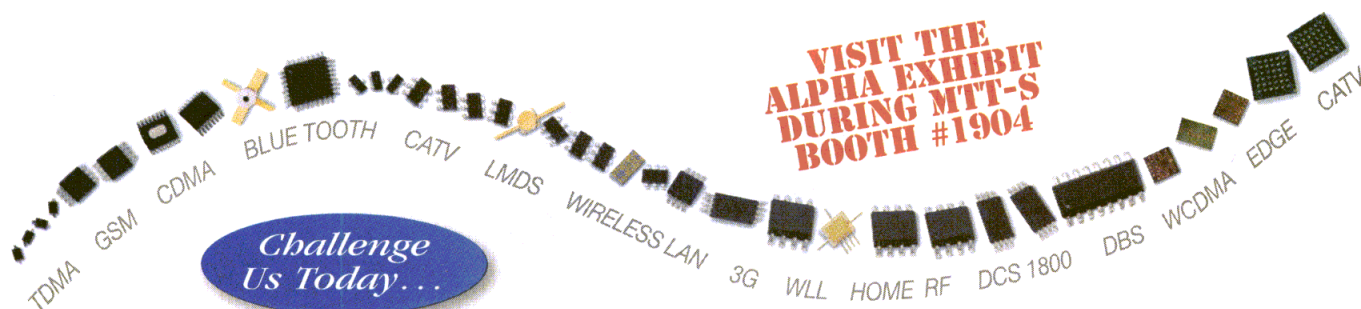
*Challenge  
Us Today...*

**CALL OR SURF TODAY**  
**781-935-5150 Dial "0"  [www.alphaind.com](http://www.alphaind.com)**

20 Sylvan Road • Woburn, MA 01801 USA

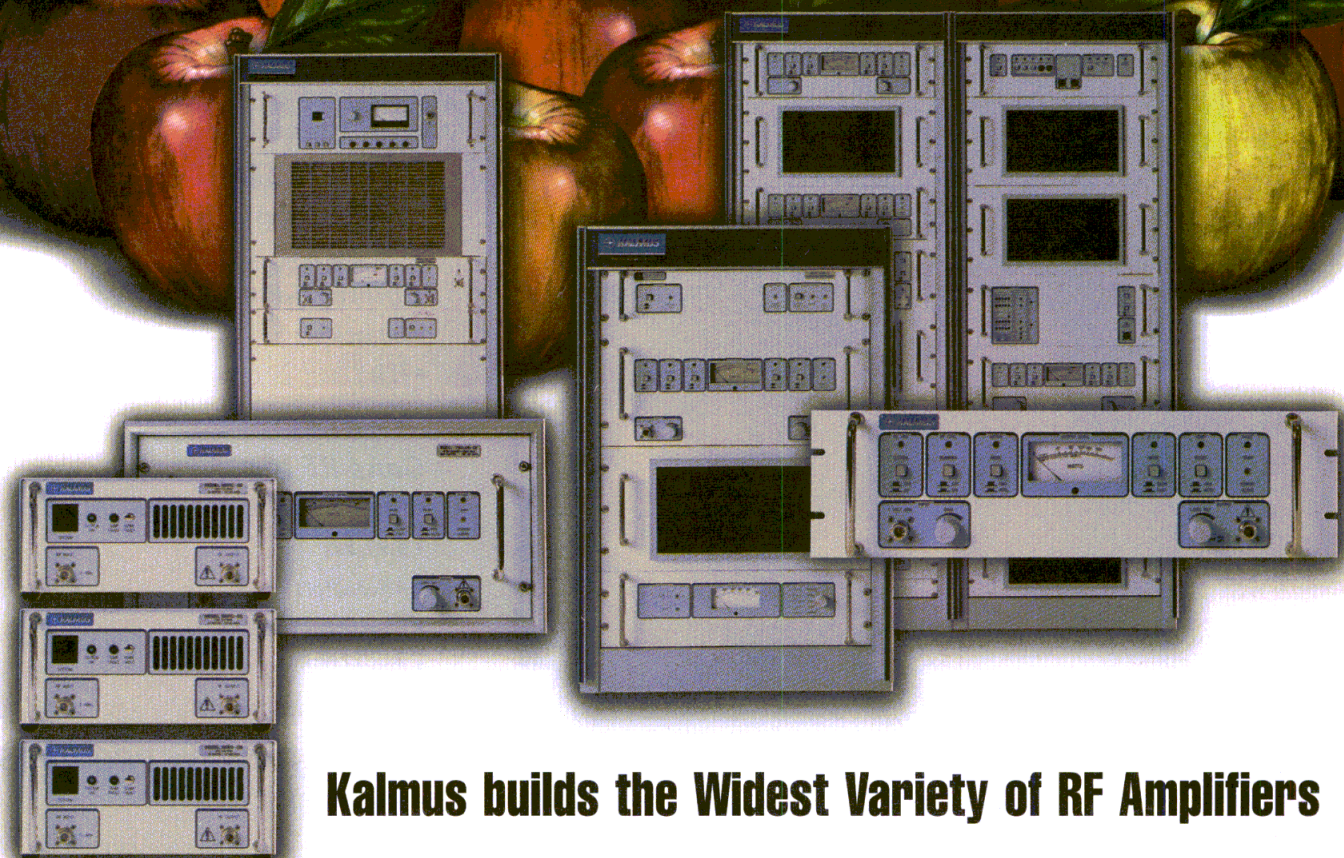
CIRCLE NO. 233

** Alpha**  
*from concept to solution...your wireless source*





# The Choice is Yours



## Kalmus builds the Widest Variety of RF Amplifiers

### **We specialize in amplifiers.**

Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

**Choice means savings.** Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond,

from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

**Built to your specifications.** Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

**Contact Kalmus.** For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.



## The RF Amplifier Company

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • Phone: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • Fax: (425) 486-9657  
E-mail: [kalmus@kalmus.com](mailto:kalmus@kalmus.com) • Web: [www.kalmus.com](http://www.kalmus.com)

CIRCLE NO. 303



enough for an oscilloscope. It can be corrected, but with SiGe, you don't have to do that." The primary use of SiGe is for signal integrity in the vertical amplifiers, and it serves in a small-signal amplification capacity. "We don't care about its drive capability," says Graef, "because we have good control over how we drive our ADCs."

Although LeCroy is high on SiGe, it is not used in the company's new WavePro series of scopes because while it has working parts, the company wants to fine-tune the process a little longer. The WavePro 960 is the flagship of the line with a 1.5 GHz bandwidth, a sampling rate of 4GSamples/s on each channel, and combine its ADCs to sample at 16 GSamples/s when acquiring one channel. But SiGe will come into play in the company's next generation of instruments. Graef is sold on SiGe's prospects. "SiGe will be in the front ends of all high frequency measuring instruments in the future," he says.

**ALL SiGe APPLICATIONS,  
WHETHER THEY ARE IN  
TRANSCIVERS, DISK  
DRIVES, OR TEST  
INSTRUMENTS, ARE  
COMMUNICATIONS.**

"GaAs is not the solution for LeCroy because there is no advantage over the wide frequency range from DC on up."

Some semiconductor experts believe that SiGe has virtually unlimited potential—operating frequencies in excess of 100 GHz. As Graef says, it is not only the process itself: "We don't know how high SiGe can go because there are factors such as the interconnects that affect performance." Indeed, IBM's development

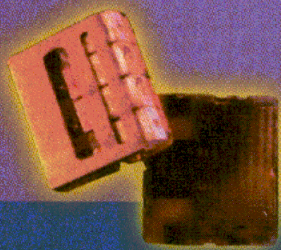
of copper (Cu) metallization in an SiGe process [instead of aluminum (Al)] has been found to have a significant impact on device speed. Cu has a lower resistance than Al, which enables more current to flow to a device in a shorter time, hence increasing its speed. IBM's Meyerson has the last word on SiGe's future when he says, "You can't win just by having a rocketship technology. You've got to have a good total solution—front end, back end, the metal, to achieve leadership, not SiGe alone."

### SiGe ARRIVES

Meanwhile, there is no shortage of chipmakers vying for shares of the SiGe pie. SiGe Microsystems is aiming at the potentially huge Bluetooth market with Class 1 power amplifiers (PAs) such as the PA2423F, a 22.5-dBm device that operates with a 50-percent power-added efficiency (PAE) at a supply voltage of +3.3 VDC. The IC's output power can be

**Supreme clarity  
spoken here.**

Speak to us about our complete  
line of filters from MHz  
to GHz. Always high quality,  
clearly competitively priced.



America: 1.623.780.1995  
Europe: +33 1 49 88 49 32

[www.temex-components.com](http://www.temex-components.com)

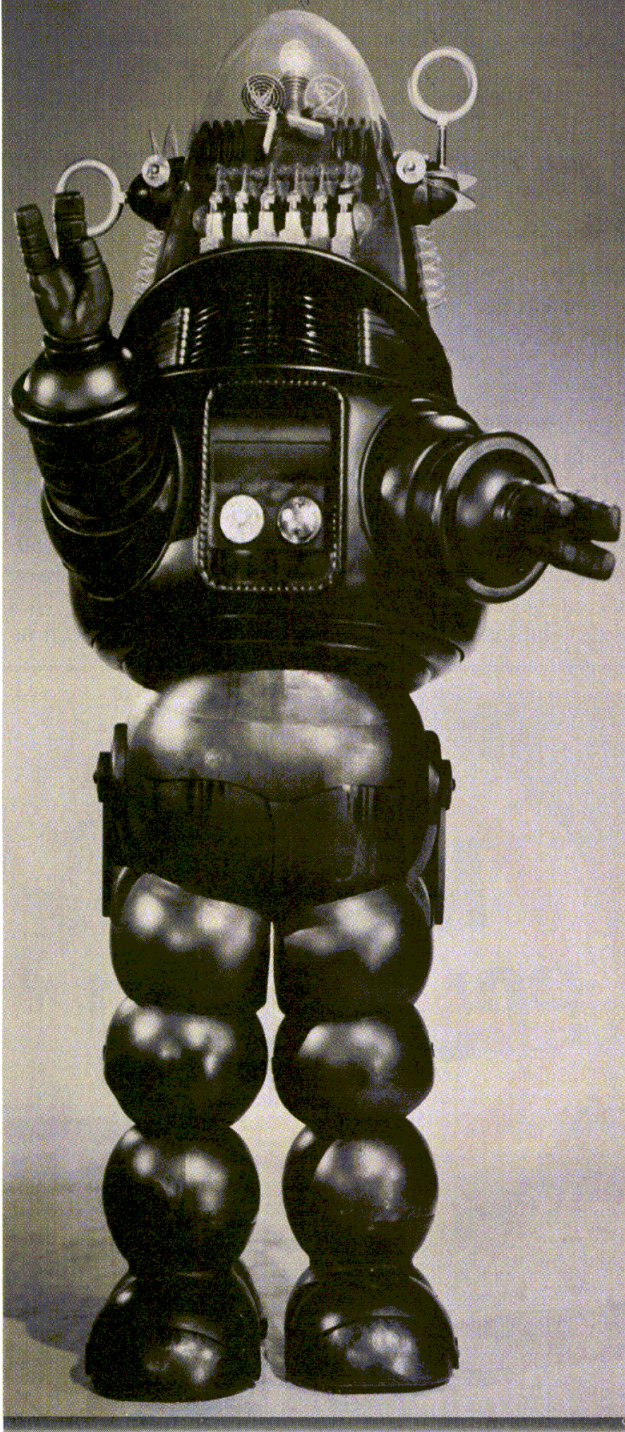
*Only TEMEX makes it happen.*



Materials • Capacitors • Ferrites Devices • Diodes • VCO/PLL • Filters/Duplexers



# Are engineering tasks becoming robotic?



Discover  
a new  
planet

**PlanetEE**  
Penton Electronics Group

[www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)

controlled continuously through a low-current control pin to accommodate settings in increments between 2 and 8 dB as required for Class-1 operation (Fig. 5).

Another competitor in Bluetooth is Atmel Corp. (San Jose, CA) which this spring introduced an RF front-end IC that contains a low-noise amplifier (LNA) and a PA. The T7024 is designed for Class-1 Bluetooth applications and can be used with the company's T2901 single-chip transceiver. When the ICs are used together, the company claims that the range of a Bluetooth system extends beyond 100 m.

Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA) is using SiGe to manufacture ICs for the cellular/digital-phone market. The MAX2323 includes all the circuitry from the antenna to the intermediate-frequency (IF) filter in a package that measures  $5 \times 5$  mm. It is designed for dual-band, trimode IS-98A/B/C-based code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) phones, but it can also be applied in other access system such as wideband CDMA (WCDMA), Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), and time-division multiple access (TDMA).

A family of low-current SiGe amplifiers that feature low power consumption ( $I_d$  between 8 and 13 mA) is available from Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA). The monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) are 50- $\Omega$  cascadeable amplifiers for front-end stage use in low-power applications—(P1dB) ranges from 1.0 to 5.0 dBm. The SGA-0x series operate from a single-supply voltage and contain on-chip bias circuitry to reduce system parts counts.

Early this year, Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) introduced a BiCMOS process that incorporates SiGe for the purpose of fabricating wireless communications devices. The process delivers a peak  $f_T$  of more than 50 GHz and an optimum  $f_T$  of 25 GHz, which is ten times the operating frequency that the technology is designed for. TI claims that less than 20  $\mu$ A is required for 25-GHz operation, providing power consumption said to be one-third less than that of competitive processes.

The speeds attainable from SiGe fit perfectly with the requirements of fiber-optics data technology which has been moving steadily into the tens of Gb/s territory. Last year, Lucent Technologies (Allentown, PA) introduced a process optimized for 10 Gb/s OC-192 SONET applications. The process involves a bipolar npn transistor together with a super self-aligned transistor structure for the SiGe. This combination can be added as a selective epitaxial process to the company's standard COM-1 CMOS process which, at the time, was running at 0.25  $\mu$ . Lucent claims that the transistors have an  $f_T$  switching frequency of 74 GHz and an  $f_{max}$  of 116 GHz. Even in low-current applications, using smaller transistors, cutoff frequencies are above 60 GHz. Other companies have developed SiGe transistors for 40 Gb/s OC-768 SONET.

Motorola (Phoenix, AZ) has jumped aboard the bandwagon with a SiGe process that includes carbon (SiGe:C), and which can be folded into its BiCMOS platform. Behind the carbon (C) initiative is the need to integrate more passives on RF devices, and this technology supports simpler integration than do others. ●●



# Reach the Pinnacle of High Linearity

## With EiC's NEW EC-1089 Broadband Amplifier

EiC's new InGaP HBT broadband amplifier takes you to the top with up-to-the-minute technology in affordable packages. Perfect for today's high performance applications, such as wireless and infrastructure, the EC-1089 delivers high linearity, high reliability and an SOT-89 plastic package. The low cost broadband amplifier has cutting edge specifications and optimal performance, as well as superior linearity.

Our newest amplifier features:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) technology
- A high OIP3 of >42dBm
- A high MTTF value
- A low thermal resistance
- Optimal performance for wireless applications

Call us for information and prices on our InGaP HBT Gain Block series: EC-1019, EC-1078 and EC-1119 — reliable, highly linear broadband amplifiers.

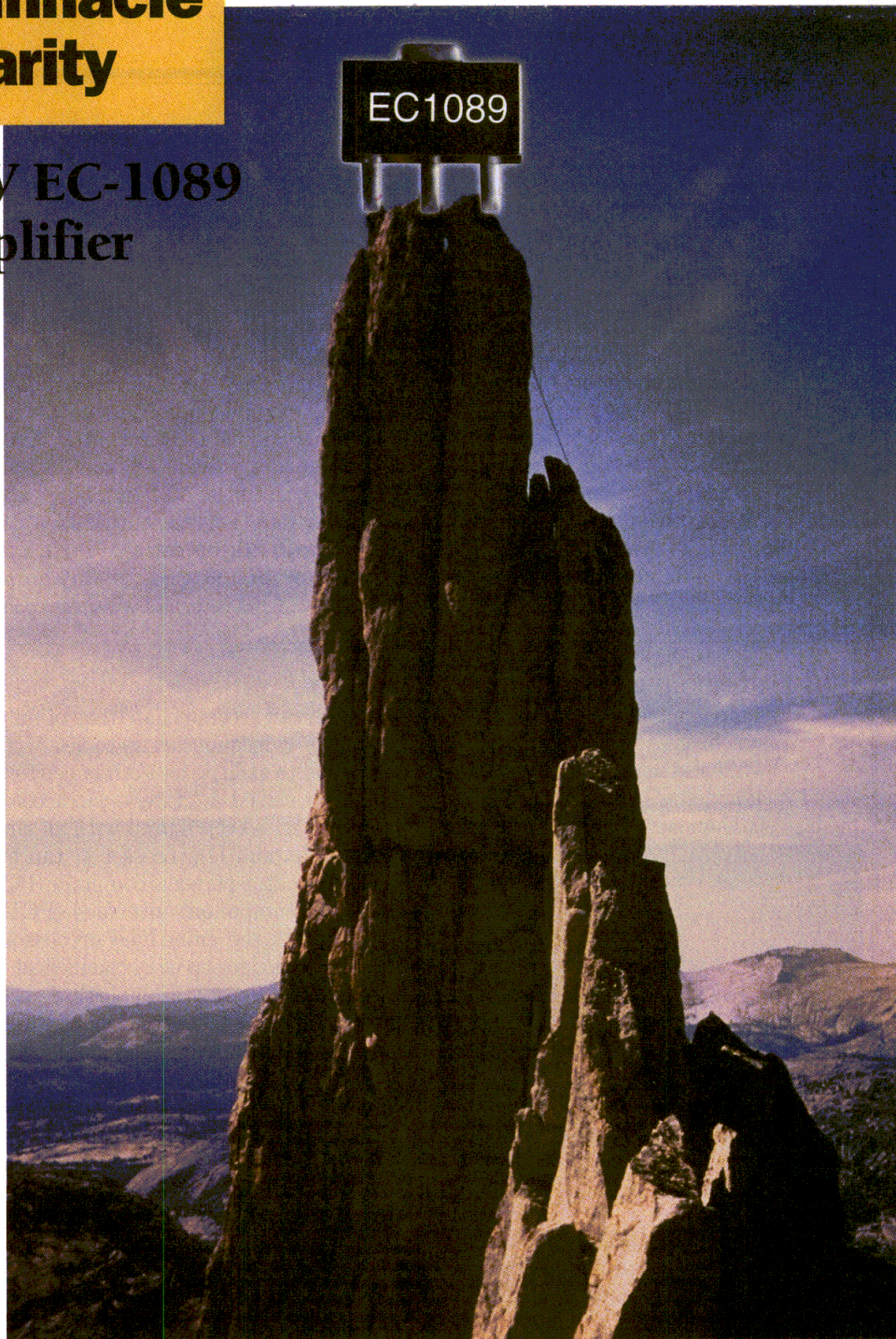
In 1997 we established our own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. We specialize in high frequency circuits suitable for use in a wide range of applications such as wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

*EiC is fast becoming a leader in affordable RFIC production.*

Visit us on the web at:  
**[www.eiccorp.com](http://www.eiccorp.com)**

Call for pricing:  
**510-979-8999**

CIRCLE NO. 301



### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	3Øj	ΔTj	BW
<b>NEW!</b>						
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~85°C/W	~65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

**EiC Corp.**

*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northpoint Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510.979.8999  
Fax: 510.979.8902  
E-mail: [sales@eiccorp.com](mailto:sales@eiccorp.com)

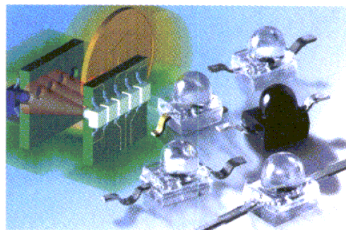




## IR devices suit communications

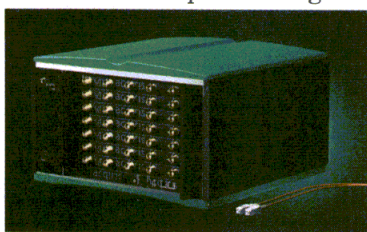
**F**our new series of discrete infrared (IR) devices include two sets of receivers (Rx's) and emitters. The TEMT10xx series phototransistor and the TMSL10xx series emitter operate at 950 nm and are designed for photo-interrupter, miniature-light-barrier, optical-counter, and IR-sensor applications. The TEMD10xx series positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN) photo diode and the TSMF10xx series emitter operate at 870 nm and are designed for IrDA-compliant data transmission, high-speed optical encoder systems, and fiber-optic modules. The TEMT10xx phototransistors have a turn-on time of 2  $\mu$ s. The TMSL10xx emitters provide a radiant power of 35 mW. The TEMD10xx PIN diodes provide 4-ns rise and fall times. The TSMF10xx emitters provide 30-ns rise and fall times. All four devices are housed in a miniature surface-mount package with integrated lens measuring  $2.5 \times 2.0 \times 2.8$  mm. **Vishay Intertechnology, Inc., 63 Lincoln Highway, Malvern, PA 19355; (610) 644-1300, FAX: (610) 296-0657, Internet: <http://www.vishay.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 58 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## DAQ system conserves space and power

**A** multichannel, data-acquisition (DAQ) system can accommodate tens of fully synchronized channels for monitoring signals at frequencies up to 500 MHz while reducing space and power consumption to as little as 1/8th of conventional rack-and-stack modular systems. Each module—called a “crate”—can accommodate six CompactPCI digitizer cards. The system can be configured with an embedded 500-MHz Pentium II processor or can be connected to any benchtop personal computer (PC) using a peripheral component interface (PCI). When configured with the embedded processor, each crate can accommodate up to 24 channels at 1 GSamples/s or 12 channels at 2 GSamples/s. A utility bus supports channel synchronization, and trigger distribution supports triggering on any channel. Several crates can be connected to a main host computer through Ethernet.

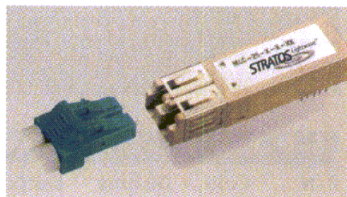


**Acqiris USA, P.O. Box 2203, 234 Cromwell Hill Rd., Monroe, NY 10950-1430; (914) 782-6544, FAX: (914) 782-4745, Internet: <http://www.acqiris.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 59 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Optical transceivers reach 2.488 Gb/s

**A** series of small-form-factor (SFF) optical transceivers can run at speeds up to 2.488 Gb/s for asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) OC-48 applications. The transceivers are available in four different versions—one for 850-nm multimode applications, and three for 1300-nm single-mode applications. The 850-nm version uses a vertical-cavity, surface-emitting laser to provide data rates to 2.488 Gb/s. The three 1300-nm versions provide communication over single-mode fiber at maximum transmission distances of 2, 10, and 20 km and meet or exceed existing ATM OC-48 requirements. The transceivers feature a transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) signal-detect output and transmitter (Tx)-disable input. The transceivers have low-profile enclosures to fit mezzanine-card systems and they operate from a single +3.3-VDC power supply. **Stratos Lightwave LLC, Optoelectronic Products, 7444 W. Wilson Ave., Chicago, IL 60706-4549; (708) 867-9600, FAX: (708) 867-0996, Internet: <http://www.stratoslightwave.com>.**



CIRCLE NO. 60 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## EMC site-calibration system speeds verification

**T**he BSRD6500 series site-calibration system combines hardware and software to verify electromagnetic-calibration (EMC) test sites. Rather than using the traditional 24-spot-frequency method, the system uses standard reference dipole antennas and a broadband-swept technique to meet the new CISPR-16 requirement. The manufacturer claims it can reduce cost up to 40 percent, and verification times by as much as 80 percent compared to conventional techniques. The software can predict

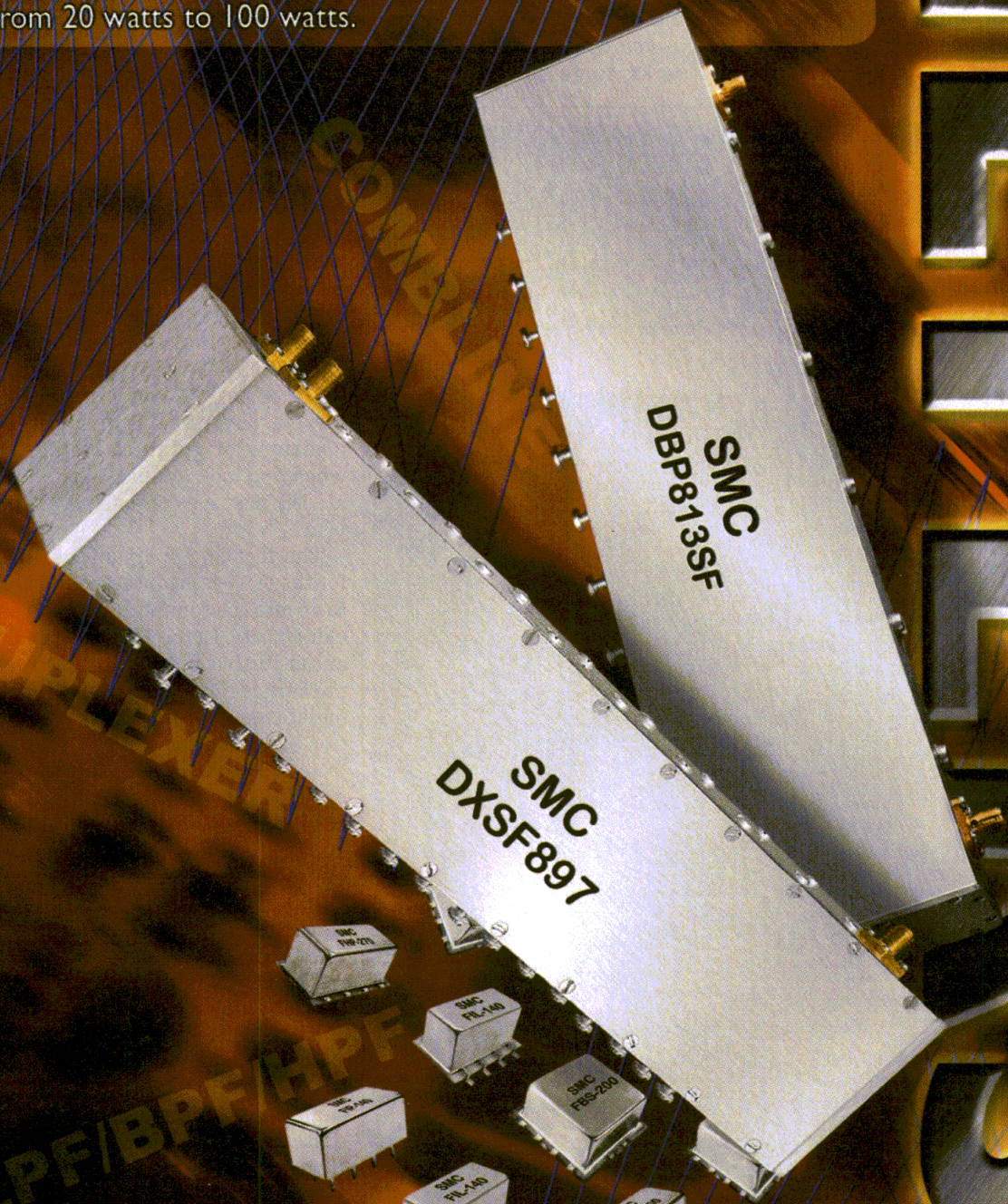


site attenuation and antenna factors for outdoor sites and for fully anechoic rooms. The software can calibrate test sites with an uncertainty of better than  $\pm 0.2$  dB in the 30-to-600-MHz range and  $\pm 0.3$  dB in the 600-to-1000-MHz range. The antennas can handle power levels to 10 W. **Schaffner-Chase EMC Ltd., Broadwood Test Centre, Rusper Rd., Cape, Dorking, Surrey RH5 5HF, United Kingdom; +44 1306 710205, FAX: +44 1306 713303, Internet: <http://www.schaffner.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 61 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Our new line of COMBLINE Rx/Tx band pass filters and DUPLEXERS adds to our wide range of high performance Low Pass, Band Pass and High Pass filters. With its high rejection of greater than 70dB and an insertion loss of less than 1dB, these Filters and Duplexers are the perfect choice for your cellular and PCS band requirement. Varying from model to model, the power handling capacity of these new line of filters ranges from 20 watts to 100 watts.



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymwave.com>

**SYNERGY**<sup>®</sup>  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
CIRCLE NO. 238



# Bypassing College Can Bring Big Money

Leave it to the technological revolution brought on by computers and communications to turn conventional wisdom on its head. Statistics say that the more education one has, the greater the person's income earning potential, and a college education is an increasingly important ticket to a good job. But some recent

high school graduates are able to earn the high salaries promised by an undergraduate degree using self-taught computer skills.

According to an article in *The New York Times*, these 18-to-20-year-olds can command salaries of \$30,000 and higher, some with stock options and other perks, to go directly into the

job market. Most of them see college as impeding rather than furthering their knowledge of computers and technology. A common observation of these fledgling Bill Gates is that the computer industry is changing so quickly that spending four years studying rather than doing will leave them behind the times technologically when graduation comes. Contrary to what one might expect, none were among the intellectual or social elite of their high-school classes. Rather, they were the so-called computer nerds or geeks who spent most of their free time and a lot of their school time learning about advanced system techniques such as setting up secure e-commerce sites and tracking customer-service performance on the Internet. As one young man observed, "Everyone is giving you the positives of going to college, but when you look around, what you see are the positives of making \$80,000 a year."

The fact is, opportunities abound for those with the interest and ability to go into the computer industry in all of its facets. In the 1999 edition of the authoritative *Statistical Abstract of the United States*, US Census Bureau employment projections by occupation are made for the 10-year period from 1996 to 2006. The three fastest-growing occupations listed are database administrators and computer-support specialists, computer engineers, and systems analysts. Each is projected to have a growth rate exceeding 100 percent. Translating the rates into jobs, more than one million systems analysts will be needed, along with approximately 450,000 each of data-base administrators, support specialists, and computer engineers. The Bureau assumes that the minimum educational requirement for each type of position is a bachelor's degree, but obviously, some of today's whiz kids would disagree with that advice.

An interesting side note to the projections provided previously is that they must have been made before the recent surge of Internet, wireless communications, and e-commerce activity. This probably makes the jobs projections on the low side. ••

Does your company's  
latest product idea  
seem out of this world?

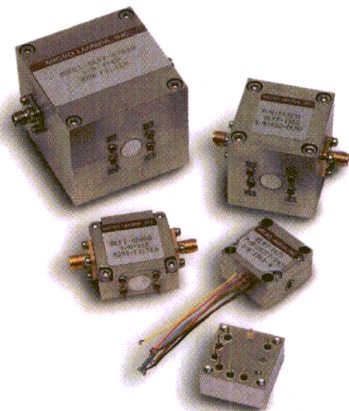
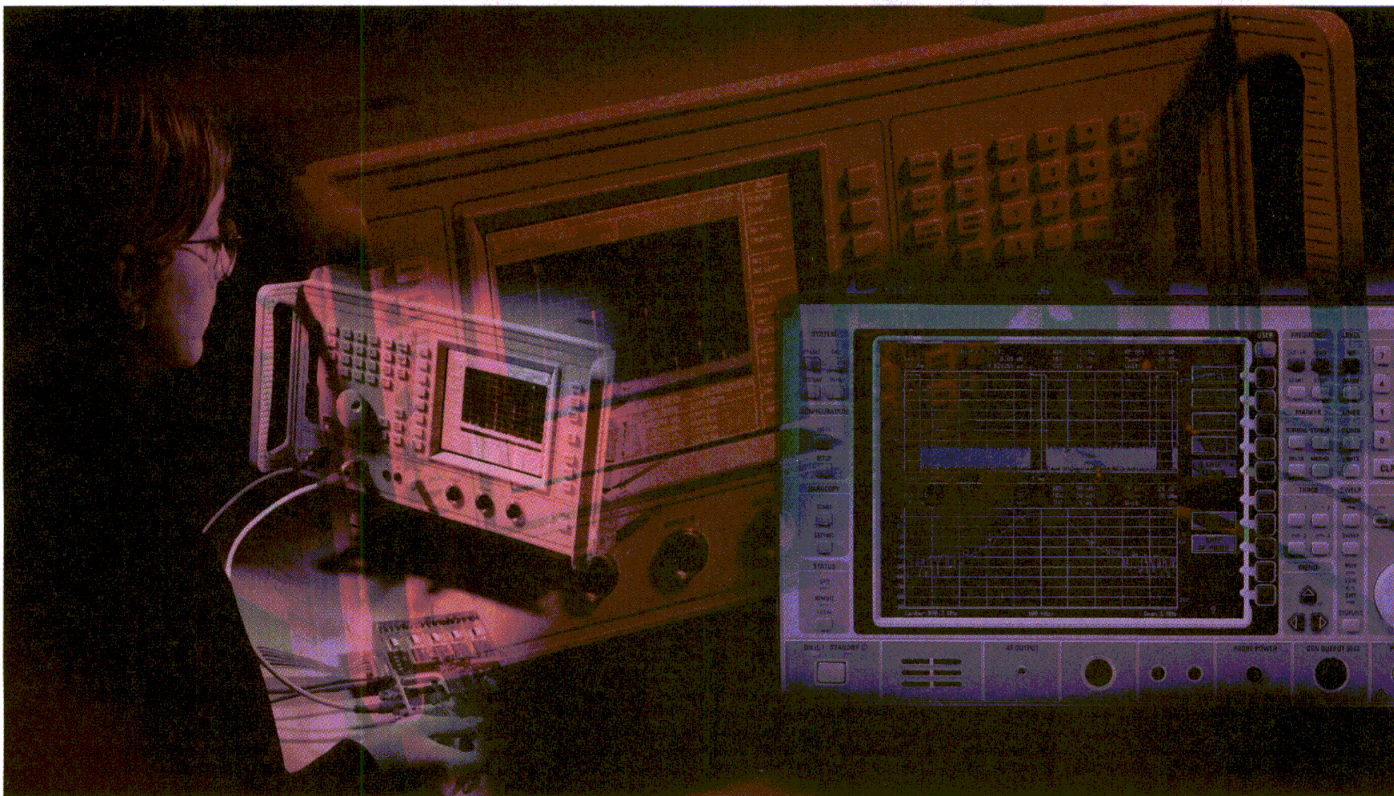


Discover  
a new planet

**PlanetEE**  
Penton Electronics Group  
[www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)



# Next Generation, Low Cost YIG Components for Test and Measurement



*"Look to the Leader in YIG-Technology"*

**MICRO  
LAMBDA, INC.**

Micro Lambda, Inc., the leader in YIG technology offers the widest product range of YIG-based devices for the Test and Measurement Market. Designed specifically for Spectrum Analyzers, Signal Generators, Synthesized Sources and a multitude of general purpose Test and Measurement equipment. Micro Lambda's YIG-based components will put you ahead of the competition in performance.

Whether your requirements are for low noise, wide tuning bandwidth's, low power consumption, miniature size or low cost devices, Micro Lambda has a solution for the most stringent applications. Fast delivery of prototype or evaluation units will help you meet those impossible delivery schedules.

Covering the frequency spectrum of 500 MHz to 46 GHz, units are available for 19" rack, VXI and VME configured instruments.

## **YIG-Tuned Fundamental Oscillators 500 MHz to 30 GHz**

- Double Frequency Outputs to 44 GHz
- 1.75" Cylinders
- 1.0" & 1.25" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface
- Frequency Synthesizers

## **YIG-Tuned Bandpass Filters 500 MHz to 46 GHz**

- 1.7", 1.4" & 1.0" Cube
- VXI & VME Miniature Format
- PC Board Interface

## **YIG-Tuned Multipliers 1 GHz to 20 GHz**

- 1.7" & 1.4" Cube

## **Driver Controls**

- Analog 0 - 10 Volts
- Digital 12 Bit Parallel
- Remote Location
- FM Coil Drivers



48041 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538

(510) 770-9221

mcrolambda@aol.com

www.micro-lambda.com



# The Millennium Handbook

440 Pages Connectors  
DC to 50 GHz  
Did you order your free copy?

## Microwave Connectors

**Spectrum** 80905 Munich, Germany  
Elektrotechnik GmbH P.O. Box 45 05 33

Fax: { 49 } - ( 89 ) - 354-804-90, Telephone: { 49 } - ( 89 ) - 354-804-0  
country code city code country code city code

<http://www.spectrum-et.com>, e-mail: [specelek@CompuServe.com](mailto:specelek@CompuServe.com)



## Contracts

**Vitesse Semiconductor Corp.**—Announced that it has completed the acquisition of certain assets of the wide-area-network (WAN) product line of Philips Semiconductors for approximately \$30 million in cash. The transaction will be accounted for as a purchase.

**Gabriel Electronics, Inc.**—Was recently awarded a \$100,000 performance grant by the Maine Technology Institute of Gardiner, ME. The award will assist Gabriel in expanding its SectorWave<sup>™</sup> broadband multipoint base-station antenna product line.

**SyChip, Inc.**—Has won a major contract to jointly develop and supply chip-scale modules to CEC Wireless R&D Ltd. of Beijing, China, a producer of wireless handsets. The contract has the potential to be worth several million dollars to SyChip over the next several years.

**RF Micro Devices**—Has received production orders to supply power amplifiers (PAs) for Sanyo's latest dual-band code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) personal-communications-services (PCS) handset. Sanyo's customers include Sprint PCS. Volume shipments have begun and will ramp to a multimillion-dollar level during this calendar year.

**Motorola, Inc.'s Network Solutions Sector (NSS)**—Has signed 10 new digital cellular-network expansion contracts with China Unicom worth a total of approximately \$30 million. Under the terms of the contract, Motorola will expand China Unicom's GSM-900 networks in eight of China's major provinces, which together boast a population of 421 million people.

**Trimble**—Announced that Digicore Holdings Ltd., a South African fleet-management supplier, has placed an order for 25,000 Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers (Rx's). The Trimble GPS Rx's will be used in Digicore's C-Track, a real-time fleet-management system. Digicore secured a five-year, \$22 million contract to equip 19,000 Telkom Ltd. vehicles.

**Granada Media**—Entered into a 47 million pound (approximately \$70.5 million US) strategic partnership with London, England-based soccer club Arsenal FC. The deal includes a 50-percent interest for Granada in AFC Broadband, a joint-venture company that will set up a global portal to exploit Arsenal FC's New Media rights. Over time, the portal will be developed and expanded for international distribution. The portal's services will be delivered to home and personal devices, including personal computers (PCs), digital set-top boxes, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and wireless-application-protocol (WAP) phones.

## Fresh Starts

**TeliSmart**—Launched the TeliSmart.com website, an online global marketplace for the telecommunications industry. TeliSmart.com brings buyers and sellers together for the real-time exchange of used, surplus, and decommissioned telecom assets.

**Sanders and M/A-COM**—Have signed an agreement under which M/A-COM will add production of monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) at Sanders' Microelectronics Center (MEC) in Nashua, NH. The facility

will be used to support products developed by both companies for the wireless and aerospace markets. Under a Cooperative Support and Technical Assistance Agreement, M/A-COM will manufacture MMICs on 6-in. gallium-arsenide (GaAs) wafers at Sanders' Nashua, NH MEC facility for wireless telecommunications applications, while Sanders will continue to manufacture MMICs at the same facility for aerospace and defense markets.

**Agilent Technologies**—Announced that it is building a dedicated 6-in. wafer-fabrication line in its Newark, CA facility for its innovative film-bulk-acoustic-resonator (FBAR) filter products. Agilent is also outfitting high-volume automated back-end manufacturing capabilities in its Penang, Malaysia facility, and is increasing engineering and production staffing to support this manufacturing ramp.

**Bird Component Products**—Has appointed two companies to represent its line of attenuators, loads, power divider/combiners, and couplers. Matrix Controls Corp. will cover Texas, Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Louisiana. Wes Tech Associates will cover Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, Nebraska, Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Illinois.

**Tyco Electronics Corp.**—Has reached an agreement for a major patents license with British Telecommunications, plc. (BT). This license agreement will permit implementation of BT's technology. The license agreement strengthens Tyco's current line of optical cutters and splitters, and complements their other passive product offerings including wavelength-division multiplexers (WDMs), dense WDMs (DWDMs), attenuators, isolators, switches, and integrated optoelectronic modules.

**Link Microtek Ltd.**—Has been appointed as the exclusive representative in the United Kingdom and Ireland for Narda Safety Test Solutions. As the UK representative, Link Microtek will offer customers an expanded portfolio of products, including the EMR series survey equipment and the popular Rad Man personal monitors.

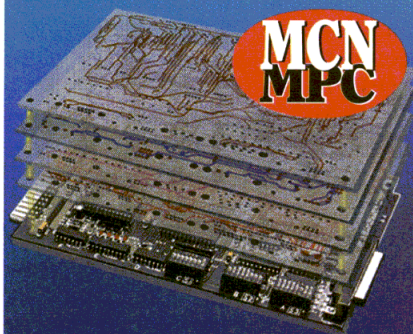
**Excellon Automation Co. and PhotoMachining, Inc.**—Have established a cooperative technology-sharing agreement in the field of laser micromachining. The working agreement is designed to build on each company's strengths in the laser micromachining arena. While the terms of the agreement are not disclosed, PhotoMachining will take delivery of an LVD 2001 diode-pumped dual-laser infrared and ultraviolet (IR and UV) system.

**Gowanda Electronics**—Recently held a groundbreaking ceremony to signal the start of construction of its new state-of-the-art, 33,000-sq.-ft. facility at a new site, near the company's existing location, in Gowanda, NY. It is anticipated that construction will be completed by the end of the year.

**Analog Devices, Inc. and Minebea Co. Ltd.**—Announced that the two companies have formed an agreement to jointly develop resolver systems for the automotive market. This joint-development agreement will result in new resolver systems that will be offered at a lower price than commonly found in the industry, making the systems affordable and easy to use for high-volume automotive applications. These applications include electric power steering (EPS), starters/generators, and hybrid electric vehicles.



# MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY REACHING INTO THE NEXT MILLENNIUM



## MCN/MPC YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR MICROWAVE CIRCUITS

For Fine Line Etching  
with tolerances to .0003",  
Complex Plating/  
Machining, Laser Cutting,  
Multilayer/Hybrids,  
or Metal-backed Boards  
including Plated thru Holes -  
Modular Components National/  
Maryland MPC is your  
one source for Microwave  
Circuit Boards.

### MODULAR COMPONENTS NATIONAL, INC.

2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453,  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
410/879-6553 Fax: 410/838-7629  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com



### MARYLAND MPC LLC

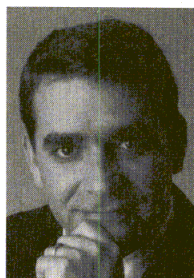
81 Old Ferry Road, Lowell, MA 01854  
978/452-9061 Fax: 978/441-0004  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com

**Advanced Hardware Architectures (AHA)**—Gary Hahnert to vice president of sales and marketing; formerly North American business-development manager for the cable and network operation at Intel.

**Sanders**—Randal E. Morger to director of communications and administrative services; formerly public information manager.



MORGER



PERROTTA

**Quad Systems Corp.**—John Perrotta to vice president of technical services; formerly senior director of quality assurance. Also, Joel A. Schoubert to international service manager; formerly international technical trainer and service engineer.

**Microcosm Technologies, Inc.**—Glenn E. Harder to executive vice president and chief financial officer (CFO); formerly executive vice president and CFO of Carolina Power & Light Co. (CP&L).

**CPI Wireless Solutions**—Mike Cheng to president of the Eimac Division; formerly vice president of operations at the MPP Division.

**AIR2LAN**—Larry Oaks to vice president of national sales; formerly vice president of sales for NEXTLINK Communications, Inc.

**Micro Networks Corp.**—Dr. Franz Z. Bi to director of surface-acoustic-wave research and development (SAW R&D); formerly held a senior SAW technical position at Vectron International USA.

**Varian, Inc.**—Frederick C. Campbell to operations manager at the Vacuum Technologies facility in Lexington, MA; formerly vice president of research and development (R&D) for Mentor Corp.

**JMS Worldwide, Inc.**—R.J. (Rocco) LaPenta to chief operating officer (COO); formerly vice presi-

dent of telecom services.

**Aegis Broadband, Inc.**—Holly Bertz to director of marketing communications; formerly was responsible for worldwide marketing communications at ComStream Corp.

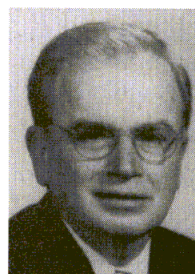
**Cidera, Inc.**—David A. Gollob to vice president of product strategy and management; formerly director of programming development for Road Runner.

**Tekelec**—Paul J. Pucino to vice president and chief financial officer (CFO); formerly CFO at Scour.com.

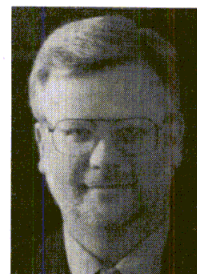
**TriPoint Global Communications, Inc.**—Gregory J. Smith to vice president of operations at VertexRSI, a TriPoint Global company; formerly vice president of worldwide operations for AVEX Electronics, Inc.

**Microchip Technology, Inc.**—Larry Ross to vice president of Far East sales; formerly manager of the Asia Pacific sales organization.

**Cherry Electrical Products**—Robert Ralston to national distributor marketing manager; formerly vice president of product merchandising with the Newark Electrical Products Division of Premier Farnell.



RALSTON



BERNHARDT

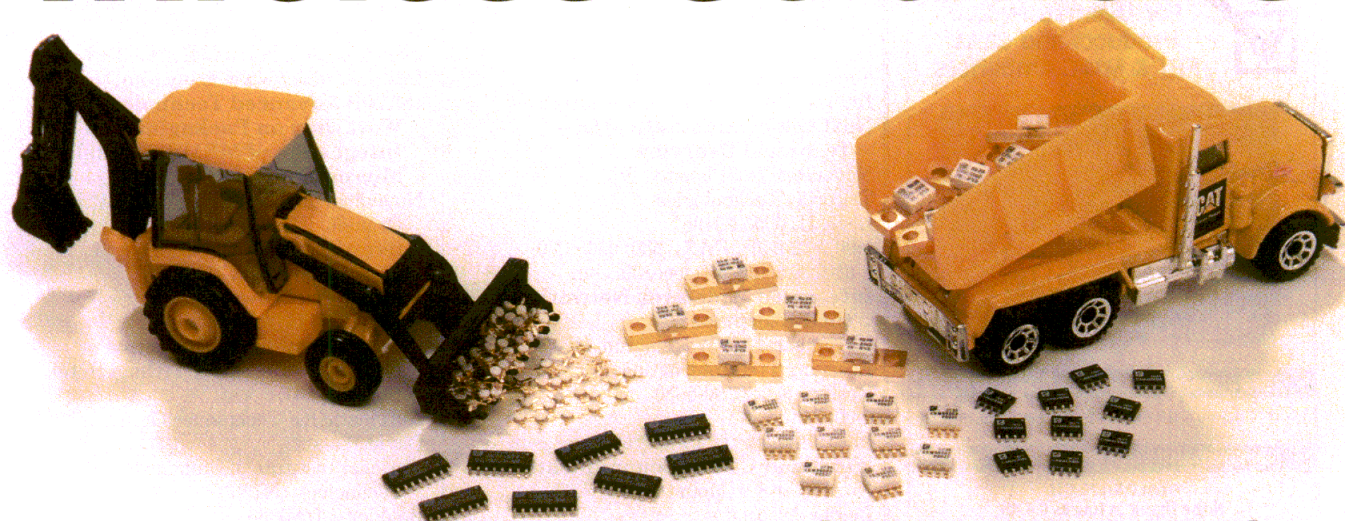
**Stellex Technologies, Inc.**—Christopher C. Bernhardt to president and chief executive officer (CEO); formerly president of Litton Data Systems.

**CTS Corp.**—James M. LaNeve to controller for CTS' RF Integrated Modules business in West Lafayette, IN; formerly planning and budgeting manager at CTS' corporate offices.

**MDeverywhere**—David Morris to the position of vice president of business development; formerly senior vice president of business development at ProxyMed.

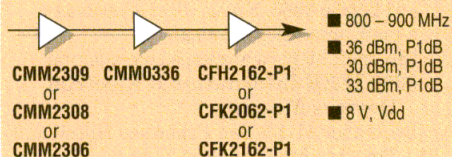


# Broadband Wireless Solutions



Get your infrastructure projects under construction today, with Celeritek GaAs.

## Cellular/GSM Transmit



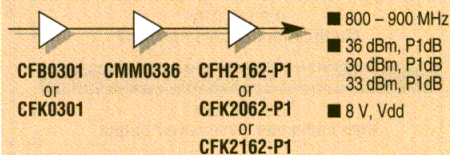
Maximizing performance in the most cost-effective way possible is the focus of Celeritek's semiconductor product designs.

Our high-volume GaAs foundry is used to produce some of the world's finest products for many infrastructure applications.

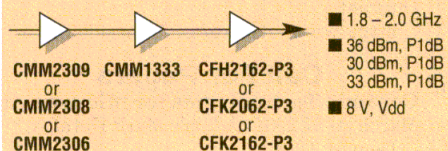
All Celeritek products have been designed and optimized for the specific modulation standards in which they will perform.

Contact Celeritek and find out how linear, efficient, compact, and cost-effective **broadband wireless solutions can be yours.**

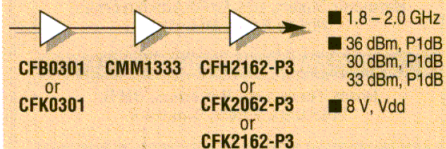
## Cellular/GSM Receive



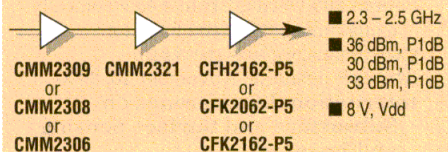
## PCS Data Transmit



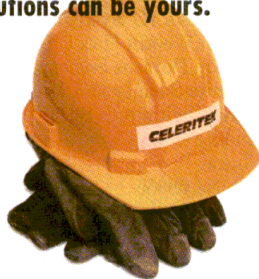
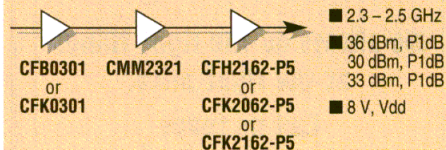
## PCS Data Receive



## WLAN Data Transmit



## WLAN Data Receive



## CELERITEK

*Solutions for broadband wireless & optical communications.*

3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA, Phone: (408) 986-5060 Fax: (408) 986-5095

**www.celeritek.com**

CIRCLE NO. 391

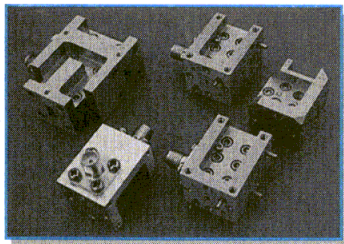




## Your Reliable Source



**For Millimeter-Wave  
Products and GaAs  
FET & MMIC Amplifiers**



### Broadband Low-Noise Amplifiers

0.5-60.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)

### Narrowband Low-Noise Amplifiers

From 0.5-110 GHz  
Noise figure as low as 0.4 dB

### Broadband High Power Amplifiers

0.8-29.0 GHz (octave/multi-octave)  
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

### Narrowband Power Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz  
Up to 20W output power @P1dB

### Active/Passive Frequency Multipliers

0.5-110 GHz  
Multiplication factors up to x12

### Injection-Locked Amplifiers

30-100 GHz  
High millimeter wave power output

### Millimeter-Wave Sources

Gunns, FETs, IMPATTs, PLOs, ILOs and VTOs

### Millimeter-Wave Receiver Products

Harmonic Mixers, LOs, Up/Downconverters,  
PIN Switches, Detectors

### Antenna Products

Horns, Feeds, Lens Reflectors, OMTs,  
Polarizers, Filters, Diplexers

### Ferrite and Waveguide Components

Isolators, Circulators, Couplers, Power Dividers/  
Combiners, Waveguide Bends, Twists, Transitions

### Subsystems and Instruments

**We always do the right things  
at the right price.**

**Call us today  
for a quotation!**

**QuinStar Technology, Inc.**

24085 Garnier Street  
Torrance, CA 90505

Tel: (310) 320-1111/Fax: (310) 320-9968

sales@quinstar.com  
www.quinstar.com

## EDUCATIONAL MEETINGS

### Short Courses

#### Principles of Modern Radar

October 30-November 3 (Atlanta, GA)

Georgia Institute of Technology—

Continuing Education

Atlanta, GA 30332

(404) 385-3502, FAX: (404) 894-7398

e-mail: conted@gatech.edu

Internet: <http://www.conted.gatech.edu>

#### Next Generation Networks—

##### Technical Overview

November 7-8 (Phoenix, AZ)

Telcordia Technologies

Lisle, IL 60532-3198

(800) 832-2463, FAX: (630) 960-6230

e-mail: teachme@telecordia.com

#### Integrated Wide Area Networks for the Enterprise

November 7-10 (Washington, DC)

Learning Tree International

Reston, VA 20190-5630

(800) 843-8733

Internet: <http://www.learningtree.com>

#### Wideband CDMA Communications

November 8-9 (Mountain View, CA)

Besser Associates

201 San Antonio Circle, Bldg. E

Mountain View, CA 94040

(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400

e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

#### Fundamentals of Cellular and PCS

##### Wireless Communications

November 13-15 (Madison, WI)

Dept. of Engineering Professional

Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison

Madison, WI 53706

(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160

e-mail: custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu/

Internet: <http://epd.wisc.edu/>

#### Multirate Signal Processing in Transmitter and Receiver Designs

November 15-17 (Los Angeles, CA)

UCLA Extension, Dept. of Engineering,

Information Systems and Technical

Management

10995 Le Conte Ave.,

UCLA Extension Bldg.

Los Angeles, CA 90024

(310) 825-3344, FAX: (310) 206-2815

Internet: [http://www.uclaextension.org/](http://www.uclaextension.org/shortcourses)

shortcourses

### Meetings

#### 2000 IEEE GaAs IC Symposium

November 5-8 (Westin Hotel, Seattle, WA)

IEEE Electron Devices Society, Solid-

State Circuits Society and Microwave

Theory and Techniques Society

Mary Clemente

445 Hoes Lane

Piscataway, NJ 08855

(732) 562-5350, FAX: (732) 981-1203

e-mail: meclenen@ieee.org

#### 2000 IEEE APS Conference on

##### Antennas and Propagation for

##### Wireless Communication

November 6-8 (Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA)

IEEE Boston Section

240 Bear Hill Rd., Suite 20B

Waltham, MA 02451-1017

(781) 890-5290

Internet: <http://www.eece>

[unm.edu/awpce2000](http://unm.edu/awpce2000)

#### Managing Bandwidth in the Optical Internet

November 8-10 (Fairmont Hotel, Dallas, TX)

Institute for International Research

New York, NY 10017-4103

(888) 670-8200, FAX: (941) 365-2507

Internet: <http://www.iir-ny.com>

#### IMAPS Advanced Technology

##### Workshop on Packaging and

##### Integration of MEMS and Related

##### Microsystems

November 10-12 (Orlando Marriott Hotel,  
Orlando, FL)

International Microelectronics and

Packaging Society (IMAPS)

Internet: <http://www.imaps.org>

#### 56th ARFTG Microwave

##### Measurements Conference

November 28-December 1 (Omni Hotel,

Boulder, CO)

Automatic RF Techniques Group (ARFTG)

David Walker

National Institute of Standards and

Technology (NIST)

Boulder, CO 80305

(303) 497-5490

e-mail: [dwalker@boulder.nist.gov](mailto:dwalker@boulder.nist.gov)

Internet: <http://www.arftg.org>

#### Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference 2000

December 3-6 (Wentworth Hotel, Sydney,  
Australia)

APMC 2000 Sydney

ICMS Ltd.

+61 2 9290 3366, FAX: +61 2 9290 2444

e-mail: [apmc@icms.com.au](mailto:apmc@icms.com.au)

Internet: <http://www.icms.com.au/apmc>

#### 2000 IEEE International Electron

##### Devices Meeting

December 11-13 (San Francisco Hilton and

Towers, San Francisco, CA)

IEEE Electron Devices Society

101 Lakeforest Blvd., Suite 400B

Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 527-0900, FAX: (301) 527-0994

Internet:

<http://www.ieee.org/conference/iedm>

### Call For Papers

#### Ceramic Technologies for Microwave

March 26-27 2001 (Adam's Mark Hotel,

Denver, CO)

International Microelectronics and

Packaging Society and the Ceramic

Interconnect Initiative (CII)

(703) 758-5164 (Jackki)

Submit 200-word abstracts electronically

using online submittal form to:

[www.imaps.org/abstracts.htm](http://www.imaps.org/abstracts.htm)

Abstract deadline: November 10, 2000

#### International Conference on

##### Subsurface and Surface Sensing

##### and Imaging

#### Technologies and Applications III

July 29-August 3, 2001 (San Diego, CA)

Prof. Cam Nguyen

Dept. of Electrical Engineering

Texas A&M University

College Station, TX 77843-3128

(979) 845-7469, FAX: (979) 845-6259

e-mail: [cam@ee.tamu.edu](mailto:cam@ee.tamu.edu)

Abstract Deadline: December 18, 2000.



# Make the Simple Choice...

...and design some Free Time for yourself.

Great partnerships start with great ideas. Intersil and Sawtek built theirs around three. Improve performance. Cut design time. Change how wireless data applications are created.

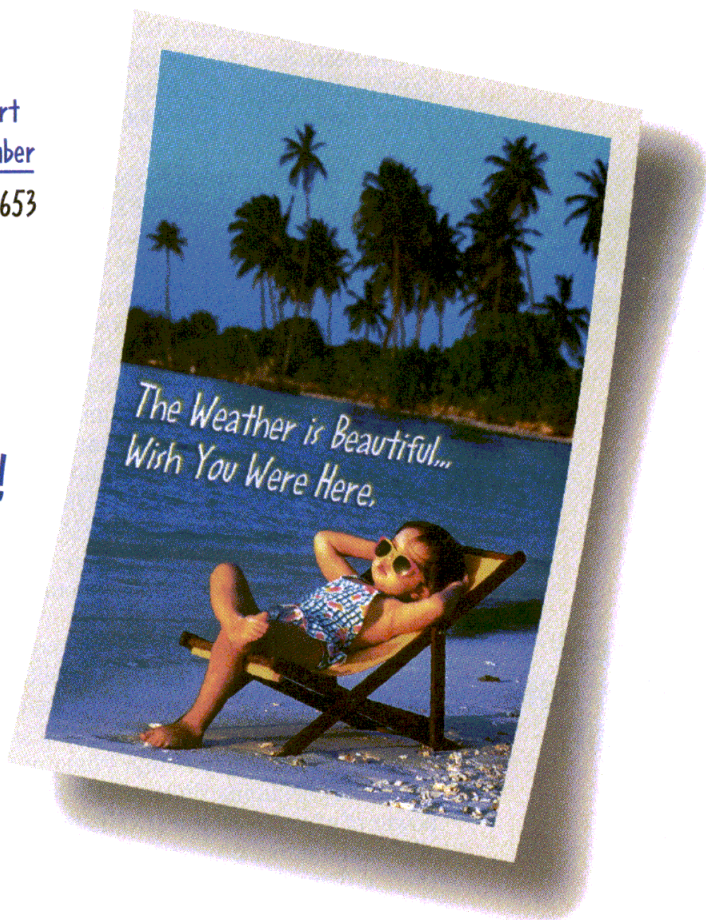
The Intersil PRISM® II radio chip set delivers a state-of-the-art 11 Mbps data rate. Because it also uses Sawtek's low-loss, wideband SAW filter, the chip set matching network comes fully optimized. That means less design time, which translates into more Free Time for you. Thanks to Intersil and Sawtek teamwork, risk is minimized while performance accelerates.

The choice is simple: more design time... or more Free Time.

Frequency (MHz)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Package Size	Part Number
374.0	17.0	7x5mm	855653

**Sawtek...**  
**Your Total SAW Solution!**

Call today or visit our  
NEW Website:  
**[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)**  
(407) 886-8860



**SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED

Contact Intersil at [www.intersil.com/prism](http://www.intersil.com/prism)  
PRISM® is a registered trademark of Intersil.



## Digital radio broadcasting is clearer with FEC

Commercial-free music, digital-quality sound and seamless coast-to-coast coverage are enjoyed by motorists in the US through the digital satellite-to-vehicle radio-broadcasting system. But the system is susceptible to fading and other impairments that interfere with reception. To make the system more robust, Hui-Ling Lou and Vijitha Weerackody of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Lucent Technologies (Murray Hill, NJ), and M.J. Fernández-Getino García of the Department of Signals, Systems, and Radio Communications, Polytechnic University of Madrid (Spain) propose a forward-error-correction (FEC) scheme. It is based on two time-division-multiplexed (TDM) satellites transmitting different streams of source-coded bits subject to different interleaver depths. This allows one TDM satellite transmission to be used to minimize tuning delays and the other to obtain a better quality signal. The source-coded bit stream can be FEC coded, interleaved, and transmitted using different satellites. See "FEC Scheme For A TDM-OFDM Based Satellite Radio Broadcasting System," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, March 2000, Vol. 46, No. 1, p. 60.

## Reflector improves cell-phone antenna efficiency

Health concerns aside, cellular-phone antennas lose efficiency because some of their power is radiated into the head of a human speaker. Antenna efficiency can be improved using a reflector between the antenna and the head, according to Eiji Hankui of the NEC Corp. EMC Engineering Center (Kanagawa, Japan) and Osamu Hashimoto and Shinichiro Nishizawa of Aoyama Gaukin University (Tokyo, Japan). The researchers experimented with a number of different reflector materials and measured radiation efficiency and power loss using finite-difference-time-domain (FDTD) methods. After an extensive analysis and measurement program, they arrived at the basic conclusion that a magnetic material is more effective for increasing radiation efficiency than either conductive or dielectric materials. A specially constructed model was used to simulate the cell-phone antenna and the human head. See "An Application of a Reflector for Increase of the Radiation Efficiency of Cellular Telephone Antennas," *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering*, July 2000, Vol. 10, No. 4, p. 253.

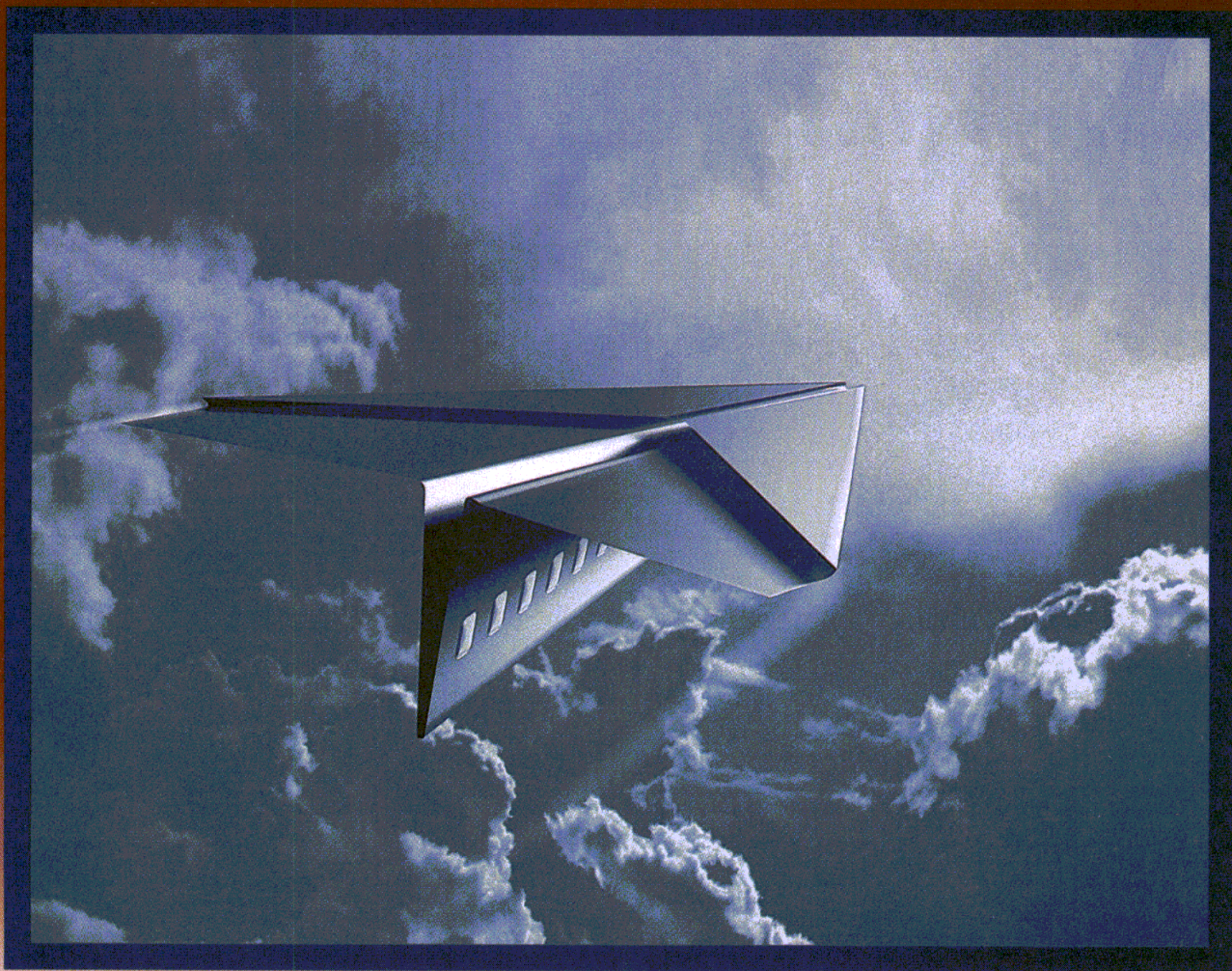
## Spatial techniques open wireless ATM spectrum

In the quest for greater transmission bandwidth, wireless asynchronous-transfer-mode (ATM) systems such as HIPERLAN/2 can take a page from the book of cellular mobile-communication systems by using space-division-multiple-access (SDMA) techniques. Researchers Ulrich Vornefeld, Christoph Walke, and Bernhard Walke of the Aachen University of Technology (Germany) claim that the spatial dimension helps to increase transmission capacity, reduces cell interference, and leads to more efficient use of the scarce radio spectrum. Two types of spatial signal-processing algorithms are required for SDMA—spatial filtering to separate signals impinging on the antenna array during reception, and beamforming algorithms to control radiation directions during transmission. Although the SDMA technique was developed for HIPERLAN/2, the authors claim that their ideas are applicable in general and can be transferred to various systems. They describe a time-division-multiple-access (TDMA)/SDMA system that has features such as a reservation-based media-access-control (MAC) protocol and automatic-repeat-request (ARQ) error recovery at the radio interface. See "SDMA Techniques for Wireless ATM," *IEEE Communications Magazine*, November 1999, Vol. 37, No. 11, p. 52.

## Leaky local oscillator does double duty

RF transceiver designers are always on the hunt to reduce the bill-of-materials, making the end product less expensive, smaller, more reliable, and with lower power. A method used to make an oscillator perform two functions comes from Jiazong Zhang and Zhizhang Chen of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering of Dalhousie University (Halifax, Canada) and Yunyi Wang of the Department of Radio Engineering, Southeast University (Nanjing, People's Republic of China). The authors offer a design where the power of a local oscillator (LO) in the transmitter (Tx) portion of a transceiver is intentionally leaked into the receiver (Rx) circuitry through an antenna, and is used as the LO for the Rx. Thus, just a single LO serves the transmitting and receiving channels and no duplex switch is required, eliminating an expensive component. A rectangular patch antenna permits virtually independent transmitting and receiving frequencies. See "Use of Antenna In Constructing a Single LO For Transmitting And Receiving Duplex Circuitry," *Microwave And Optical Technology Letters*, July 20, 2000, Vol. 26, No. 2, p. 122.





# Imagine the possibilities.

**Introducing our newest NGA InGaP HBT amplifier family with low thermal resistance for higher reliability and improved linearity with broader bandwidth.**

Stanford Microdevices introduces the NGA-100 through 600 Series InGaP HBT amplifiers designed for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment. Design and fabricated with state-of-the-art InGaP/GaAsHBT technology for higher reliability, these devices are ideal for use as driver stages for higher power applications. Available in small-form factor plastic packages, the NGA series are

biased with a single voltage and provide wide bandwidth, high gain and exceptional linearity.

For more information on these new InGaP amplifiers, visit our website today. Imagine the possibilities with RF innovation from Stanford Microdevices.

NGA - InGaP MMIC 50 Ohm Gain Block Amplifiers

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Gain (dB)	PldB (dBm)	IP <sub>3</sub> (dBm)	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
NGA-186	0.1-6.0	4.1	50.0	12.5	14.6	32.9	120
NGA-286	0.1-6.0	4.0	50.0	15.5	15.2	32.0	120
NGA-386	0.1-5.0	4.0	35.0	20.8	14.5	25.8	144
NGA-486	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	14.8	18.3	39.5	118
NGA-586	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	19.9	18.9	39.6	121
NGA-686	0.1-6.0	5.9	80.0	11.8	19.5	37.5	121

Data at 1 GHz and is typical of device performance.

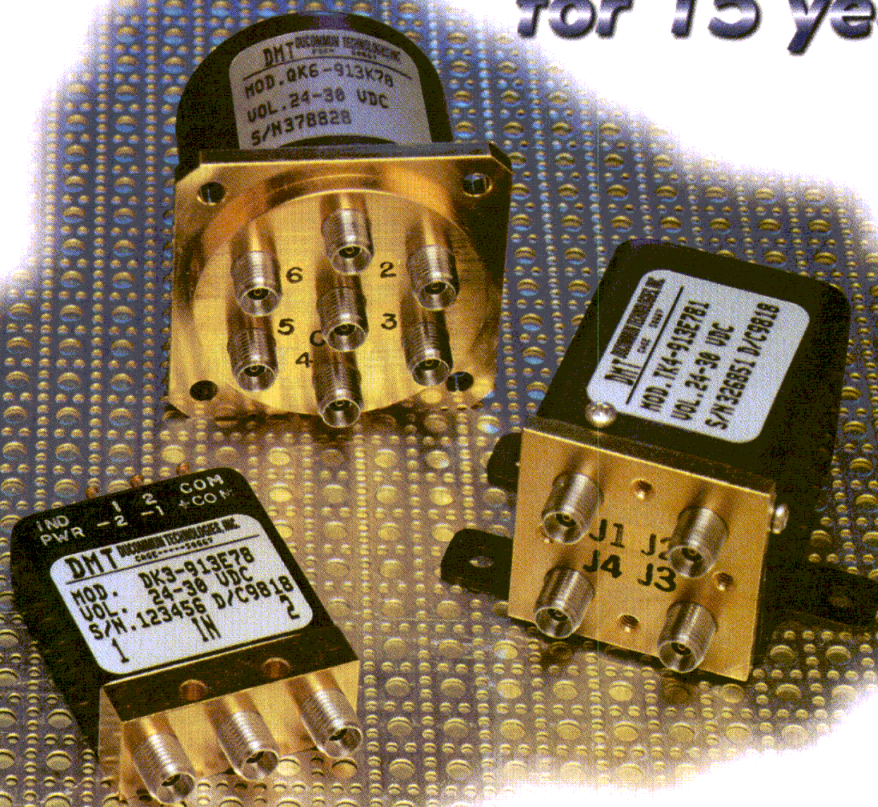


[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800-764-6642



# Switching to Broadband

We've been there  
for 15 years



For more information regarding  
**Ka Band Microwave Products,**  
please call **DUCOMMUN TECHNOLOGIES** at  
**(310) 513-7215**

Typical Specifications at 26.5-46GHz	SPDT	TRANSFER	MULTI-POSITION
V.S.W.R. (max)	1.9:1	2.0:1	2.0:1
Insertion loss (max)	0.8dB	0.9dB	0.9dB
Isolation (min)	50dB	50dB	50dB
RF Power	Avg. 10 watts	Avg. 5 watts	Avg. 3 watts
Switching time	15 msec max	15 msec max	15 msec max
Operating mode	Failsafe or Latching	Failsafe or Latching	Normally Open
Environmental	Designed to meet MIL-E-5400 and MIL-S-3928, ISO-9001 Certified		

***DUCOMMUN***  
**TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED**

23301 Wilmington Ave. • P.O. Box 6240 • Carson, California 90745-6240  
Tel: (310) 513-7215 • Fax: (310) 513-7298 • e-mail: sales@ductech.com • www.ductech.com

• **Hi-Rel Switches** • **Custom Filters** • **Matrix Switches**



## Introduction to Wireless Local Loop, 2nd Ed.: Broadband and Narrowband Systems

**William Webb**

Wireless local loops (WLLs) can be thought of as fixed wireless links in place of copper (Cu) cables in telephone networks, usually as a means of providing telephone service to the home. In contrast to other wireless applications, WLLs do not benefit from standardization; as a result, the use of technology varies greatly across different WLL systems. *Introduction to Wireless Local Loop, 2nd Ed.: Broadband and Narrowband Systems* is a thoughtfully written attempt to clear up the misunderstandings surrounding WLLs.

The opening chapter explains the role of WLL in modern communications systems, and provides a justification for the writing of the book. Chapter 2 discusses the importance of WLL in terms of converging communications markets and customer demands, while Chapter 3 briefly reviews communications access technologies, such as digital subscriber line (DSL) and cellular systems.

Chapter 4 explores the international telecommunications environment for WLLs, including Eastern Europe and developing nations, and Chapter 5 compares the economics of using wireless links and traditional wired communications systems. Chapter 6 briefly explains why initial predictions of WLL markets were overly optimistic, and what can be expected of future markets.

Chapter 7 provides a cursory look at radio propagation, including the effects of attenuation, slow and fast fading, and reflections, while Chapter 8 offers a quick overview of radio systems, including descriptions of speech-coding, error-correction, modulation, multiple-access techniques such as time-division multiple access (TDMA) and code-division multiple access (CDMA). As might be expected, Chapter 9 asks the decade-old question: Is it better to use TDMA or CDMA?

Chapter 10 offers an overview of narrowband and broadband technologies. Chapter 11 provides a closer look at cordless-telephone technologies, while Chapter 12 covers cellular technologies. Chapter 13 highlights proprietary technologies, such as Lucent's AirLoop technology, while Chapter 14 discusses broadband technologies, including microwave-multipoint-distribution-system (MMDS) and local-multipoint-distribution-system (LMDS) approaches. Chapter 15 guides the reader to a proper choice of the correct technology for a given application, while Chapter 16 provides greater details on CDMA technology.

*Introduction to Wireless Local Loop, 2nd Ed.: Broadband and Narrowband Systems* is easy to read and understand. It is a text with much value, including such sections as Chapter 17 in which detailed instructions are provided for obtaining a WLL license, Chapter 18 which explains how to choose a service offering, and in the final chapter (Chapter 19) in which the reader is taught how to develop a business case for WLL. (2000, 403 pp., hardcover, ISBN: 1-58053-071-0, \$83.00.) **Artech House, Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 225-9977, (781) 769-9750, FAX: (781) 769-6334, e-mail: arttech@artech-house.com, Internet: <http://www.artech-house.com>.**

# *EE Product News* **Offers** **ON-LINE** *Reader* *Service!*



**Vendor Instant Access**

Visit the *EE Product News* website and take advantage of VIA (Vendor Instant Access).

With VIA, you can request information from vendors appearing *EE Product News* by e-mail, mail, phone, fax, or by linking directly to the vendor's website!

**[www.eepn.com](http://www.eepn.com)**



# Devise A Millimeter-Wave PHEMT Mixer

*This approach uses harmonic-balance and conversion-matrix optimization methods to produce a drain mixer with good conversion gain.*

**Xu Ruimin, Xiao Shaoqiu, and Yan Bo**

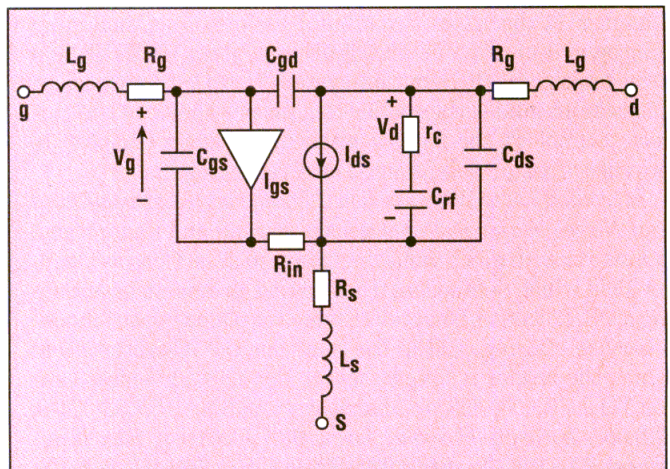
*Institute of Applied Physics, University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, Chengdu, Sichuan 610054, China; FAX: 86 28 3202526, e-mail: rmxu@uestc.edu.cn.*

**M**IXERS, which are key circuits in superheterodyne receivers (Rxs), can be classified in two main categories: diode mixers and three-port-device mixers. In millimeter-wave Rxs, three types of three-port devices are used as mixers—the field-effect transistor (FET), the high-electron-mobility transistor (HEMT), and the pseudo-morphic high-electron-mobility transistor (PHEMT). These three-port-device mixers have advantages over diode mixers, including higher conversion gain, wider dynamic range, and better natural isolation between ports. Some of the literature available on FET, HEMT, and PHEMT mixers show that these devices perform well,<sup>1</sup> even when using hybrid integrated-circuit technology in the Ka-band.<sup>2</sup>

Since FETs, HEMTs, and PHEMTs each have a gate, source, and drain, each can be configured as a gate mixer, a source mixer, or a drain mixer. A gate mixer is complicated because it requires an input directional coupler, which is difficult to fabricate and suffers substantial loss in the millimeter-wave band. A source mixer has a low conversion gain<sup>3</sup> and is difficult to ground. A drain mixer, however, uses the inherent isolation characteristics of the three-port-device terminals and offers good conversion gain. This article describes a Ka-band PHEMT hybrid integrated-circuit drain mixer that provides better performance than

its predecessors.

The study of high-frequency equivalent circuits is essential to solid-state-device application, and is an important link to computer-aided design (CAD). The authors chose the PHEMT nonlinear model because it is succinct and accurate, and selected the model A41005C000 PHEMT from Alpha Industries because it is a



1. This schematic shows the PHEMT's nonlinear equivalent circuit.





Be able to select the performance you need. Engineers will go to great lengths to find an edge in accuracy. With Agilent Technologies' complete family of network analyzers, you'll no longer have to.

There's a full range of frequencies from 10 Hz to 110 GHz, so you can get the precise level of performance for any application. That means you won't have to pay for features like S-parameters or highest accuracy if you don't need them. And, if it's dynamic range you want, the new RF PNA Series offers up to 143 dB without compromising on speed. It's a new standard in performance to help you stay ahead in a competitive environment.

Call us, or visit our web site to find out more. We'll rush you a network analyzer selection guide, and a component manufacturing brochure, *Ramp up to Higher Yields Fast*. Because you deserve performance that's perfectly on par with your needs.

[www.agilent.com/find/selectna](http://www.agilent.com/find/selectna)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7146



**Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

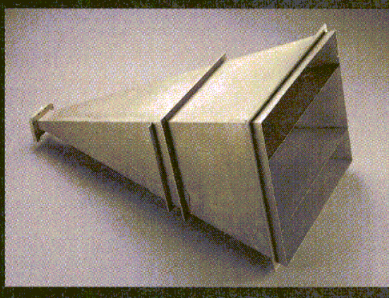
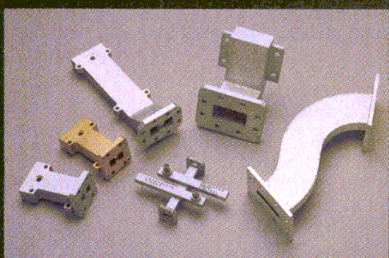
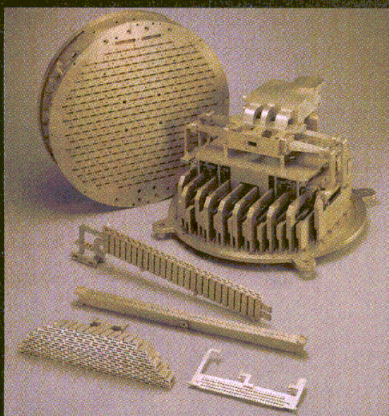
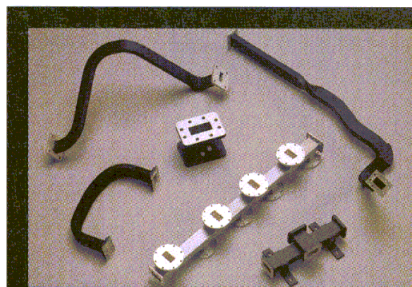
Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-606-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7008 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-061 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707  
Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 • Germany 49-1805-246330 • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7869 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222  
Israel 972-3-4893-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Jordan 962-462-4807 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-98-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70  
Netherlands 31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-289-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 • Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4555 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900  
Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 • Slovakia 42-1769-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686  
Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47886 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 • Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7577 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871

\*0.82 FF HT les 45 secondes en heures. \*\*DM 0,24/min ©2000 Agilent Technologies ADEP5386006/MRF

CIRCLE NO. 395



# CMT WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES



**THE SUBTLE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MASTERING  
THE ART OR MERELY BUILDING PRODUCT**

*The CMT Philosophy*

Quality First  
Unsurpassed Technical Performance  
Relentless Customer Service  
Dedicated Delivery  
Competitive Pricing

***Engineered like no other Waveguide Assemblies***

Contact us today about the waveguide solution you need.



**Continental Microwave & Tool Company, Inc.**  
— A Chelton Microwave Company

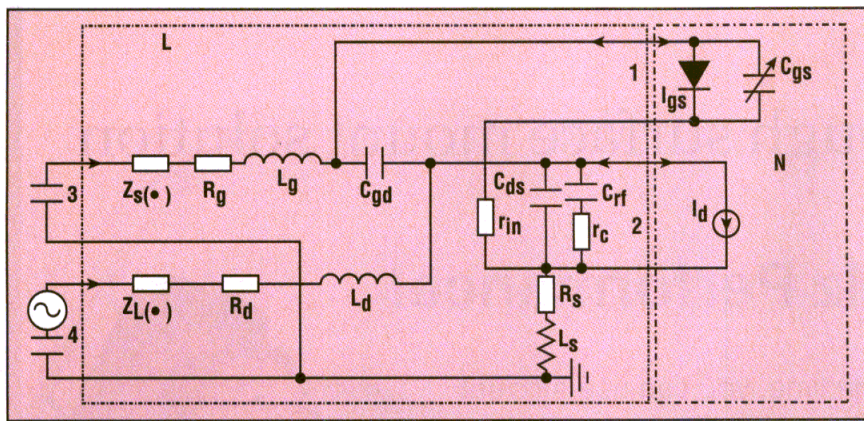
Continental Microwave & Tool Company, Inc., 11 Continental Drive,  
Exeter, NH 03833 Tel: 603-775-5200 Fax: 603-775-5201  
e-mail sales@contmicro.com www.contmicro.com

ISO 9001 Certified





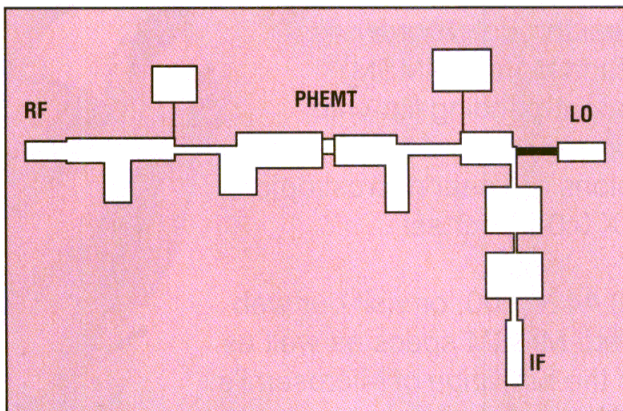
## PHEMT Mixer



2. This schematic illustrates the complete drain mixer, including linear and nonlinear networks used for harmonic-balance analysis.

low-noise device. Figure 1<sup>4</sup> shows the device's nonlinear equivalent circuit.

The equivalent circuit contains three nonlinear elements that depend on voltages  $v_g$  and  $v_d$ , namely  $C_{gs}(v_g)$ ,  $I_{gs}(v_g)$ , and  $I_{ds}(v_g, v_d)$ . The equations describing these values appear below.



3. The drain mixer's microstrip topology is shown here.

$$C_{gs} = C_{gs0} / \sqrt{1 - V_g(t) / V_{bi}} \quad (1)$$

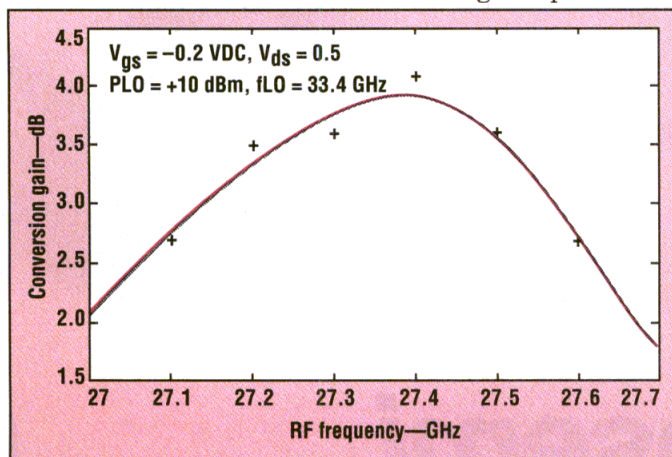
$$I_{gs} = I_{dss} (e^{qV_g(t)/nkT} - 1) \quad (2)$$

$$V_h = V_g(t - \tau)(1 + \beta(V_{ds0} - V_d(t))) \quad (4)$$

The  $\tau$  is the delay constant of the device.  $C_{gs}$  is modeled as an ideal Schottky-barrier capacitance, and  $I_{gs}$  is modeled as a diode. The nonlinear equivalent-circuit-element values were extracted from the small-signal S parameters and from DC I/V characteristics.

Harmonic-balance and conversion-matrix methods are accurate and classical methods for analyzing mixers.<sup>5</sup>

To determine the content of harmonic balance, the circuit is separated into linear and nonlinear parts to form linear



4. This graph illustrates the drain mixer's conversion gain versus RF frequency.

# Sprague Goodman.

## We're not just passive.

### AIRTRIM® Air Dielectric Multiturn Trimmers

- Q: > 5000 at 100 MHz
- 9 mounting styles including surface mount
- Operating temp: -65° to +125°C
- Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF; 0.6 to 14.0

### Sapphire PISTONCAP®

- Q to 4000 at 250 MHz
- 2 configurations and 6 mounting styles suitable for all RF structures
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
- Cap ranges: 0.3-1.2 pF to 0.8-8.0 pF

### Microwave Tuning Elements

#### Metallic tuning elements

- 4 to 33 GHz

#### Dielectric tuning elements

- Alumina, quartz, sapphire
- 8 to 100 GHz

#### Dielectric resonator tuners

- 2 to 18 GHz

#### LC tuning elements

- 5 to 11 GHz

#### Resistive tuning elements

- 1 to 18 GHz

### Silicon Tuning Varactors

#### Super Hyperabrupt

- UHF - Wireless (4V, 6V, 8V)
- VHF - Wireless (10V)

#### Hyperabrupt

- Microwave (20V)

#### Abrupt (20V)

Economical SOT-23 and High Performance Surface Mount Packages

For information on these and our other quality products, visit our website or phone, fax or write today.

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771  
Website: <http://www.spraguegoodman.com>

CIRCLE NO. 423 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



new

MMSM™

breakthrough surface mount solution

## 2GHz-10GHz Performance!

Now, for the first time, you can use efficient tape-and-reel production for microwave applications using 2GHz-10GHz PIN and Varactor diodes. The secret is Microsemi's breakthrough Microwave Monolithic Surface Mount (MMSM) package. It's patent-pending flip-chip design saves precious board space, too. MMSM dimensions are near microscopic: 0.020 X 0.040 X 0.015 inches!

Call us at (978) 442-5600, or visit our web site, for complete MMSM specs as well as information on the full range of Microsemi's microwave PIN, Varactor and Schottky diodes. Ceramic. Glass. Chips. Surface Mount. Your choice.

MMSM™ package  
shown 800 times  
actual size

You'll be impressed.



[www.Microsemi.com](http://www.Microsemi.com)

a network of semiconductor technology

CIRCLE NO. 374



## PHEMT Mixer

and nonlinear networks. The linear network contains the matching circuit, source impedance, and linear elements in the PHEMT equivalent circuit. The nonlinear network contains only the nonlinear elements in the PHEMT nonlinear model. Because the local-oscillator (LO) signal is injected at the drain, the network is separated as shown in Fig. 2.

The principle of harmonic balance requires that all port currents between the nonlinear network and the linear network be balanced, so the error function of the currents can be given as:

$$F(V) = Y_{2 \times 2} \begin{bmatrix} V_1 \\ V_2 \end{bmatrix} + I_s + \begin{bmatrix} I_{nol1} \\ I_{nol2} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5)$$

where:

$V_1$  and  $V_2$  are the voltage vectors of ports 1 and 2, respectively,  $Y_{2 \times 2}$  is the conductance matrix of linear network (here, ports 3 and 4 have to be handled properly),  $I_s$  is the effect of port 3 and 4 on port 1 and 2,  $I_{nol1}$  and  $I_{nol2}$  are the nonlinear network-current vectors at ports 1 and 2, respectively.

The current and voltage waveforms at the nonlinear ports can be obtained by using the Newton method to solve for  $F(v)$ .

After the voltage waveform at the nonlinear ports is obtained, the conversion-matrix analysis can be conducted. The RF signal is applied to the PHEMT gate.

The conversion matrices of the drain-mixer circuit can be obtained by using straightforward, but rather tedious, matrix manipulations. If all frequencies except for the IF and RF frequencies are short-circuited, the conversion gain can be expressed as:

$$G_t = \frac{[4\text{Re}(Y_s(\omega_{RF}))\text{Re}(Y_l(\omega_{IF}))|y_{2,1}|^2]}{[|(y_{1,1} + Y_s(\omega_{RF}))(y_{2,2} + Y_l(\omega_{IF})) - y_{2,1}y_{2,2}|^2]} \quad (6)$$

where:

$Y_s(\omega_{RF})$  is the RF-source admittance,  $Y_l(\omega_{IF})$  is the IF-load admittance, and the  $y$  matrix is the simplified version of the conversion matrix.

A Ka-band PHEMT hybrid inte-  
(continued on p. 170)

# the FULL SPECTRUM

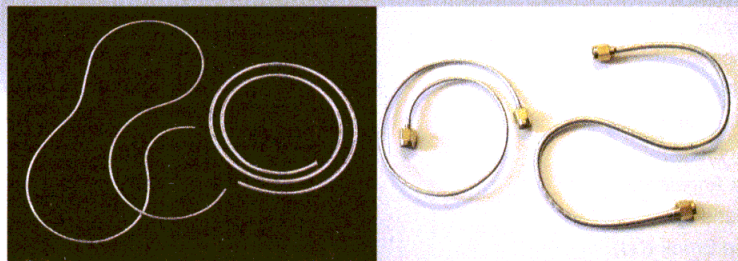


Select from the widest array of high-quality, high performance coaxial cables: Semi-Rigid, Conformable, Flexible Cables and Assemblies.

- Copper, aluminum, stainless steel
- Impedances 10 to 100 ohms
- Diameters 0.020" to 0.500"
- Military qualified

## NOW FEATURING Coaxi-Form Cables & Cable Assemblies

Coaxi-Form Coax, a hand-formable cable sweep tested to 20 GHz, is an alternative for semi-rigid coaxial cable.



To learn more, call us or visit our website.



## PRECISION TUBE

### COAXITUBE DIVISION

A Mueller Industries Company

620 Naylor Mill Rd., Salisbury, MD 21801  
Tel: (410) 546-3911 • Fax: (410) 546-3913  
www.precisiontube.com • coaxsale@voicenet.com

CIRCLE NO. 419 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





**NOW AVAILABLE FOR RF/MICROWAVE  
AND FIBER-OPTIC DESIGNS.**

Creating breakthrough designs sometimes involves taking risks. That's why you need the expertise of RF Vision. We are the nationwide distributor of RF/Microwave and fiber-optic components. With an average of over 10 years of "real world" engineering experience and an impressive list of world class suppliers, our North America-wide team of professionals are there to help you eliminate those design risks. So whether your design challenge is RF, Microwave or High Speed Fiber Optics, our sales engineers will ensure you get your product to market ahead of the competition. And when you're ready to ramp up production, our fulfillment and logistics support is backed by the network of our multi-billion dollar parent. Just don't wait until you're in the middle of nowhere to call us. Do it now so you can focus on more important things, like looking out for sharks.

Atlanta  
Baltimore  
Boston  
Chicago  
Dallas  
Long Island  
Irvine (CA)  
Los Angeles  
Orlando  
Pine Brook (NJ)  
Philadelphia  
Phoenix  
Raleigh  
San Diego  
Rochester  
Santa Clara (CA)  
Seattle  
Tampa  
Toronto



TECHNICAL DISTRIBUTION OF RF/MICROWAVE AND FIBER-OPTIC TECHNOLOGY.

[www.rfvision.com](http://www.rfvision.com) • 1-877-450-4441



# Solving A High-Frequency Signal-Integrity Problem

*A full-wave simulator aids the design of an interconnect circuit carrying high-speed digital signals.*

**Linda Walling and Sergey Polstyanko**

Ansoft Corp., 4 Station Square,  
Suite 200, Pittsburgh, PA 15212;  
(412) 261-3200, FAX: (412) 471-9427,  
e-mail: lwalling@ansoft.com and  
spolstyanko@ansoft.com

**D**ESIGNERS of high-speed digital circuits traditionally use circuit models that employ lumped RLC circuit elements to account for the interconnect structures that carry the signals between components. These lumped-element models are a good approximation of the physics that prevail in interconnect structures at clock frequencies below 1 GHz. However, for frequencies exceeding 1 GHz, this approximation begins to break down because many interconnect structures are a significant fraction of a wavelength, and the "distributed" nature of the signal propagation cannot be ignored.

Another problem in modern high-speed design practices is that high-speed signals can induce crosstalk in nearby printed-circuit traces. It is now common to design circuit structures with dedicated grounds and "return paths" located close to the signal traces.

To address these concerns, designers of high-speed digital circuits increasingly rely on simulation techniques that solve the full set of Maxwell's equations. This article describes the analysis of a complex interconnect structure using a full-

wave solver called the High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) from Ansoft Corp. (Pittsburgh, PA).

Full-wave solvers have a number of advantages over quasi-static analyzers. The main advantages are listed below:

- At high frequencies, the return path depends strongly upon the excitation-current paths. The more distributed the ground structure is, the stronger the effect will be. With quasi-static analysis, the return paths are dependent upon the placement of the current sinks and

sources, and cannot vary in the analysis according to the frequency of the excitation. A full-wave solver calculates all of the coupling terms, including the effect of variable return-current paths.

- By examining field and current

**Results of HFSS noise comparison  
(normalized to  $dv/dt = 1$  V/ns)**

	Pitch (mm)	Vnear (mV)	Vfar (mV)
Ansoft HFSS	2.5	4.1	1.7
Ansoft Parasitic Parameters	2.5	3.3	1.8
Measurement (1983)	2.5	4.5	1.8



Produced by:



# Military Electronics Show

April, 2001

Introducing

## A new home for the engineers and designers of military/aerospace electronics.

Ever since the boom in the consumer communications markets, you've been on the road looking for cutting-edge military/aerospace electronics at various wireless, microwave, and other consumer events. COTS events are helpful if you're looking for a modified consumer IC, but your total design solutions need dedicated attention in order to meet the high standards, bandwidth capacity, and life cycle of today's military systems. Now there's a comprehensive event specifically designed for you.

The Military Electronics Show is a full-scale conference and showcase dedicated to Electronics OEM engineers and designers who are developing products for the military/aerospace industry, and the military leaders influencing these products.

See a comprehensive assembly of hardware, software, quality control, and test equipment that is specific to the military/aerospace market. Learn about the technologies critical to your success from a selection of more than 50 technical sessions in component and system design, software simulation, and test techniques. Topics will include avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic warfare (EW) radar, satellite-communications, surveillance, and more.

And most importantly, it will be a military community. Component, test, and QC manufacturers, OEMs, and military personnel will all come together on the showcase floor, in the conference sessions, and at the networking functions with one common objective: advancing the military electronics marketplace. Welcome home.

---

### For Information on Exhibiting

Please contact Jack Browne at [jbrowne@penton.com](mailto:jbrowne@penton.com).

### For Speaking Opportunities

Please contact [btapp@penton.com](mailto:btapp@penton.com).

### To Attend

Log onto [www.militaryelectronicsshow.com](http://www.militaryelectronicsshow.com) after August 1st, or e-mail [mgallo@penton.com](mailto:mgallo@penton.com).

MRFFIM

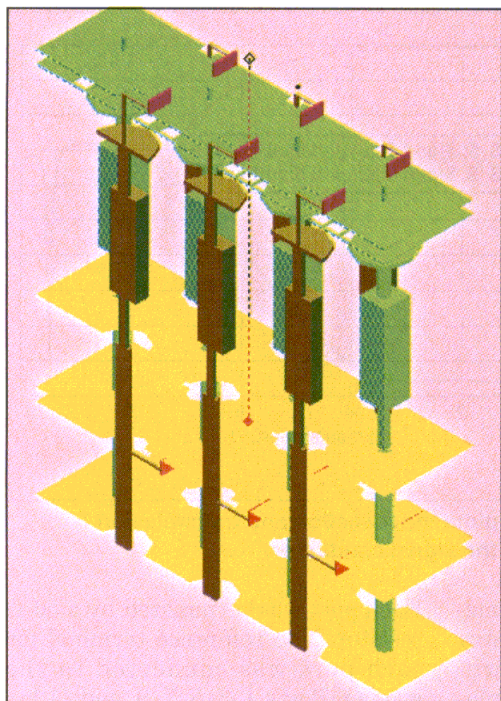


Sponsored by:

**Microwaves  
RF**

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**





1. This is the simplified connective structure shown with dielectric layers removed.

plots, one can visualize the return path for various excitations (or combinations of excitations) at different frequencies. These plots can help engineers determine how to improve circuit performance.

- Quasi-static analysis is only accurate for dimensions that are less than approximately one-tenth of a wavelength, whereas full-wave analysis is accurate for structure that are electrically long.

## ANALYSIS

The complete structure analyzed for this article was originally submitted by IBM (Poughkeepsie, NY). It is an interconnect device that consists of three different sections. The top section is a multilayer multichip module (MCM) with multiple layers of stripline traces separated by gridded

ground planes. This layer has vias propagating down through voids in the ground planes. Arranged diagonally between the via structures are "guard" vias, which are directly connected to the ground-plane grids at every ground or DC layer. The guard vias help to ensure the presence of a nearby ground return when signal lines make a transition between layers. All of the vias in the top section terminate in pins that project below the top section. The bottom layer, a multilayer circuit board, is very similar to the MCM layer in construction, except that the ground planes are solid rather than gridded. The ground planes have holes etched in them to allow the signal vias to pass through. The guard vias, interspersed diagonally between the signal vias, are tied to the ground vias at every ground layer. Each via structure (both the signal and ground vias) terminates at the top in connector springs that protrude upward from



**Get a free gift and 20% off** the current conference prices if you register for the conference using code **IWCB!**

For the second consecutive year, Internet Device Builder brings an educational program and vendor showcase for engineers and designers of Internet appliances.

**Attend any of the more than 50 technical or market focused conference sessions in:**

- Wireless Networking Options for Internet Devices
- Bluetooth Connectivity
- CDMA for Mobile Internet
- Windows NT and CE Applications
- Universal Plug and Play for Networked Devices
- Java™ and Jini™
- Embedded Internet Tools
- Factory Automation & Process Control
- Internet Management of Networked Devices
- Virtual Intranets without Geographical Limits
- OSGI
- And More!

**See the leaders in appliance infrastructure at the only showcase of its kind!**

- Hardware and Software Solutions
- Embedded Technologies
- Semiconductors
- System-Design Tools
- And More!

# internet BUILDER Device

Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

@ Fall Internet World



**For complete conference and registration information**

log on to **www.iDeviceBuilder.com**

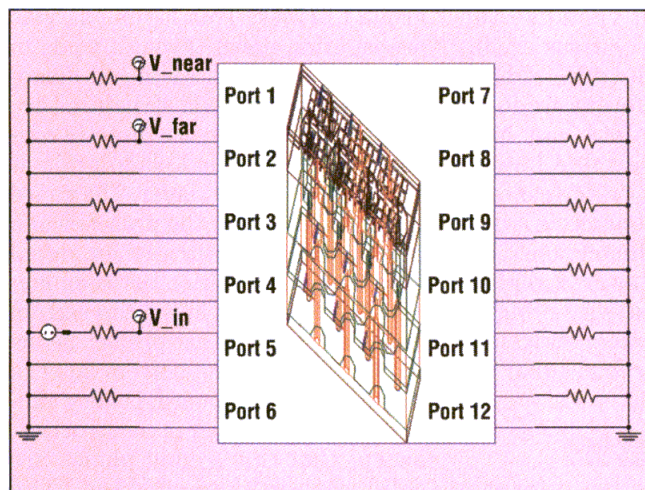
or call **(888) 947-3734.**



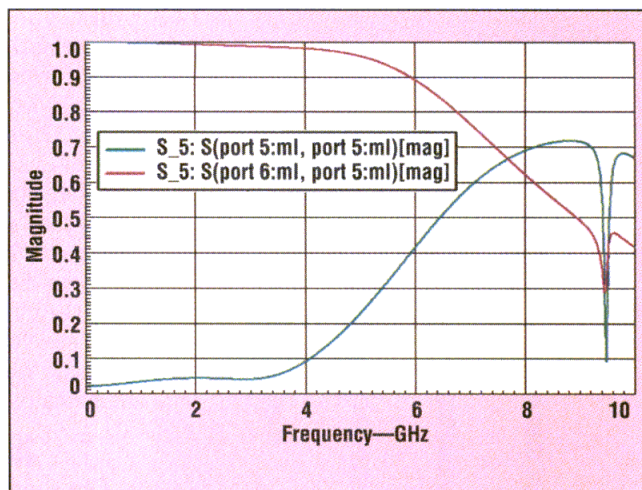
Produced By:

Penton





2. This schematic shows the transient measurement setup for Maxwell SPICE.



3. This graph plots the reflection and transmission responses of the signal conductor.

the top of the board. These connector springs are embedded in dielectric material, which constitutes the “carrier” layer. The pins protruding from the bottom of the MCM board mate with the connector springs mounted on the top of the board layers, forming a connection between the MCM and board devices. The spacing between adjacent vias for this structure is 2.5 mm.

The purpose of the simulation is two-fold: to calculate the near- and far-end crosstalk between horizontally-coupled, vertically-coupled, and diagonally-coupled traces, and to compare the measured data with those calculated by several different field solvers.

## STEP 1: HFSS SIMULATION

The structure was modified to speed up the solution process and reduce memory size. Taking advantage of symmetry in the geometries makes it possible to simplify the model without sacrificing accuracy. The top ground-plane grid layers were also simplified (the two upper gridded ground planes were eliminated, and the top input traces were placed at the same level). Figure 1 shows the modified geometry. No significant dif-

ferences in the simulated S-parameters resulted from these geometry modifications. The results in this article were obtained using this simplified geometry.

The structure was simulated over a frequency range of 0.01 to 10 GHz in HFSS version 8.

## STEP 2: SPICE SIMULATION

Once the solution process was complete, the data were exported from HFSS to Maxwell SPICE. Next, the device model was inserted into a Maxwell SPICE schematic to perform transient analysis. Figure 2 shows the SPICE circuit created for the transient simulation.

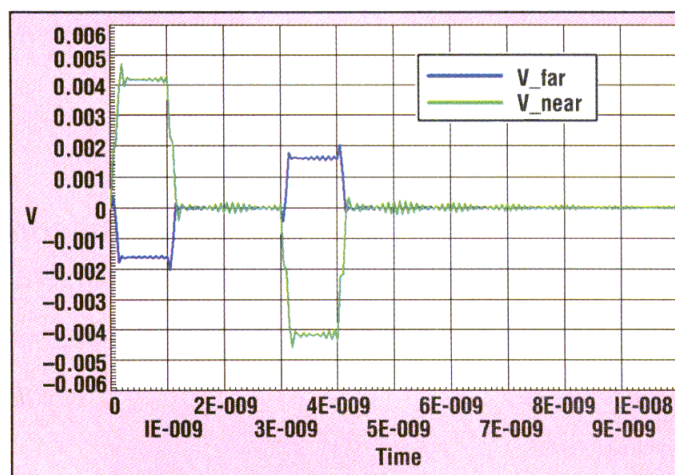
The device simulated was a 12-port device (having six signal conductors).

Each port was terminated by a 50- $\Omega$  resistor. The reference terminal for each port was connected to the ground. Ports 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11 lay on the top plane, while ports 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 are on the bottom plane of the device. Port 5 (a middle port) was excited by a pulse with a 1-ns rise and fall time, and a magnitude of +1 VDC. The output signals at ports 1 and 2 (the terminals of a trace adjacent to port 5) were then plotted.

## FULL-WAVE SPICE

Some of the S-parameter results of the HFSS simulations are shown in Fig. 3. It shows the reflection and transmission responses for the excited trace.

The numerical results from Maxwell SPICE are shown in Fig. 4 and agree closely with measurements and results from simulations performed using Ansoft's Parasitic Parameters simulation tool (see table). Parasitic Parameters use the partial-element-equivalent-circuit (PEEC) technique to create an equivalent RLC circuit model. A large number of RLC elements are used in the PEEC circuit in an attempt to capture the distributed nature of the structure. ●●



4. This graph plots the amount of signal coupling to the adjacent vertical trace (Maxwell SPICE).



# WORLD'S SMALLEST SIM/SMART-CARD INTERFACES JUST GOT FASTER

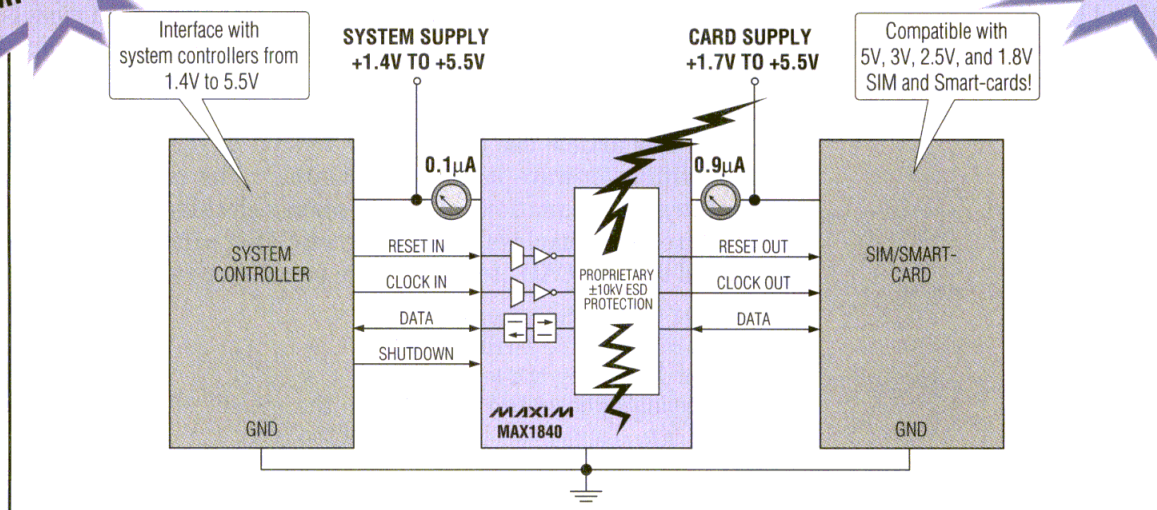
## Compact, Pin-Compatible Upgrades at Higher Speeds and Lower Voltages

The MAX1840/MAX1841 SIM/Smart-card level translators provide level shifting and ESD protection for subscriber identification module (SIM) and Smart-card ports. These devices are pin-compatible upgrades of the popular MAX1740/MAX1741 family of interfaces. They integrate one bidirectional and two unidirectional level shifters for the serial data stream and  $\pm 10\text{kV}$  ESD protection on all card contacts. Key improvements include higher operating speeds (up to 20MHz), lower operating voltages (down to 1.4V), and compatibility with all common SIM/Smart-card voltages. The MAX1840/MAX1841 come in ultra-small 10-pin  $\mu\text{MAX}$  packages, which are half the size of an 8-pin SO and only 1.09mm high.

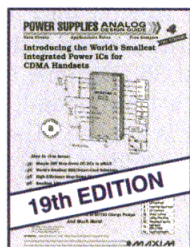
**IMPROVED!**

### SMALLEST SIM/SMART-CARD LEVEL TRANSLATOR

**GSM TEST  
SPEC. 11.11 and 11.12  
COMPLIANT**



- ◆ No External Components Required
- ◆  $\pm 10\text{kV}$  ESD Protection on All Card Contacts
- ◆ 1.4V to 5.5V Operation
- ◆ Compatible with 1.8V, 2.5V, 3V, and 5V SIM and Smart-Cards
- ◆ 1 $\mu\text{A}$  Quiescent Supply Current
- ◆ Up to 20MHz Operation
- ◆ GSM Test Spec. 11.11 and 11.12 Compliant
- ◆ Small 10-Pin  $\mu\text{MAX}$  Package (1.09mm High)



**FREE Power Supplies Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**

**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**

[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 376



# Design A Ka-Band Integrated Microstrip Isolator

*This approach uses stripline circulator theory to simplify design calculations for a millimeter-wave microstrip isolator.*

**Mengxia Yu, Jun Xu,  
and Guiping Li**

*Institute of Applied Physics, University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, Chengdu, Sichuan 610054, China.*

**S**TRIPLINE circulator and isolator theory is sufficiently well-developed to allow engineers to be confident that the design models they use will accurately predict the behavior of the final product. However, the theory behind microstrip circulators and isolators is less reliable due to the complex fringing fields involved. To overcome this, the authors of this article use a simplified version of the stripline model to design a millimeter-wave microstrip isolator.<sup>1,2</sup> The method employs the contour-integrated equations of ferrite-planar circuits described in related literature,<sup>3</sup> and employs electromagnetic (EM) field theory and computer-aided design (CAD) to analyze the parameters of the isolator.

As part of the preliminary isolator design, the radius of the ferrite circular disk was defined by the low-order resonance condition described in Eq. 1.

$$x_{1,1} = (KR_{1,1}) = 1.84 \quad (1a)$$

where:

$$K^2 = \omega^2 \epsilon_r \epsilon_0 \mu_{eff} \mu_0 = \omega^2 \epsilon_0 \epsilon_r \mu_0 (\mu^2 - k^2) / \mu \quad (1b)$$

$$\mu_{eff} = (\mu^2 - k^2) / \mu \quad (1c)$$

= the specific effective permeability of the ferrite,

$\mu$  and  $k$  = the elements of Polder tensor of the ferrite, and

$\epsilon_r$  = the specific permittivity of the ferrite.

Using the contour-integrated method of ferrite planar circuits to analyze the radius of the ferrite circular disk from Eq. 1:

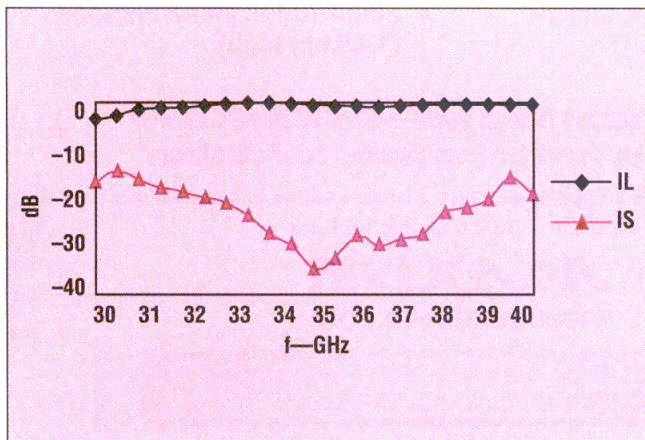
$$f_0 = 35 \text{ GHz}, \epsilon_d = 13.2,$$

$$R = 0.9 \text{ mm}, 2\psi = 1 \text{ rad} \quad (1d)$$

To simplify the calculations, the circumference of the ferrite disk is divided into equal 36 sections, and the symmetry of a three-sided, Y-junction circulator is applied.<sup>4</sup> Using Bosma's boundary condition<sup>1</sup> and the EM-field integral Eq. 2.

$$E_z(r_m) =$$

$$2\oint_C \left[ j\omega\mu_{eff}G(KR)H_1(r_0) + \left( j\frac{k}{\mu} \sin\theta_0 - \cos\theta_0 \right) \frac{\partial G(KR)}{\partial R} E_z(r_0) \right] dt \quad (2a)$$



1. This graph shows the calculated insertion loss and isolation for the microstrip isolator.



# DIRECT CONVERSION CHIPSET SIMPLIFIES WLL DESIGNS

- **Ideal for Wideband Systems with up to 50MHz Channel Bandwidth:**  
**Wireless Local Loop, Wireless Broadband Access, MMDS**
- **Worldwide Frequency Coverage in the 1.8GHz to 2.5GHz Band**

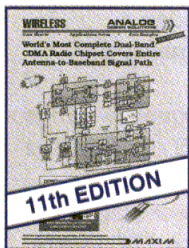
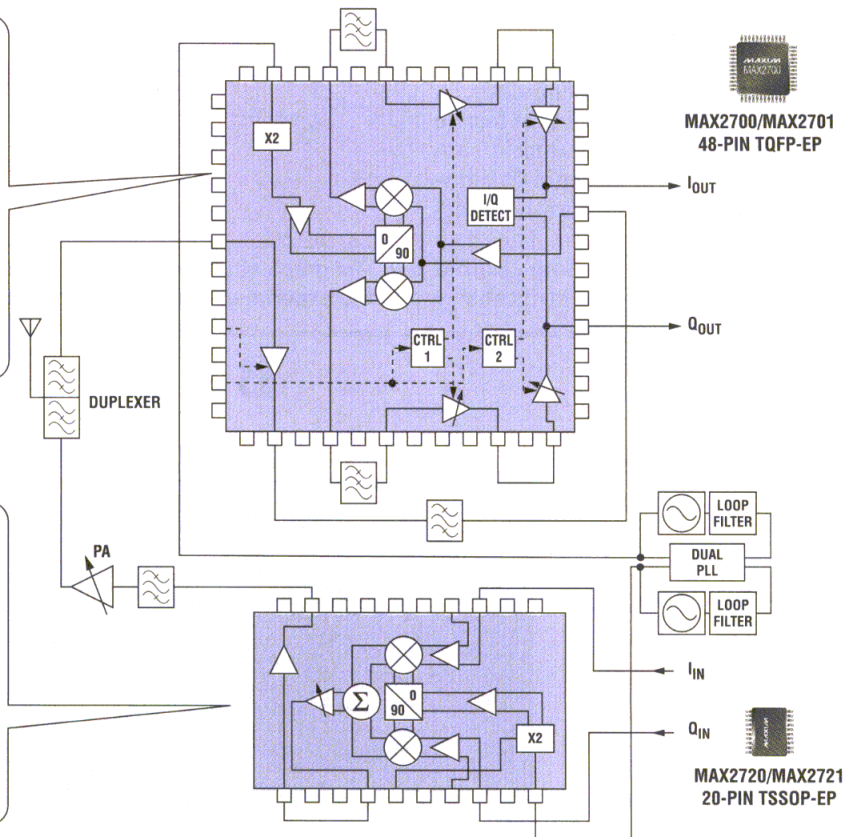
Designing a Wireless Local Loop (WLL) radio just got simpler! The MAX2700/MAX2720 chipset takes full advantage of a direct conversion (or zero-IF) radio architecture, eliminating one to two IF downconversions found in typical superheterodyne systems today. The result: reduced component cost (eliminate IF SAW filters, RF up/downconverters, and IF VCOs) along with improved reliability and manufacturing yield.

## Robust Receiver Performance:

- 7dB NF at Maximum AGC Gain
- -5dBm Input IP3 over Full AGC Gain
- 80dB Total Gain Control
- 0.5dB I/Q Amplitude Match
- 1.5° I/Q Phase Match
- Full or 1/2 LO Frequency Input
- +2.7V to +3.3V Single Supply

## High-Linearity Transmitter Performance:

- +13dBm RF Output at P-1dB
- 35dB RF Gain Control
- 33dB Carrier Suppression
- 40dB Sideband Suppression
- Full or 1/2 LO Frequency Input
- +2.7V to +3.3V Single Supply



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

CIRCLE NO. 377



## Ka-Band Isolator

yields the S-matrix of the circular-junction disk and the insertion-loss and isolation parameters of the isolator (Fig. 1).

## DESIGN EXAMPLES

According to the method of analysis previously discussed, the Ka-band microstrip isolator is fabricated in duroid-5880 substrate. Nickel-zinc (NiZn) ferrite was used to construct the isolator. The characteristics of NiZn ferrite are listed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} 4\pi M_s &= 5200 \text{ G}, \epsilon_d = 13.2, \\ \Delta H &= 80 \text{ Oe}, \alpha_f = 1.5 \times 10^{-4}, \\ \theta_f &= 365^\circ \text{C} \quad (2b) \end{aligned}$$

First, the ferrite element was metallized by sputtering techniques. A hole smaller than the radius of ferrite disk was punched in the duroid substrate so that the disk would fit tightly in the hole. The disk was then electrically connected to the top conductor and the bottom ground plane. A small, high-field-intensity

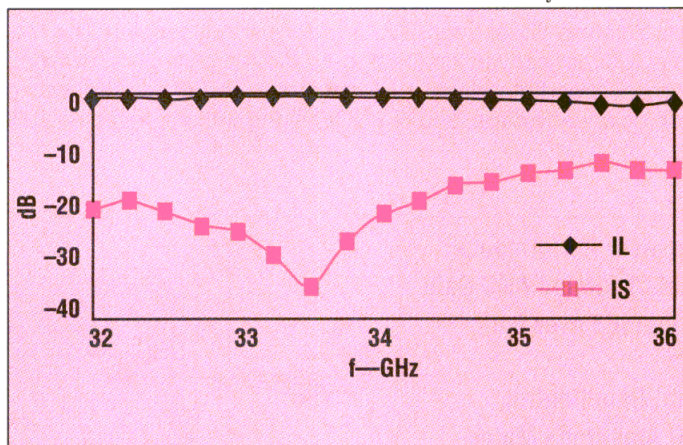
biasing magnet was installed under the circulator to make it non-reciprocal. In cases where the dielectric constant of the substrate is different from that of the ferrite, a matching transformer is required on the three ports. The performance of the isolator, shown in Fig. 2, was measured on a GT101/GT201-2013 scalar network-

analyzer system.

The measurements indicate that the device had a center frequency is 33.2 GHz. The bandwidth over which isolation loss is greater than 20 dB and insertion loss of less than 1 dB is 1.3 GHz. ●●

## References

1. H. Bosma, "On Stripline Y-Circulator At UHF," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. MTT-12, pp. 61-72, January 1964.
2. C.E. Fay and R.L. Comstock, "Operation Of The Ferrite Junction Circulator," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. MTT-13, pp. 15-27, January 1975.
3. T. Miyoshi, S. Yamaguchi, and S. Goto, "Ferrite Planar Circuits In Microwave Integrated Circuits," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. MTT-28, pp. 200-214, March 1980.
4. G.P. Riblet and E.R.B. Hansson, "The Use Of Symmetry To Simplify The Integral Equation Method With Application To 6-Sided Circulator Resonators," *IEEE Transactions*, Vol. MTT-30, pp. 1219-1223, August 1982.



2. The graph shows the measured insertion loss and isolation of the experiment microstrip isolator.

## BCP

## The Component Company

## Attenuators

## Frequency Ranges

DC - 18 GHz

## Power Ratings

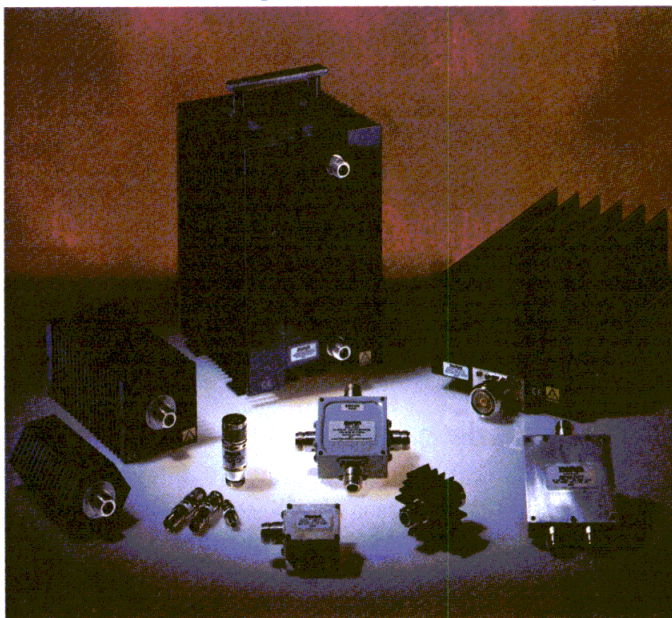
.5 - 1,000 Watts

## dB Rating

01, 02, 03, 06, 10,  
20, 30

## Connectors

BNC, IEC 7/16, N  
Type, SMA, TNC



Plus application specific designs for your demanding requirements.

## BIRD COMPONENT PRODUCTS

10950 72nd Street N., Suite 107  
Largo, FL 33777-1527

Phone: 727-547-8826 Fax: 727-547-0806

www.birdfla.com E-mail: sales@birdfla.com

BCP is a Division of Bird Technologies Group

CIRCLE NO. 404 or visit www.mwrf.com

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000

## Loads

## Frequency Ranges

DC - 6 GHz

## Power Ratings

2 - 1,000 Watts

## Connectors

BNC, IEC 7/16, N  
Type, SMA, TNC

Divider /  
Combiners

## Frequency Ranges

460 - 2,000 MHz

## Power Ratings

up to 150 Watts

## Connectors

SMA, N Type





# DIRECT CONVERSION CHIPSET SIMPLIFIES WLL DESIGNS

- Ideal for Wideband Systems with up to 50MHz Channel Bandwidth:  
**Wireless Local Loop, Wireless Broadband Access, MMDS**
- Worldwide Frequency Coverage in the 1.8GHz to 2.5GHz Band

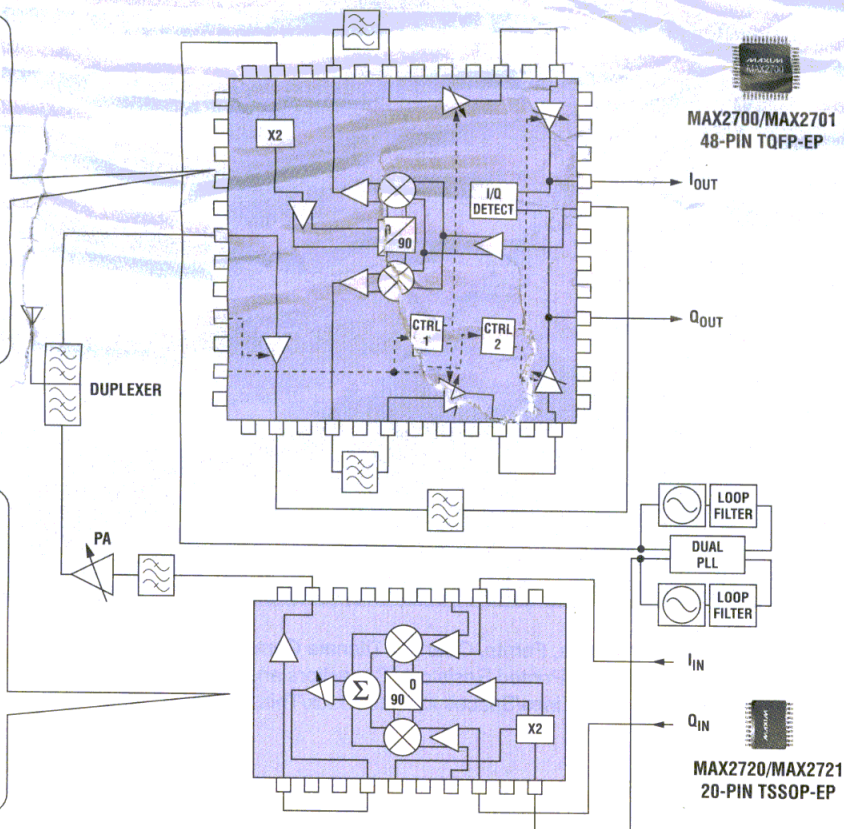
Designing a Wireless Local Loop (WLL) radio just got simpler! The MAX2700/MAX2720 chipset takes full advantage of a direct conversion (or zero-IF) radio architecture, eliminating one to two IF downconversions found in typical *superheterodyne* systems today. The result: reduced component cost (eliminate IF SAW filters, RF up/downconverters, and IF VCOs) along with improved reliability and manufacturing yield.

## Robust Receiver Performance:

- 7dB NF at Maximum AGC Gain
- -5dBm Input IP3 over Full AGC Gain
- 80dB Total Gain Control
- 0.5dB I/Q Amplitude Match
- 1.5° I/Q Phase Match
- Full or 1/2 LO Frequency Input
- +2.7V to +3.3V Single Supply

## High-Linearity Transmitter Performance:

- +13dBm RF Output at P-1dB
- 35dB RF Gain Control
- 33dB Carrier Suppression
- 40dB Sideband Suppression
- Full or 1/2 LO Frequency Input
- +2.7V to +3.3V Single Supply



MAX2700/MAX2701  
48-PIN TQFP-EP

MAX2720/MAX2721  
20-PIN TSSOP-EP



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



# Understanding WAP: Wireless Applications, Devices, and Services

Marcel Van Der Heijden and Marcus Taylor, Eds.

Internet mania has taken over most businesses and households that are properly equipped for access to this giant network. For now, this obsession with the World Wide Web has been largely confined to stationary access points, such as desktop and laptop computers. But what happens when

the Internet is freely available through handheld wireless devices, such as cellular telephones and personal digital assistants (PDAs)? The Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) was developed for that purpose—to bring the Internet to portable devices. *Understanding WAP: Wireless Applications, Devices, and Services* tells the story of the WAP and what kind of

user interfaces and services can be expected from future WAP-enabled devices. The WAP is designed to provide seamless mobile Internet access.

WAP operates through a microbrowser, which can be compared to a standard Internet browser, although optimized for use with mobile devices. The microbrowser accesses applications written in a specialized markup language known as the wireless markup language (WML). The WML is, in turn, supported by the scripting language, WMLScript.

The opening chapter of *Understanding WAP: Wireless Applications, Devices, and Services* discusses some of the possible applications using WAP, along with the benefits of the protocol and business opportunities awaiting WAP implementers. Chapter 2 details the wireless application environment for creating WAP services and applications, with a close look at WML and WMLScript. Chapter 3 covers the design of effective user interfaces for WAP services, while Chapter 4 explores the possibility of telephony services in WAP. Chapter 5 explains how to integrate WAP gateways, which act as intermediaries to connect a WAP-enabled device to the Internet world as well as existing and emerging wireless networks. Chapter 6 provides an introduction to WAP "push" services, where content providers can direct their messages and information to users of WAP-enabled devices. Chapter 7 explores security issues for WAP users, while Chapter 8 investigates what WAP means for network operators. Chapter 9 highlights extended unified-messaging solutions using WAP, while Chapter 10 covers mobile financial services and applications that will be available for users of WAP-enabled devices. The well-written text is informative without being highly technical. It includes a list of acronyms useful in understanding WAP-related terminology, as well as a copy of the complete text on a CD-ROM. (2000, 256 pp., hardcover, ISBN: 1-58053-093-1, \$79.00.) **Artech House, Inc.**, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 225-9977, (781) 769-9750, FAX: (781) 769-6334, e-mail: [artech@artech-house.com](mailto:artech@artech-house.com), Internet: <http://www.artech-house.com>.



imagine where  
our  
thick film products  
can take you . . .

ISO 9002  
REGISTERED

the future of thick film technology

## SUBSTRATES

Alumina, BeO, Aluminum Nitride, Ferrite, Quartz & Titanate Ceramic · Au or Ag Filled Via Holes · Metalized Edge Wraps · Printed Resistors, Capacitors and Thermistors  
Etched Multilayer Circuits with Lines/Spaces to 1 mil · Thick/Thin Film Integration on 99.6% Alumina.

## CHIP RESISTORS

QPL Listed in MIL-PRF-55342 · Custom Sizes to 30 x 20 mils · Standard Tolerance to  $\pm 1\%$   
Values from milliohms to gigohms · High Power & Voltage Applications  
Variety of Termination Styles · Pd/Ag, Pt/Au, Au & Nickel Barrier Terminations

## ATTENUATORS

Microwave & RF Applications to 18 GHz · Power up to 4 Watts CW  
Microstrip or SMT Application · Standard Sizes to 92 x 42 mils · Stock from 0.5dB to 30dB

## TOTAL PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

CO<sub>2</sub> Laser Machining · Semi-Automatic Printing · Laser & Abrasive Trimming  
Diamond Sawing · Custom and Tape & Reel Packaging



# Amitron, Inc.

85 Flagship Drive, North Andover, MA 01845

Tel: (978) 686-1882

[www.amitron.com](http://www.amitron.com)

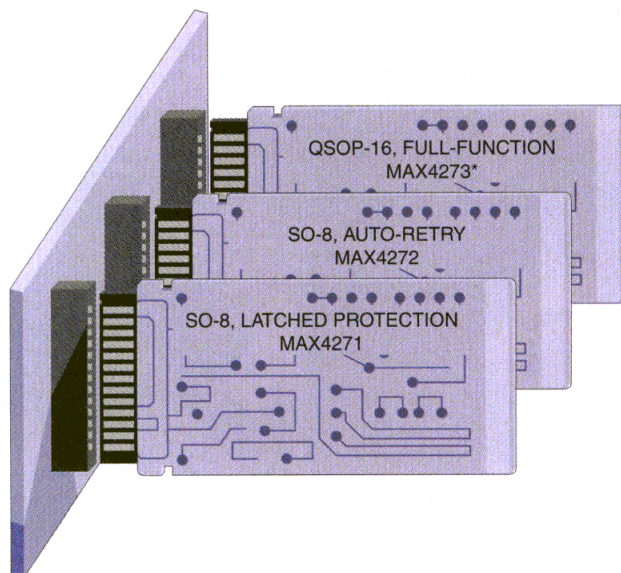
CIRCLE NO. 400 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# COMPLETE HOT-SWAP FAMILY INTEGRATES 10 KEY FEATURES

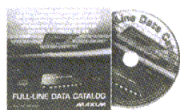
## Dual Speed/BiLevel Current-Limiting Architecture Delivers Most Reliable Hot-Swap Solution

1. Simplify Current Inrush Limit Design with Integrated Current-Limiting Scheme
2. Fast Startup Protects FET from Thermal Overload
3. Integrated Overcurrent/Short-Circuit Protection
4. DualSpeed/BiLevel Feature Eliminates False Trips Due to Current Glitches
5. 15V Abs. Max. Rating Increases Reliability, Offers Extra Protection Against Inductive Kickbacks When the Linecard Is Unplugged
6. Integrated Startup Timer Debounces Card Insertion
7. Integrated Auto-Retry Scheme Allows Local Fault Management, Simplifies System Design
8. Short-Circuit Switchover Allows Reliable Operation in the Event of a Short-Circuit Condition
9. Power-On Reset
10. Integrated STATUS Output Simplifies Fault Management



PART	OPERATING VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	ABS MAX RATING (V)	FAULT RECOVERY	UNCOMMITTED COMP + REF	SHORT-CIRCUIT SWITCHOVER	RETRY PERIOD	PIN-PACKAGE
MAX4271	2.7 to 13.2	15	Latched	—	—	—	8-SO
MAX4272	2.7 to 13.2	15	Auto-Retry	—	—	Adjustable	8-SO
MAX4273	2.7 to 13.2	15	Programmable	Yes	Yes	Adjustable	16-QSOP

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.  
Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.



## Focus US

To support the demanding needs of microwave and RF applications, capital reinvestment for machinery and tooling is a top priority. The production capacity and capability of Chin Nan is second to none.



1.6-5.6



MMCX



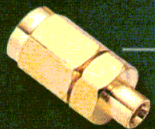
MCX



SMA



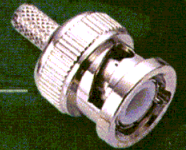
SMB



SMC



BNC



TNC



Mini-UHF



N



FME



UHF



Distributor in FL  
FLORIDA RS TECHNOLOGY  
3379-A SW 42<sup>nd</sup> Avenue, Palm City, FL 34990  
TEL:(561)221 8188 FAX:(561)221-1095  
E-mail:info@flrst.com



**CHIN NAN<sup>®</sup> PRECISION ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.**  
NO. 22-1 JEN-HO ROAD, TAINAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.  
TEL:886-6-2678303 FAX:886-6-2678337  
E-Mail:market @ chinan.com.tw  
Web Site:http://www.chinnan.com  
Web Site:http://www.chinnan.com.tw





# Biphase Modulators Serve Wireless And Radar Systems

*This power-efficient design uses PHEMT variable-resistance reflection terminations for precise control of phase and amplitude.*

## A.E. Ashtiani

Microwave Circuits and Devices Group, Department of Electronic Engineering, King's College London, Strand, London WC2R 2LS, England; (44) 20 7 848 1259, e-mail: ali.ashtiani@kcl.ac.uk.

## I.D. Robertson

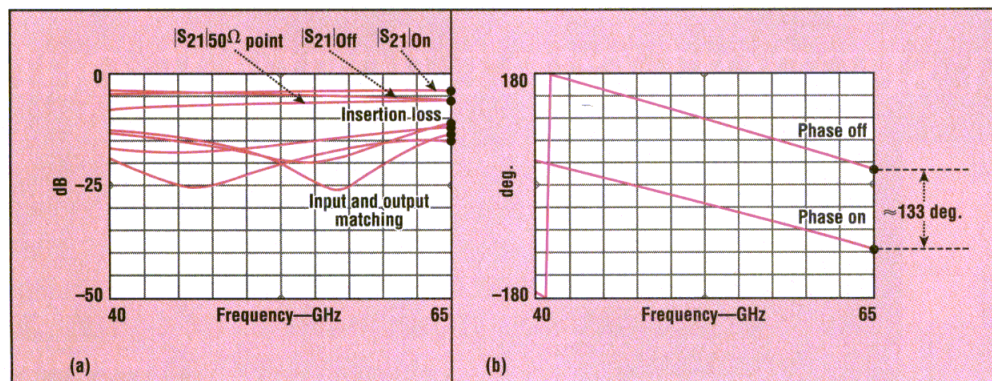
Microwave and Systems Research Group, Department of Electronic Engineering, University of Surrey, Guildford, England.

**M**ILLIMETER-WAVE transmitters (Tx) offer generous bandwidth and high precision in digital communications systems and radar systems. Direct modulation of the carrier signal provides an ideal solution to this challenge, since it can minimize the overall complexity, size, and cost of the millimeter-wave subsystem. In this article, the design and performance of a V-band balanced-biphase-amplitude modulator, employing low-power pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) variable-resistance reflection terminations are presented. The monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) chip, which measures  $1.1 \times 1.2$  mm, can be used to implement power-efficient binary-phase-shift-keying (BPSK), amplitude-shift-keying (ASK), and biphase amplitude-modulation schemes with very-high precision directly at a carrier frequency of 60 GHz. It has been found that by employing the proposed balanced topology, the substantial amplitude and phase imbalances of the standard single-stage modulator (caused by the parasitics of the switching devices) can be removed, resulting in near-perfect responses even at high millimeter-wave frequencies. Moreover, the state-of-the-art responses obtained with the balanced configuration can be sustained over a wide bandwidth. As a result, the broadband-monolithic 60-GHz balanced modulator can be an important component for a wide range of emerging wireless millimeter-wave applications.

The past decade witnessed considerable growth in the use of the millimeter-wave frequency range for

new civil applications. Wireless systems using millimeter-wave frequencies benefit from a number of advantages,

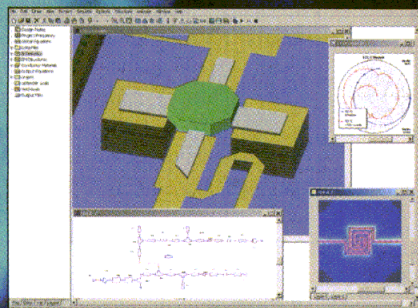
such as high levels of security, more flexibility, and wideband operation, and are thus highly attractive for a broad range of communications applications. Examples of applications at V-band (used in this article) include high data-rate wireless local-area networks (WLANs), line-of-sight (LOS) links, vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infrastructure communications, and radar-sensor systems for



1. These plots show the simulated performance of the single-stage modulator for (a) insertion loss and matching and (b) phase-shift response.



# Is your design software so complex even tech support can't figure it out?



Download a fully-functional 30-day trial (just 20MB) at [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) and start designing today.

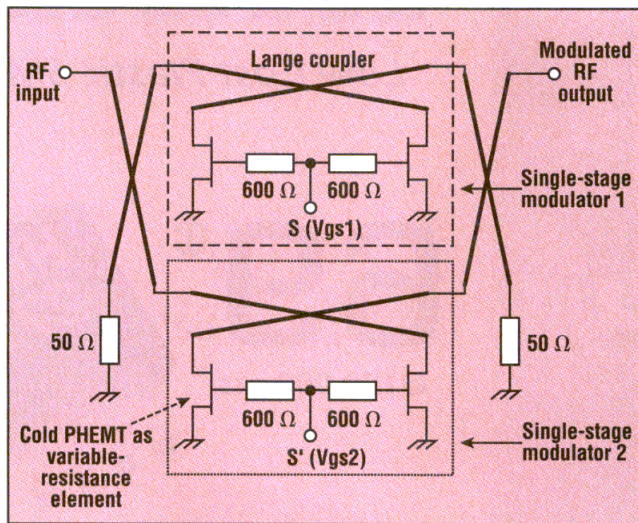
In the time it takes to get an answer, you could download the real solution. Microwave Office™ 2000. This high-frequency design suite was built from the ground up with an interface so intuitive you may never have to talk to our technical support representatives. And if you ever do, you'll get an experienced engineer who knows the software inside out and can answer your questions quickly. Best of all, our schematic data translators can even import existing Agilent EEsof Series IV or ADS designs, so you won't lose all the valuable data that you worked so hard to create. For more information, visit [www.mwoffice.com](http://www.mwoffice.com) or call us at 310-726-3000.





adaptive-cruise-control (ACC) and collide-protection systems, while the 60-GHz band is also of immense significance for micro/pico cellular-mobile communications systems.

The major drawback of millimeter-wave technology is the high cost of the components. This can be overcome with MMIC technology. MMIC technology is becoming increasingly influential as a means of reducing the cost and improving the performance of many advanced microwave and millimeter-wave systems. This technology offers a major step forward for future commercial markets. The requirement for systems operating in higher millimeter-wave bands is expected to become more widespread in the near future, resulting in the need to investigate the design and applications of various



2. The direct 60-GHz reflection-type balanced-biphase amplitude modulator employs this circuit topology.

V- and W-band components and circuits. This article describes the design and performance of a 60-GHz MMIC balanced biphase amplitude modulator for use in V-band wireless data-communications systems.

## SINGLE-STAGE MODULATOR

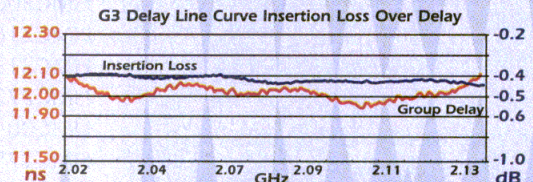
Biphase (or BPSK) modulation is frequently used for power-efficient applications since it is robust and spectral efficiency is not of primary importance. Direct-carrier modulation<sup>1-5, 8, 9</sup> has been shown to be an attractive means of reducing the overall hardware complexity, assembly, time, size, and cost of millimeter-wave subsystems. This is attained by modulating directly at the carrier frequency, thus removing the need for an upconversion process from intermediate frequency (IF) to RF, which is used in the more conventional systems, and would otherwise consume a substantial MMIC chip area. This approach is therefore highly desirable for millimeter-wave

## It's So Shiny... it's brilliant.

Its performance will make you shine too.

TRAK's compact delay lines offer stable performance with minimum loss under all combinations of temperature and power. Custom designed for high volume production, TRAK's delay lines are used in linear, multi-carrier, feed forward amplifiers for wireless standards including:

- DAMPS
- PCS1900
- G3



TRAK's 12 ns delay line has an insertion loss of less than 0.5 dB and a phase linearity of  $\pm 0.5^\circ$ , while handling up to 2000 Watts peak power and sustaining a better than 20 dB return loss. With user specified delays between 6 and 25 ns, TRAK's delay lines meet your most demanding requirements.

So...do you want to put a shine on your performance?  
Call TRAK today. Let's talk about solutions.

We are experienced.

**TRAK**com

TRAK Microwave Ltd.  
United States.: 813.901.7450  
International: 44 1382 833411  
www.trak.com

CIRCLE NO. 426 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000



# HITTITE

# MIXERS!

Low Cost Plastic SMT, 0.7 to 12 GHz

978-250-3343  
**PERFORMANCE**

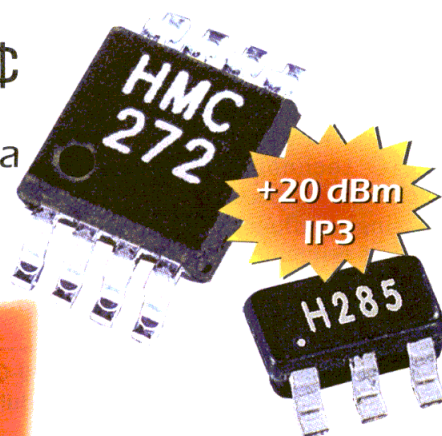
**QUALITY**

**AVAILABILITY**

**SUPPORT**

**PRICE**

**69¢**  
ea  
@100,000 pcs



ACTUAL SIZE

- MSOP8 OR SOT26 SMT PACKAGES
- UP TO +32 dBm INPUT IP3
- NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
- IDEAL FOR BROAD BAND WIRELESS ACCESS, CELL/PCS, ISM, MICROWAVE RADIO APPLICATIONS

HITTITE MICROWAVE OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF MMIC STANDARD & CUSTOM PRODUCTS COVERING RF TO 40 GHz INCLUDING: SWITCHES, AMPLIFIERS, FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS, LNAs, MIXERS, & MODULATORS. OUR CUSTOM ASIC & MIXED SIGNAL DESIGN/MANUFACTURING CAPABILITIES UTILIZE THE BEST, PRODUCTION READY MESFET, PHEMT, HBT, OR BiCMOS WAFER FOUNDRIES. WE CAN PROVIDE CREATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR UNIQUE MULTI-FUNCTION MMIC, MODULE OR SUB-SYSTEM.

## CHECK-OUT OUR LINE OF IN-STOCK, LOW COST PLASTIC IC MIXERS

Part Number	Frequency RF & LO	Isolation LO/RF*	Input IP3*	Plastic SMT PKG	Price @10K pcs
HMC207S8	0.7 - 2.0	45	+15	SOIC8	\$ 3.78
HMC208MS8	0.7 - 2.0	40	+16	MSOP8	\$ 2.74
HMC216MS8	1.3 - 2.5	33	+25	MSOP8	\$ 1.93
HMC213MS8	1.5 - 4.5	42	+18	MSOP8	\$ 2.95
HMC272MS8	1.7 - 3.0	35	+20	MSOP8	\$ 0.98
HMC304MS8	1.7 - 3.0	30	+32	MSOP8	\$ 4.95
HMC175MS8	1.7 - 3.4	37	+18	MSOP8	\$ 2.85
HMC285	1.7 - 3.5	30	+21	SOT26	\$ 0.93
HMC218MS8	4.5 - 6.0	30	+17	MSOP8	\$ 2.19
HMC219MS8	4.5 - 9.0	30	+21	MSOP8	\$ 5.13
HMC220MS8	5.0 - 12.0	25	+18	MSOP8	\$ 6.27

\* DATA IS MIDBAND TYPICAL

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ARE GUARANTEED, -40 °C TO +85 °C...

Request Our  
Y2000 Catalogs

**Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

PHONE: 978 250 3343 ♦ FAX: 978 250 3373  
12 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA

CIRCLE NO. 386

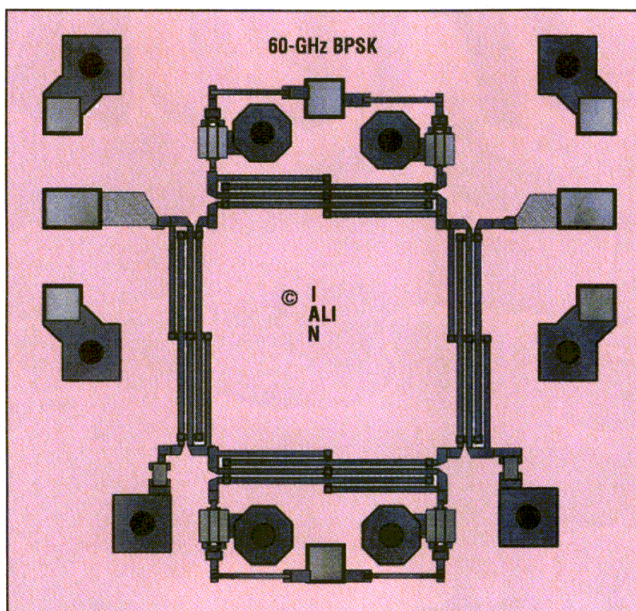




applications, where size and cost remain a key factor restricting the widespread use of wireless communications systems. A common technique for implementing BPSK modulation directly at the carrier frequency is to employ a reflection topology, with cold field-effect transistors (FETs)/PHEMT devices acting as variable-resistance elements,<sup>6-8</sup> connected to the coupled and direct ports of a 3-dB 90-deg. Lange coupler. With analog control,<sup>8</sup> it is possible to achieve a continuous range of resistance values, which, in turn, results in a continuous reflection-coefficient magnitude range. When the switches are on, the resistance would be zero and the ideal voltage-reflection coefficient would be -1 (i.e., a short circuit). When the switches are off, the resis-

tance would be infinite and the ideal voltage-reflection coefficient would be +1 (i.e., an open circuit), with a

180-deg. phase difference between the on and off states. At the 50- $\Omega$  bias point, the signals are fully absorbed with no reflections, and the ideal reflection coefficient would be zero. The reflected signals cancel at the input port of the coupler and add at the output port only. It has been shown,<sup>8</sup> however, that the parasitic-circuit elements of the switching devices start to dominate at higher frequencies—the series inductance in the on state and the shunt capacitance in the off state. Moreover, the unwanted parasitics elements of the switching elements become more substantial as the frequency of operation increases. The overall performance of the single-stage topology is severely degraded in the V-band frequency range, as



3. The fabricated 60-GHz MMIC balanced-biphase amplitude modulator has a chip size of  $1.1 \times 1.2$  mm.

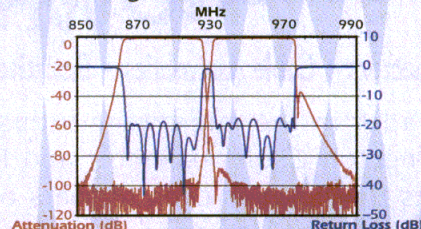
# Wireless...

## sometimes it just isn't pretty.

But with our filter performance, looks aren't important.

TRAK's TX/RX diplexers provide stable performance with minimum loss under all combinations of temperature and power. Whether supplied as a stand-alone filter or part of a combiner sub-system, TRAK's diplexers are custom designed for high volume production for major wireless standards including:

- DAMPS
- PCS1900
- DCS1800
- EGSM
- G3



TRAK's 900 MHz diplexer has less than 1dB insertion loss and better than 20 dB return loss with up to 90 dB rejection at the diplexing junctions. Maintaining an intermodulation of better than -105 dBm, while handling 200 Watts average power, these diplexers will satisfy your most demanding requirements.

So...is performance getting pretty ugly with your filter applications? Call TRAK today. Let's talk about solutions.

We are experienced.

**TRAK**com

TRAK Microwave Ltd.  
United States.: 813.901.7450  
International: 44 1382 833411  
www.trak.com

CIRCLE NO. 427 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000





## SV MICROWAVE™

RF Connectors • Cable Assemblies • Resistive Products

As a leader in the microwave industry, our RF Connector, Cable Assembly and Resistive Products Division has over 40 years of proven high-quality performance. We design and manufacture RF coaxial connectors, cable assemblies, attenuators and terminations. From custom designs to standard off-the-shelf products, we can meet the most demanding requirements of the aerospace, defense electronics, satellite and wireless communication markets. Call us at 561-840-1800.

## SV MICROWAVE™

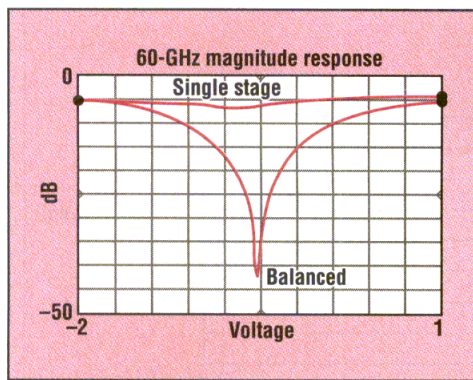
Commercial Products Group

Our Commercial Products Group specializes in "high-volume, custom-designed" passive microwave components for the wireless and broadband markets. Our competitively priced products include mixers, IQ modulators and demodulators, directional couplers, power splitters, phase shifters, attenuators, hybrids and transformers. Let our experienced team of engineers fulfill all your component design requirements. Call us at 727-541-5800.

[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE NO. 236





4. These plots show the simulated 60-GHz magnitude responses of the single-stage and balanced modulators as functions of varying bias voltage.

substantiated by the simulated magnitude and phase responses illustrated in Figs. 1a and b, respectively. It can be seen that the single-stage modulator suffers from considerable amplitude- and phase-error characteristics, with an amplitude imbalance of 1.3 dB and a substantial phase deviation of 47 deg. from the perfect

180 deg. present between the on and off biasing states when operating at a center frequency of 60 GHz. This simple configuration also suffers from an insufficient magnitude-control range, with a maximum attenuation value of 6.5 dB attained at the 50- $\Omega$  bias point when operating at 60 GHz. The poor performances observed are also sustained across a broad frequency range. It is difficult to tune out these parasitic elements in a wideband design and, subsequently, the single-stage topology would not be suitable for many millimeter-wave applications.

### BALANCED MODULATOR

The large amplitude and phase errors of the standard modulator, caused by the parasitic elements of the PHEMT devices at V-band, can be overcome by employing a balanced configuration.<sup>8,9</sup> Here, two analog reflection-type single-stage modulators are operated in push-pull

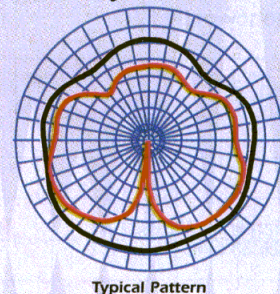
mode (Fig. 2). A coupler is placed at the input of the balanced modulator and another at the output, in an arrangement similar to the balanced amplifier, to realize the 180-deg. operation. The combined output is the vector sum of the two transmission coefficients.<sup>8</sup> The two single-stage modulators are driven with complementary control voltages (S and SI). As a result, when single-stage modulator 1 is in the on state, single-stage modulator 2 is automatically turned off, and when single-stage modulator 1 is in the off state, single-stage modulator 2 is automatically turned on, leading to a totally symmetrical response, even in the V-band frequency range. Since the Lange couplers are nearly ideal, the balanced configuration can provide near-perfect amplitude and phase balance. The layout of the fabricated 60-GHz MMIC-balanced modulator, measuring  $1.1 \times 1.2$  mm, is illustrated in Fig. 3. Low power consumption has been addressed by using

## Who Are You Embedded With?

Supplier relationships are tricky, but you can trust Tecom to custom design embedded antennas with your satisfaction in mind.

The Tecom **Covant**™ embedded antenna series offers custom sizes and shapes from 2.4 to 5.7 GHz at high volumes for your most challenging applications including:

- Wireless LAN
- Wireless Internet
- Bluetooth
- Bar Code Scanners
- Point-of-Purchase RFID



Representative of 2.4 to 2.485 GHz frequencies, **Covant** specifications offer linear polarization, VSWR at 2.0:1 maximum, impedance at 50 ohms, and a weight of .004 kilograms. The **Covant** embedded antenna provides easy product assembly and a rapid 4 week concept to production cycle.

So... don't wake up to an ugly supply problem.

Call Tecom today. Let's talk about solutions.

We are experienced.

**TRAK**com

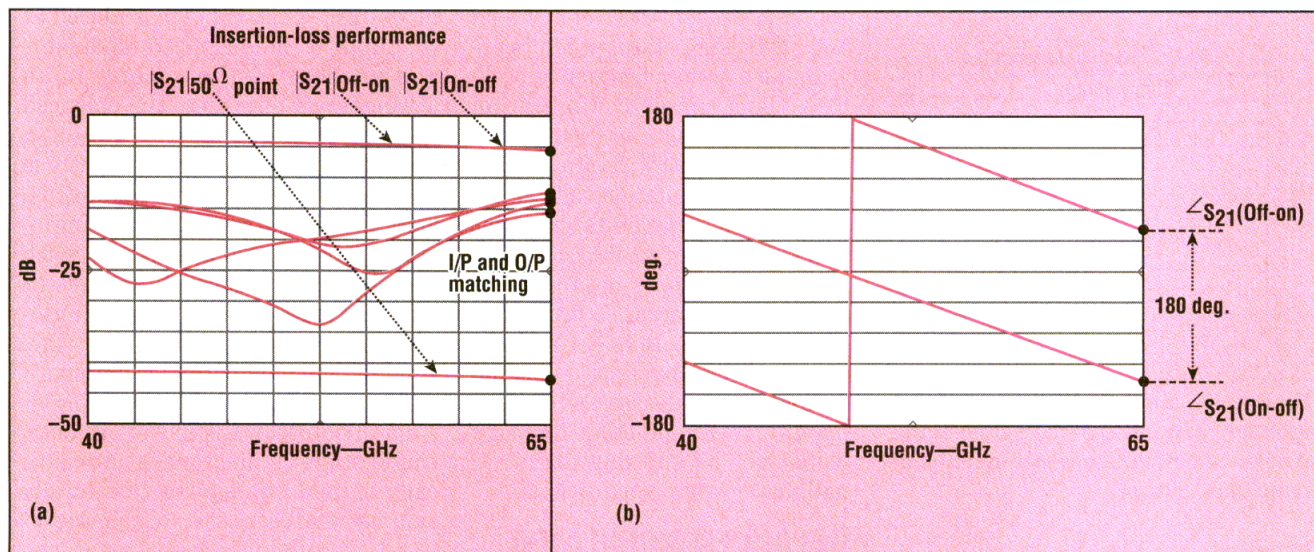
Tecom's  
**Covant**  
Antennas

Tecom Industries, Inc.  
9324 Topanga Canyon Blvd.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
Toll Free: 1.800.730.4010  
Phone: 818.341.4010  
Fax: 818.718.1402  
www.trak.com

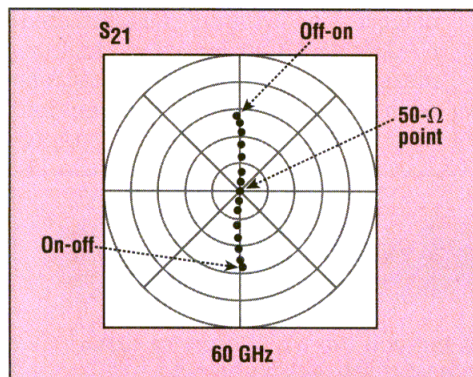
CIRCLE NO. 428 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000

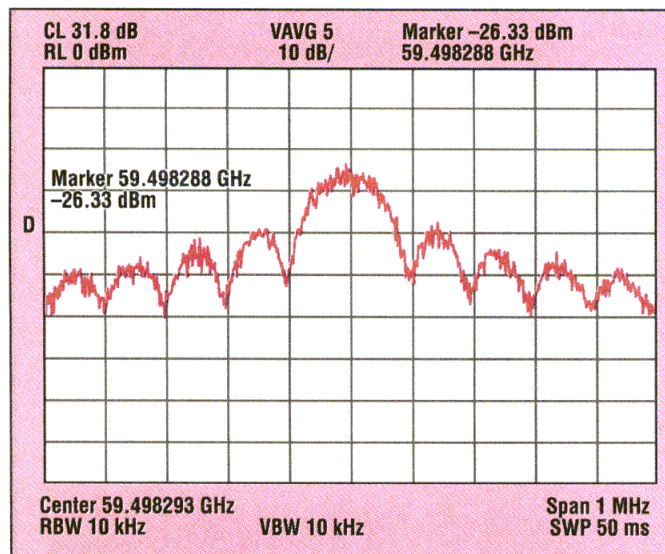




5. These plots show the performance of the balanced modulator from 40 to 65 GHz for (a) insertion loss and matching and (b) phase-shift response.



6. This is an  $S_{21}$  polar representation of the monolithic-balanced modulator at a center frequency of 60 GHz.



7. This BPSK spectral response was measured at 59.5 GHz for a data rate of 100 kb/s.

PHEMT devices with low DC-voltage requirements, which is a major advantage for battery-operated and/or handheld applications. The  $0.25 \times 2.0 \times 60\text{-}\mu\text{m}$  cold-PHEMT reflection terminations of the monolithic chip are biased with complementary-control analog baseband signals through high-value resistors, which are employed to prevent RF leakage and act as forward-bias current limiters. The essential parameters of the couplers, the finger length, finger width, and spacing between the fingers

have been optimized for operation at V-band to provide 3-dB power coupling and 90-deg. phase difference between the direct and coupled ports. The four Lange couplers, which have a length of approximately  $375\text{ }\mu\text{m}$  corresponding to a center frequency of 60 GHz, can be replaced by miniaturized microstrip couplers<sup>9</sup> to save

expensive chip space and to gain a compact layout. This approach would subsequently result in a reduced monolithic chip size and cost, which is vital for emerging commercial millimeter-wave applications.

## MEASURED RESULTS

The simulated reflection-coefficient magnitude response of the monolithic-balanced-biphase amplitude modulator, as a function of the varying bias voltage, is illustrated in Fig. 4 at a fixed-center frequency of 60 GHz. The simulated voltage-wave magnitude response of the standard single-stage topology is also illustrated for comparison. It can be seen that the amount of amplitude variation and tuning-curve symmetry around the 50- $\Omega$  point are greatly improved with the balanced topology, with virtually zero amplitude imbalance between the on and off biasing states. A maximum attenuation value of 42 dB is also obtained at the 50- $\Omega$  bias point with the balanced configuration, which is a major improvement compared to the maximum attenuation value of 6.5 dB obtained with the single-stage modulator. The insertion loss and input/output (I/O)-matching response of the balanced biphase-amplitude modulator from 40 to 65 GHz are illustrated in Fig. 5a, while the phase-shift performance of the circuit from 40 to 65 GHz is illustrated in Fig. 5b. It can be seen that



**When it comes to  
RF Wideband Transistors,  
make the right choice...**



**[www.FutureElectronics.ca/rf/Philips](http://www.FutureElectronics.ca/rf/Philips)**

**1-888-306-5347**

**for your free copy of our**

**Philips Wideband Transistor Sample Kit.**

This sample kit contains 24 of the best from Philips' range of RF Wideband transistors, and a CD ROM with data sheets, application notes, S-parameters and SPICE models. These 24 parts have been carefully selected from more than 100 different types for the best in performance, size, cost, and for the widest range of application requirements.



**...or get left behind!**



**PHILIPS**

CIRCLE NO. 203

**FUTURE ELECTRONICS**  
THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY





# Get the devil out of the details

## High Frequency Planar EM Software Solutions from Sonnet®

Do your high frequency designs act as though they're possessed by parasites? Are your amplifiers tempted to oscillate and your oscillators to amplify? Are package resonances demonizing your circuit performance?

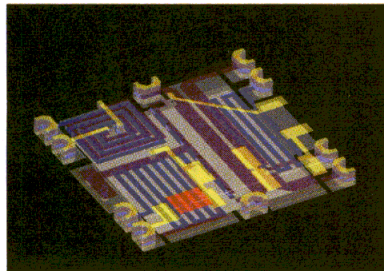
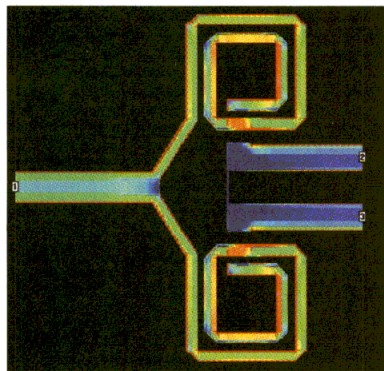
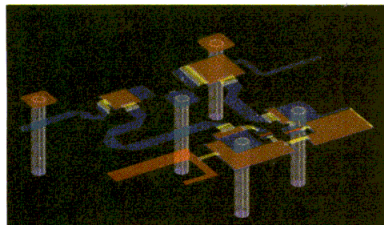
Sonnet can exorcize those oscillating amplifiers, correct your wayward filters, rebuke misbehaving matching circuits and put a fork into those pesky packaging problems, all before you ever build them.

Sonnet offers a heavenly array of electromagnetic software solutions for your challenging planar circuit and packaging designs.

The Sonnet *em*® Suite has been an industry standard for accuracy and reliability in high frequency planar 3D EM analysis software for over 10 years. All EM vendors quickly say they are "accurate", but only Sonnet quantifies it. Struggling with  $\pm 5\%$  error from other EM software? With Sonnet  $\pm 1\%$  is easy, and better than  $\pm 0.1\%$  is possible.

Sonnet has the power and experience you need for analysis of the most demanding applications in planar circuit and package technologies. And our technical support is so solid you'd be tempted to think it was from Above.

Contact us about taking the devil out of your high frequency design details...don't tempt fate!



### Free Download:

Try Sonnet Lite for  
your 1- and 2-  
layer circuit  
designs...**FREE.**  
See our web site  
for details.

[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)



Sonnet Software, Inc.  
toll free: 877/7-SONNET  
877/776.6638  
phone: 315/453.3096  
fax: 315/451.1694  
[info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com)

CIRCLE NO. 398



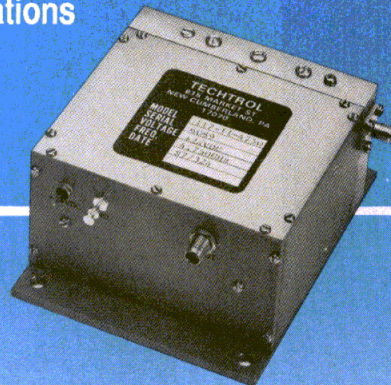
*Biphase Modulators*

good impedance matching, with minimal amplitude or phase errors, can be achieved over a wide bandwidth by employing this topology. An input and output return-loss performance of better than 15 dB is obtained at 60 GHz, with a worst-case value of 12 dB across the entire 40-to-65-GHz frequency range. The overall balanced circuit also achieves a mean insertion-loss level of approximately 5 dB in the V-band frequency range. Moreover, with reference to Fig. 5, it can be seen that the amplitude and phase imbalances between 'on-off' and 'off-on' are reduced to less than  $\pm 0.1$  dB and  $\pm 0.12$  deg., respectively, when operating at a center frequency of 60 GHz, while a maximum voltage-wave attenuation value of 42 dB is also attained at the 50- $\Omega$  bias point, as previously described.

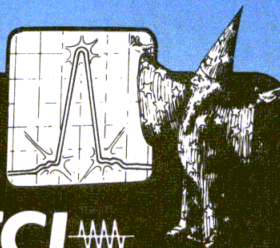
The state-of-the-art responses achieved with the balanced configuration demonstrate a significant improvement compared to the single-stage responses obtained in the V-band, which is critical for the implementation of accurate biphase-amplitude (and BPSK) constellations at such high frequencies. This is substantiated by the  $S_{21}$  polar response of the overall balanced circuit shown in Fig. 6, generated directly at 60 GHz for 15 bias points between 'on-off' and 'off-on', illustrating a near-perfect constellation with virtually zero amplitude or phase errors. The state-of-the-art responses of the balanced-design approach are also maintained over a wide bandwidth, endorsed by a mean amplitude imbalance of only  $\pm 0.1$  dB and a phase error of less than  $\pm 2.5$  deg., together with a maximum attenuation value of better than 40 dB within the entire 45-to-65-GHz frequency range. This demonstrates that the balanced modulator can provide high precision with a near-perfect amplitude and phase balance over a wide bandwidth. According to detailed simulations, the circuit is usable to more than 65 GHz. The measured output BPSK-spectral response at 59.5 GHz is illustrated in Fig. 7. The data rate was 100 kb/s and no data prefiltering was employed. The spectrum exhibits a near-ideal profile, with deep nulls and negligible carrier breakthrough.

## ULTRA LOW NOISE FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS

### for Radar and Communications



Military and Commercial versions



THE SOURCE SOURCE

**Techtrol Cyclonetics Inc.**

815 Market Street  
New Cumberland, PA 17070  
TEL: 717-774-2746 • FAX: 717-774-6799  
E-mail: techtrol@paonline.com  
Website: www.tci-ant.com

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

Input Frequencies from 10 MHz  
Output Frequencies to 18 GHz  
Bandwidths up to 20%  
Output Power up to 1 watt  
Multiplication Factors - 2, 3, 5 & 7  
and multiples through 1800  
Noise Degradation as good as  
20 log N  
Spurious as low as - 130 dBc

CIRCLE NO. 424 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# FOAM

microwave absorbers

[www.arc-tech.com](http://www.arc-tech.com)

978-388-2993



CIRCLE NO. 401 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





Immediate Filter Design



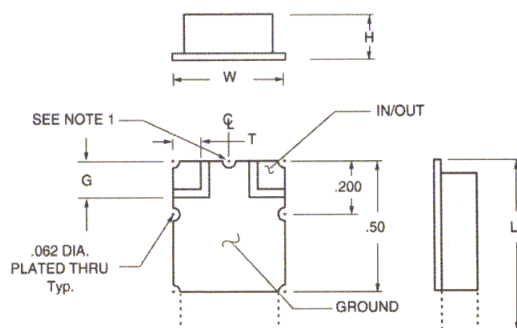
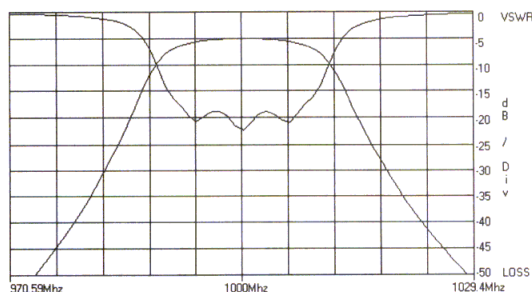
LARK ENGINEERING

Lark Engineering's "Internet Catalog" and Interactive Filter Design Program is now on line and waiting to serve you at

[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com)

This is the source for the most comprehensive selection of RF / Microwave Filters. Within the Lark Engineering product line you will find a complete filter product selection that covers the RF/Microwave spectrum from 100 kHz to 18 GHz. These products are realized utilizing the most cost effective filter structure required to meet our customers requirements. The filter structures utilized in our broad product line include: Lumped Constant; Tubular; Ceramic; Interdigital; Comblane and Cavity. Mechanical packaging available includes Leadless Surface Mount and connectorized units with solder pins to Type N Connectors.

Let our state of the art **Interactive Filter Design** software guide you to the optimum filter for your application, and supply you with performance plots, specifications sheets, outline drawings and a part number **INSTANTLY**.



Whether its the latest up to the minute information on RF and Microwave filtering technology, or the newest in filter design and synthesis, when you need answers fast, you'll find them **on line** at Lark.

Lark Engineering, an ISO 9001 certified company, is a leading supplier of RF and Microwave filters. The company's goal is to design and manufacture quality products that satisfy the needs and requirements of our customers. Today, with an ever changing industry, Lark continues to be the leader in the supply of RF and Microwave filters. The product mix of the company is one of the most extensive in the industry with filters from 100 Khz to 18 Ghz. These products are currently being utilized in major wireless communications systems.

Visit us at  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com)



**Lark Engineering Co.™**

Div. Baier & Baier, Inc.  
27282 Calle Arroyo  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675  
Phone: 949-240-1233  
Fax: 949-240-7910  
Internet Address: [sales@larkengineering.com](mailto:sales@larkengineering.com)

\* Trademark of Lark Engineering. Patent Pending.





## Biphase Modulators

The performances of monolithic 60-GHz single-stage and balanced biphase amplitude modulators for power-efficient applications at V-band have been presented. It has been shown that the balanced configuration can be used to remove the substantial amplitude and phase imbalances of the standard single-stage modulators, caused by the parasitic elements of the cold-PHEMT switching devices when operating in the 60-GHz frequency range. The magnitude-control range and tuning-curve symmetry are also improved with this topology, which is vital for the implementation of accurate biphase-amplitude/BPSK constellations at V-band. It has been shown that this design approach can provide near-perfect, state-of-the-art performances, with virtually zero amplitude or phase-error characteristics, over a wide frequency range, with minimum hardware complexity or design effort.

This simple low-power technique has been found to be very robust, and the resulting MMIC-balanced modulator is highly suitable for the realization of broadband, affordable, high-performance millimeter-wave Tx's for a wide range of power-efficient wireless applications, including portable data-communications systems, WLANs, collision-avoidance systems, and LOS-communications links. ●●

## References

1. V. Cannistraro, J. Liou, and S. McCarter, "Direct Modulation Lowers VSAT Equipment Costs," *Microwaves & RF*, pp. 99-101, August 1990.
2. I. Telliez et al., "A Compact Monolithic Microwave Demodulator-Modulator For 64-QAM Digital Radio Links," *IEEE Transactions On Microwave Theory And Techniques*, MTT-39, No. 12, pp. 1947-1954, December 1991.
3. G.B. Norris, D.C. Boire, G.S.T. Onge, C. Wutke, C. Barratt, W. Coughlin, and J. Chickanosky, "A Fully Monolithic 4-18 GHz Digital Vector Modulator," *IEEE MTT-S Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 789-792, 1990.
4. S. Kumar, A. Mohammadi, and D. Klymyshyn, "A Direct 64-QAM Modulator Suitable For MMIC Implementation," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 40, No. 4, pp. 116-122, April 1997.
5. L.M. Devlin, and B.J. Minniss, "A Versatile Vector Modulator Design For MMIC," *IEEE MTT-S Microwave Symposium. Digest*, pp. 519-522, 1990.
6. Y. Tajima et al., "GaAs Monolithic Wideband (2-18 GHz) Variable Attenuators," *IEEE MTT-S Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 479-481, 1982.
7. S. Lucyszyn, C.F. Oztec-Yerli, and I.D. Robertson, "Accurate Modelling Of Cold-MESFETS For Adaptive MMIC Signal Processing Applications," *25th European Microwave Conference Proceedings*, pp. 1177-1180, Bologna, September 1995.
8. A.E. Ashtiani, S. Nam, A. d'Espona, S. Lucyszyn, and I.D. Robertson, "Direct Multilevel Carrier Modulation Using Millimeter-Wave Balanced Vector Modulators," *IEEE Transactions On Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 12, pp. 2611-2619, December 1998.
9. A.E. Ashtiani, T. Gokdemir, G. Passiopoulos, A.A. Rezazadeh, S. Nam, and I.D. Robertson, "Miniaturised Low Cost 30 GHz Monolithic Balanced BPSK And Vector Modulators," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 42, No. 4, pp. 104-114, April 1999.



**Superb On-site Fast Turnaround**

**Control Turnaround**

**More information?**  
RAPID PROTOTYPING

**1-800-345-5753**  
[www.lpkfcadcam.com](http://www.lpkfcadcam.com)  
[info@lpkfcadcam.com](mailto:info@lpkfcadcam.com)

**LPKF Laser & Electronics**

North America: U.S.A.  
503.454.4200 · fax 503.682.7151  
Germany: +49-51 31-70 95-0  
UK & Ireland: +44-1344-455046  
Japan: +81-3465-7105  
Australia & New Zealand:  
+61-2 9654-1873.  
Check LPKF web site for more locations and "Instant Contact"

**Call 1-800-345-5753 Request LPKF's Action-Demo CD! Do it now.**

**HERING Advertising - Germany © 2000, LPKF Laser & Electronics. All rights reserved.**

LPKF provides on-site PCB prototyping solutions for today's RF and Microwave Engineer:

- Superb accuracy & cutting quality
- Direct download of CAD files
- Intuitive, user-friendly operation
- Handles circuits up to 75 GHz on all common substrates from FR4 to Teflon even flexible circuits
- Get production quality prototypes in as little as 10 minutes
- Chemical free, clean & safe

## Off-shelf Systems and Custom Solutions:

- Selection of models and customized options
- Special tools for RF applications
- Multilayer capability
- Worldwide support & service



# Products That Make a World of Difference

Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications.

## Variable & Step Attenuators

- Continuously Variable, dc-4.2
- Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, N, 2.92mm

## Programmable Attenuators

- RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz)
- New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET)
- 75  $\Omega$  & Phase Compensated Designs

## Phase Shifters

- dc-18 GHz
- Internal Self Locking Mechanism

## Power Splitters & Dividers

- Resistive Models to 40 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92m, N
- 2 & 4 Way Designs

## Fixed Attenuators

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- MIL & Space Qualified Models
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC

## Precision Adapters & Connectors

- Blind-mate Connector Systems
- PLANAR CROWN® Connector System

## Directional Couplers

- dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband

## SmartStep™ Components & Subsystems

- Plug & Go Programmable Attenuators and Relay Drivers
- IEEE-488 & Standard Serial Interfaces/Controllers
- Bus Controlled Programmable Attenuator Units
- Custom Subsystem Design for Specialized Applications

## Terminations & Loads

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92m, 3.5mm, N, 7/16

# Weinschel

CORPORATION

An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
 800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
 e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com



Certificate No. 94-289C



# Measuring Power Levels In Modern Communications Systems

*A choice of video bandwidths and time-gating capabilities can increase the accuracy and effectiveness of power measurements on modern wireless-communications systems.*

## Alan B. Anderson

Development Engineer

Agilent Technologies, Electronic

Products and Solutions Group-

Queensferry, SQF5TF, West Lothian

EH30 9TG, Scotland; e-mail:

alan\_anderson3@agilent.com,

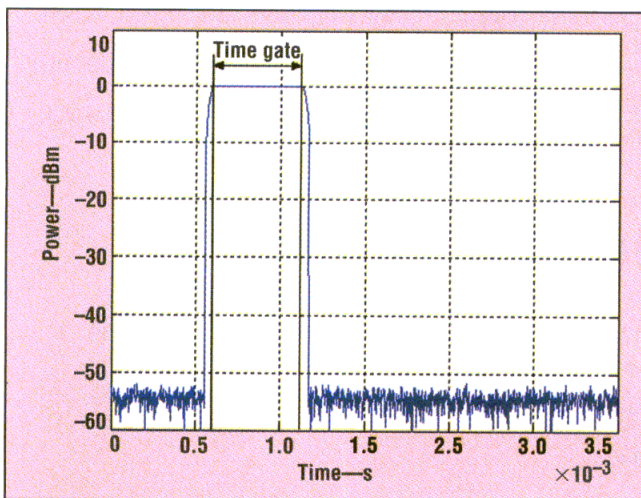
Internet: <http://www.agilent.com>.

**P**OWER-MEASUREMENT needs can vary greatly among different communications systems. Distinctions can be made, for example, between the power-measurement requirements of the two prevalent second-generation (2G) wireless formats, time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) systems. But as the industry moves toward third-generation (3G) wireless-communications systems, and TDMA and CDMA systems merge, the power-measurement needs of these new systems will also merge. The capability to make the required measurements is a key factor in choosing a power-measurement system, but this must also be supported by the capability to make measurements in a fast, repeatable, and accurate manner. This article will explore the types of power measurements required by these emerging systems and highlight the contributions to measurement accuracy that can be made by a properly designed test system.

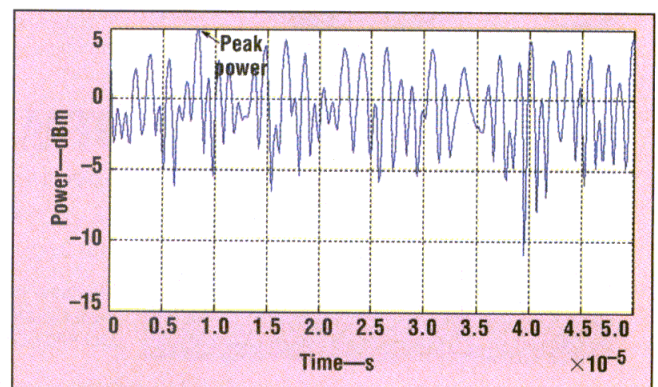
Signals in TDMA-based systems involve bursts of modulated RF signals within an allotted time slot. Systems using the TDMA format include the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), the North American Digital Cellular (NADC) system, and the Bluetooth personal-connectivity system. The main

requirement for power measurements of this type of signal is the capability to measure the average power within the burst, or in gated sections within the burst (Fig. 1).

Traditionally, power measurements of TDMA signals were achieved by performing an average power measurement of the periodic signal and then calculating the power in the whole burst using the duty



1. Burst average power is illustrated here.



2. This figure shows CDMA power envelope.



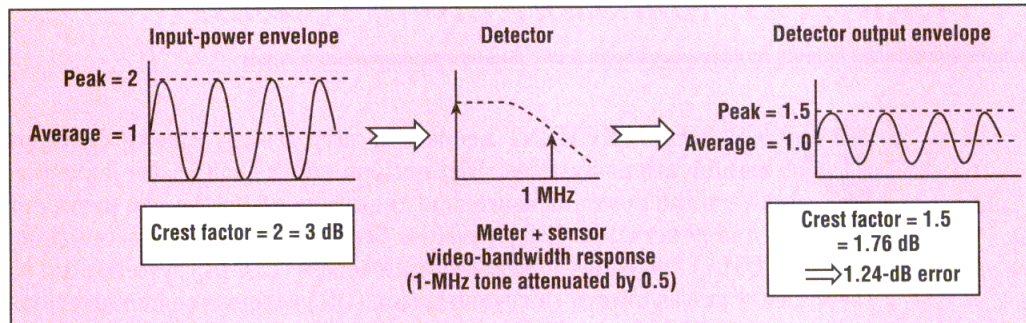
cycle. However, this pulse-power measurement is reliant on the assumption of a perfectly pulsed RF signal. It is not very accurate, because it does not take into account the slope of the rise and fall time and variations in the pulse period. Secondary power-measurement requirements for TDMA may include measurements of the maximum RF power in a burst, or the power at different sections of the burst. Neither of these measurements can be achieved using the traditional method.

For CDMA applications, the main requirement is to measure the average power of a modulated signal. Further signal characterizing is achieved using either a peak-to-average ratio or peak-power measurements (Fig. 2). CDMA signals are intended to appear as random, "noise-like" signals, and a succinct measurement such as the crest factor can be used to give an immediate indication of whether a system is performing to specification.

Time-gated average power, peak

power, and peak-to-average-ratio measurements of TDMA and CDMA signals are the core test requirements of a power-measurement system for today's wireless standards. As these wireless standards evolve, the capability to make peak, peak-to-average ratio, and average measurements on a single burst is required. This supports the fuller characterization of signals such as the time-division-duplex (TDD) signals used in wideband CDMA (WCDMA) and in EDGE systems, which have amplitude-varying modulation formats within an RF burst.

Underpinning the requirement for additional measurement capability is the need to make the previously mentioned measurements in a fast, accurate, and repeatable manner. This depends on a combination of traditional power-meter



3. The effect of insufficient video bandwidth can be seen here.



# COMPETITIVE.

## Switches and Power Dividers

JFW Industries continues to redefine high performance RF switches and power dividers at **competitive** prices. With over 1,500 individual models currently available and custom design capabilities, JFW has the switching and power divider solutions that you need. Recent innovations include 2 and 4 way dividers optimized for cellular and PCS applications with a guaranteed minimum isolation of 40 dB, as well as

1P2T and 1P4T solid-state switches designed specifically for 3 G applications up to 3 GHz. For more information, please contact us or visit the Switch and Power Divider sections on our web site at [www.jfwindustries.com/rfswitches.html](http://www.jfwindustries.com/rfswitches.html) and [www.jfwindustries.com/dividers.html](http://www.jfwindustries.com/dividers.html)

## JFW Industries, Inc.

*Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching*

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • Fax (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

ISO 9001 Certified



# RF LDMOS

## Move Up to the Next Generation with Motorola

As digital standards increasingly dominate the wireless communication market, Motorola's RF LDMOS continues to be the industry's technology of choice. And, Motorola continues to develop and improve its patented RF LDMOS design and has recently

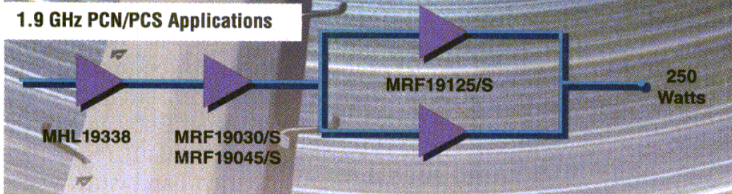


extended performance on new 4th generation RF LDMOS products. The newest product introductions incorporate the latest process improvements and the most advanced technology. With a dedicated business group for RF & Microwave products and services, local market resources for support, plus one of the largest RF inventories in the world, Avnet Electronics Marketing is uniquely positioned to be your source for RF LDMOS products from Motorola.

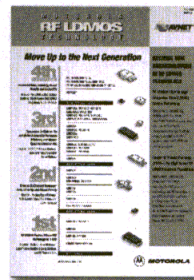
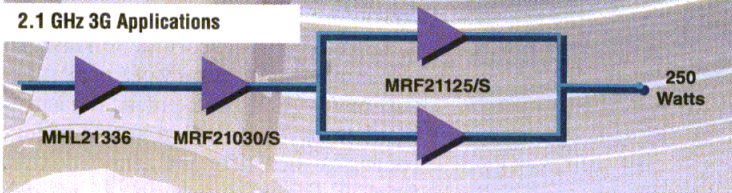
### Advantages\* of Motorola's HV4x4 RF LDMOS Transistors:

- Higher Gain
- Higher Efficiency
- Higher Impedances
- Improved Thermal Ratings
- Increased Power
- Higher Reliability
- Smaller Package Size Per Watt
- Internally Matched
- ESD Protection

#### 1.9 GHz PCN/PCS Applications



#### 2.1 GHz 3G Applications



For a copy of Motorola's RF LDMOS Selector Guide, visit our Web site at

[www.em.avnet.com/rfm/motldmos.html](http://www.em.avnet.com/rfm/motldmos.html)  
or call 1-800-261-9602 ext. 302.

IN STOCK AT



\* Compared to previous generations of Motorola RF LDMOS

Avnet and the AV logo are registered trademarks of Avnet, Inc. Motorola is a registered trademark and DigitalDNA and the DigitalDNA logo are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.



and sensor specifications such as VSWR/mismatch, linearity, and instrumentation accuracy. The impact these make on measurement accuracy and repeatability is covered in Ref. 1. In addition, new specifications relating to peak and burst measurements become necessary. Specifications that were not previously apparent from data sheets of peak

and average power meters, can still have a bearing on the accuracy of the expected results.

The following is an example of one error that arises with peak measurements. For the case of a signal comprising two RF

### Digital control of video bandwidths

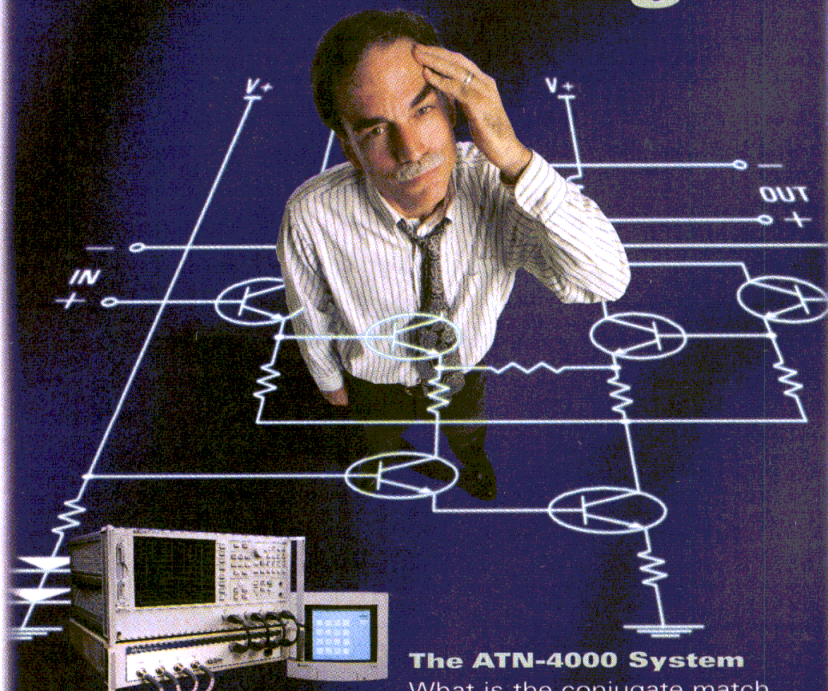
Sensor	DSP video-bandwidth setting		
	Low	Medium	High
E9321A/E9325A	30 kHz	100 kHz	300 kHz
E9322A/E9326A	100 kHz	300 kHz	1.5 MHz
E9323A/E9327A	300 kHz	1.5 MHz	5 MHz

tones separated by 1 MHz and of equal amplitude, the power envelope is a 1-MHz sine wave superimposed on the average power. The average power is equal to the sum of the power in each tone, and the peak power is twice this average, so the sine wave varies between zero and twice the average. The signal has a 3-dB peak-to-average ratio. When a diode-power sensor measures this signal, a DC component corresponding to the average power and a component at 1 MHz corresponding to the sine-wave variation in power envelope is generated. Any video bandwidth roll-off will directly effect the peak measurement and leave the average measurement unaffected (Fig. 3). If the video bandwidth of the power-measurement equipment is quoted as having a 3-dB bandwidth of 1 MHz, the sine-wave tone is attenuated to half the amplitude it should be. So, although this might be sufficient to measure average power, a 1.24-dB error will be present in peak-to-average ratio measurement. (Note that video bandwidth represents the ability of the power sensor and meter to follow the power envelope of the input signal. The power envelope of the input signal is, in some cases, determined by the signal's modulation bandwidth and, hence, video bandwidth is sometimes referred to as modulation bandwidth.)

Errors in peak-power measurements can be significant. Visibility of these errors needs to be apparent in the power-measurement system's specifications. A general statement of a megahertz value is insufficient for specifying the video bandwidth without defining its tolerance or variation.

The effect of measurement noise can also impact the accuracy of a peak measurement. As a peak-power measurement is by definition a single occurrence, the measurement cannot benefit from additional averaging to reduce noise. For average-power measurements, averaging repeated measurements can reduce the variation of a measurement due to noise and allow

## Take the guesswork out of differential circuit design



### The ATN-4000 System

What is the conjugate match of your differential 2-port device? How much common mode rejection does it have? How much of the differential input signal is being converted to common mode? If the answers to these types of questions have been eluding you, check out the new ATN-4000 Multiport S-parameter Test System at [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com). The answers have never been so easy to find.

**atnmicrowave**

Tools for Advanced Products



Agilent Technologies  
Innovating the HP Way

Channel Partner

101 Billerica Avenue, Building 4, North Billerica, MA 01862-1256 USA  
877-ATN-TOOLS • 978-667-4200 • Fax 978-667-8548 • [www.atnmicrowave.com](http://www.atnmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE NO. 403 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000



# PERFECT PARTNERS

## RF WIDEBAND TRANSISTORS FROM PHILIPS & AVNET

Design engineers are discovering that Avnet Electronics Marketing is the perfect partner for access to Philips' wide variety of RF wideband

transistors.

Philips



offers you

advanced technologies in silicon bipolar and double polysilicon processes for improved RF performance. This includes higher transition frequencies, lower noise performance, higher efficiency and

much more. A dedicated business group for RF and Microwave technology and products, the largest RF inventory in the world, and hybrid and custom component manufacturing capabilities are just a few reasons that make Avnet the perfect partner. Shouldn't you have a perfect partner too?

### Philips RF Wideband Transistors

Type	Case	Ratings			$f_T$ (GHz)	$I_T$ (mA)	Characteristics, typical					
		$V_{CE0}$ (V)	$I_C$ (mA)	$P_{TOT}$ (mW)			F (dB)	$G_{um}$ (dB)	@ (MHz)	F (dB)	$G_{um}$ (dB)	@ (MHz)
PMBTH10	SOT23	25	40	400	0.6	1-20						
PMBTH81	SOT23	20	40	400	0.6	1-20						
BFS17W	SOT323	15	50	300	1.6	2-20	4.5		500			
BFR92AT	SC-75*	15	25	300	5	3-30	2	14	1000	3	8	2000
BFT92W	SOT323	15	35	300	4	3-30	2.5	17	500	3	11	1000
BFR93AT	SC-75*	12	35	300	5	5-40	1.5	13	1000	2.1	8	2000
BFG67T	SC-75*	10	50	300	8	3-30	1.3	13	1000	2.2	8	2000
PBR941	SOT23	10	50	360	8	3-30	1.4	15	1000	2	9.5	2000
PRF947	SOT323	10	50	250	8	3-30	1.5	16	1000	2.1	10	2000
PRF949	SC-75*	10	50	150	8	3-30	1.5	16	1000	2.1	10	2000
PRF957	SOT323	10	100	270	8	5-50	1.3	15	1000	1.8	9.2	2000
BFR505T	SC-75*	15	18	150	9	1-10	1.2	17	900	1.9	10	2000
BFR620T	SC-75*	15	70	300	9	3-30	1.1	15	900	1.9	9	2000
BFC520	SOT353	8	70	1000	9	3-30	1.3	31	900	1.5	19	2000
BFE520	SOT353	8	70	100	9	3-30	1.2	17	900	1.9	10	2000
BFM520	SOT363	8	70	100	9	3-30	1.1	15	900	1.9	9	2000
BFG520W/X	SOT343	15	70	500	9	3-30	1.6	17	900	1.8	11	2000
BFG540W/X	SOT343	15	120	500	9	10-60	1.9	16	900	2.1	10	2000
BFG11W/X	SOT343	8	500	760	9	50-150					7	1900
BFG403W	SOT343R	4.5	3.6	16	17	5-5	1	20	900	1.6	22	2000
BFG410W	SOT343R	4.5	12	54	22	2-15	.9		900	1.2	22	2000
BFG425W	SOT343R	4.5	30	135	22	3-30	.8		900	1.2	20	2000
BFG480W	SOT343R	4.5	250	360	18	30-150	1.2		900	1.8	16	2000
BFG21W	SOT343R	4.5	200	600	18	50-250					12	1900

\* New Small SS-MINI SC-75 Package

### GET YOUR FREE DESIGNER'S SAMPLE KIT

Call us at 1-800-261-9602 ext. 304 or visit us at

[www.em.avnet.com/rfm/philipswb.html](http://www.em.avnet.com/rfm/philipswb.html)

Avnet and the AV logo are registered trademarks of Avnet, Inc.



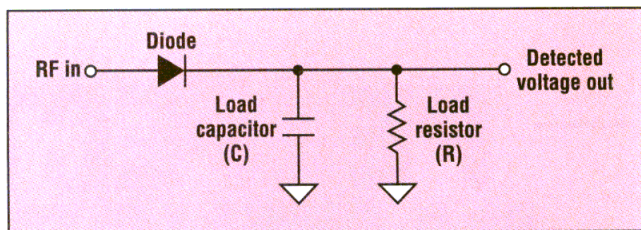
CIRCLE NO. 292



lower powers to be measured. So it needs to be recognized that the specified minimum measurement power for a peak measurement is typically 15 dB above that achieved for time-gated average measurements.

To make time-gated power measurements on TDMA-type pulses, the measurement system must have sufficient rise and fall times to ensure that

the gated section being measured is actually the signal and not a latent effect of a slow rising or falling edge caused by insufficient measurement-response times. If overshoot is to be characterized, the power-sensor



**4. This is a basic RF-power detection circuit.**

## ...The Next Generation Dual-Band Couplers have arrived...

.8 - 2.0 GHz High Power Directional Coupler  
1000 Watt Ave. - 6 thru 60dB in any  
increment & any number of coupling  
ports available



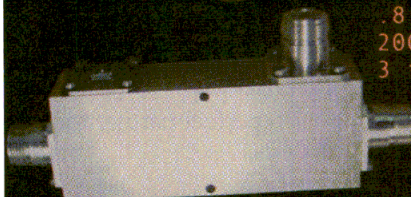
.8 - 3.0 GHz 3dB 90° Hybrid Coupler  
200 Watt Ave. High Isolation



.8 - 3.0 GHz 1000 Watt  
Directional Coupler  
with RF or DC output for  
reverse power monitoring



.8 - 3.0 GHz Directional Coupler  
200 Watt Ave. High Directivity  
3 thru 60dB in any increment



Components for Tomorrow's  
Applications are here Today...

All units available in Bi-directional or Unidirectional.

# MICROWAVE DEVICES

399 State St. - Franklin, IN 46131

1-888-736-8837 - 317-736-8833 - Fax 317-736-8382

www.mwdevices.com - email: microdev@in.net

rise-and-fall time specifications must be fast enough to follow the rising and falling edges of the signal under test. It is generally recommended that the power sensor have a rise time of approximately one-eighth of the expected signal's rise time to obtain accurate results. This will minimize the error introduced by the sensor and meter responses. However, if only the burst average power is being measured, a rise time similar to that of the signal can be used. Although the rising edge of the burst will delay the quickness of the measured pulse rise time, the start of the time-gated measurement can be delayed to account for this. In this manner, accurate burst-average-power measurements can be made.

Confusion sometimes arises from the video-bandwidth definition of a sensor and its capability to perform accurate pulse profiling. If a pulsed signal has a pulse-repetition rate of X Hz, then it will also have significant signal components at odd-harmonics of the X Hz (3X, 5X, etc.). Therefore, if a sensor only had a video bandwidth of X MHz, these additional harmonics would not be accurately measured, resulting in an inaccurate pulse profile. So when accurate pulse profiling is required, it is best to follow the one-eighth rise-time rule.

The causes of peak-measurement errors are inherent in the diode-detection method of power measurement, yet by careful design they can be reduced to acceptable levels. Thermistors and thermocouples are accurate for average power measurements, but for accurately following a fast-changing power envelope, diode detection is the most suitable approach.

To introduce the causes of these errors, a brief overview of the diode-detection process is outlined, allowing the cause of these errors to then be

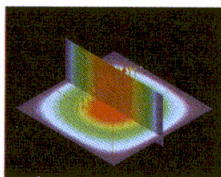


287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

...is everybody on the same page?

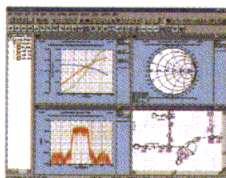
Opening a new world in  
Analog, Digital,  
Signal Integrity, RF and  
Microwave Design.

Check out  
[http://www.ansoft.com/  
No-Boundaries.html](http://www.ansoft.com/No-Boundaries.html)



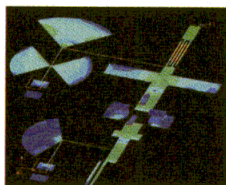
#### Ansoft HFSS

3D electromagnetic  
structure simulation



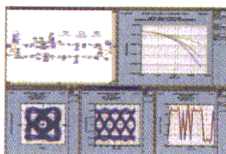
#### Harmonica

linear & nonlinear  
circuit simulation



#### Ensemble

planar electromagnetic  
field simulator



#### Symphony

wireless & wired  
system simulation

### Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

# Interoperate



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

CIRCLE NO. 272

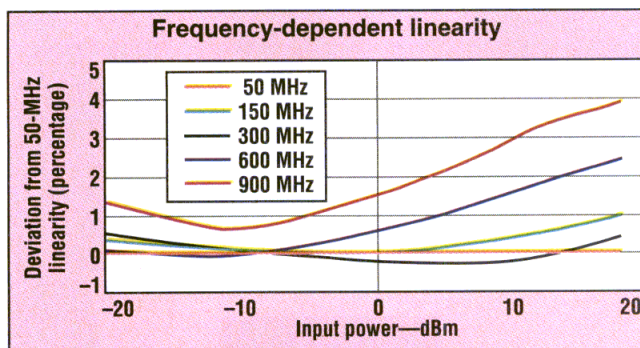


highlighted. At RF, the diode conducts for approximately half of a cycle, shorting the RF to ground through the load-capacitor C (Fig. 4). As the signal passes through the non-linear diode, the RF signal is mixed down to base-band and generates a voltage across the load-resistor R. The voltage generated is proportional to the input power as the diode has a  $V^2$  (square law) response ( $P = V^2/R$ ) at low power levels (below -20 dBm). For a signal with a fast-changing power envelope, the base-band signal changes at the same rate as the signal power. To have the capability to make peak measurements, sufficient video bandwidth is required to allow this change to be followed through.

The filtering effects of R, C, and video-resistance of the diode in the first instance dictate the video bandwidth. For the types of diode used in power detection, the value of the video-resistance can vary from 200  $\Omega$  to 4 k $\Omega$  over power and temperature, leaving the video bandwidth susceptible to power and temperature changes and, therefore, introducing errors.

The two components in the measuring system, R and C, have conflicting demands placed upon them as they have a large impact on the performance of the power sensor. For example, for maximum sensitivity and dynamic range, R should be large, and for maximum RF-frequency range, C should also be large. However, for maximum flatness and stability of the video bandwidth, C and R should both be small. In addition there are optimum values of R and C for linearity, temperature stability and mismatch.

So while it is possible to practically eliminate any significant error due to insufficient video bandwidth, this would have the effect of severely impacting other key specifications such as linearity, mismatch, dynamic range, and temperature stability. Conversely, optimizing



5. The frequency-dependent linearity of a wide video-bandwidth sensor at spot frequencies from 50 to 900 MHz is depicted here.

for the other key power-sensor specifications and ignoring the error introduced in peak-power measurements is also undesirable.

Agilent Technologies (Palo Alto, CA) has taken the approach to introduce a range of sensors (the E9320 family of peak- and average-power sensors) with three video bandwidths of 300 kHz, 1.5 MHz, and 5 MHz. Each sensor type has been specifically optimized for maximum dynamic range and minimum errors for specific wireless standards:

- 300-kHz bandwidth for GSM and EDGE.
- 1.5-MHz bandwidth for IS-95 CDMA.
- 5.0-MHz bandwidth for WCDMA.

One instance where the conflicting demands on load-circuit components becomes apparent is when one considers the trade-off between the low-fre-

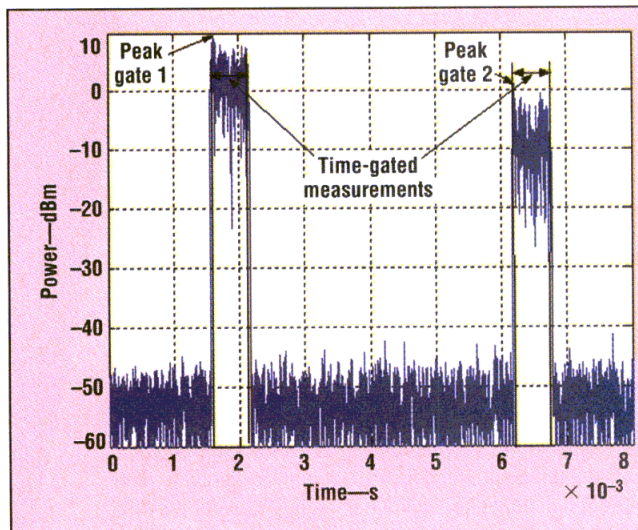
quency RF range and wide video bandwidth. In order to remain sensitive at low frequencies (<100 MHz) high load resistance and capacitance are optimal. However, wide video bandwidth requires low values for these components. This leads to a compromise between variations in video bandwidth and the frequency dependence of sensor linearity. If the video bandwidth is not sufficiently flat, errors will be introduced in peak-power measure-

ments. The wider the video bandwidth, the greater the variation in linearity. In traditional wide-dynamic range sensors with minimal video bandwidth, only a 50-MHz linearity calibration is required. Figure 5 shows how only one frequency-linearity correction at 50 MHz will lead to linearity errors for sensors with a wide video bandwidth.

To achieve a wide, flat video bandwidth without compromising linearity, a frequency-dependent linearity correction (FDLC) has been implemented in the E9320 sensors. These sensors are factory-calibrated at 50 MHz and at key frequency points up to 900 MHz in order to provide the correction data for the FDLC. This addresses the trade-off in linearity and video bandwidth, but it still leaves the bandwidth susceptible to power and temperature variations in the detection diode's resistance. To stabilize this, a fifth-

order filter has been designed to replace the simple resistive-capacitive (RC) detection circuitry. This filter improves the accuracy of peak measurements and has the additional benefit of increasing the roll-off of the video bandwidth, helping to further reduce the frequency dependence of linearity.

The E9320 peak and average sensors operate with the new Agilent EPM-P-series power meters (E4416A single-channel and E4417A dual-channel). The EPM-P meters are also compatible with the entire range of 8480 and E-series sensors. Based on industry-standard E4418B/19B



6. Gated-measurement capability makes it possible to focus on peak power levels.



# Understanding Thermal Basics For Microwave Power Devices

*Some straightforward calculations can be made to predict the flange and channel temperatures of transistors at different input and output-power levels.*

## Raymond Basset

Power Product Development  
Engineering Manager

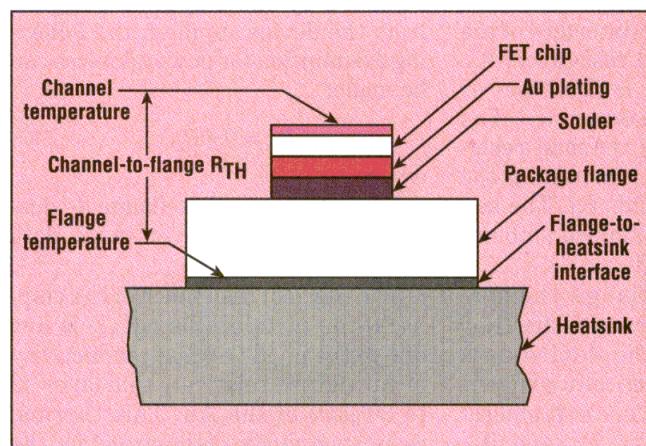
California Eastern Laboratories, 4590  
Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA  
95054-1817; (408) 588-2213, FAX:  
(408) 988-0279, Internet:  
<http://www.cel.com>.

**H**IGH temperatures usually mean short lifetimes for electronic devices, such as gallium-arsenide (GaAs) field-effect transistors (FETs). For that reason, it is useful to know the operating temperatures that can be expected for a particular GaAs-FET device under various operating conditions. Since the majority of GaAs-microwave power-transistor failures occur in the channel or junction area, all life-test data are referenced to the channel or junction temperature. In this article, the term "channel" will be used for simplicity. The importance of accurately determining the channel temperature of each device cannot be overstressed. With a knowledge of the case or flange temperature, DC-bias conditions, and RF input- and output-power levels, the channel temperature can be calculated using the thermal resistance of each device.

The problem for power-amplifier (PA) designers who use GaAs devices is that the data sheets, in general, provide the device-thermal resistance with the measurement conditions for only one set of conditions (case temperature and power dissipated or channel temperature). Most data sheets do not provide any information on calculating the

device-thermal resistance versus flange and channel temperature or power dissipated. A common error is to assume that the thermal resistance for GaAs devices is a constant and to use that value for different device-operating conditions. The thermal conductivity of GaAs material is a fairly strong function of temperature, which means that the chan-

nel and case or flange temperature should be considered in order to calculate the thermal resistance of GaAs devices. This article is meant to provide PA designers with a simple methodology to accurately calculate the device-thermal resistances versus their operating temperatures



1. The definitions for GaAs-FET thermal resistance and heat flow are based on this cross-section diagram.



from information provided on data sheets.

Before analyzing a particular device, it is necessary to define key terms. The thermal resistance,  $R_{TH}$ , may be used to compute the channel temperature of a device under a particular set of operating conditions, such as the case or flange temperature ( $T_F$ , the DC bias, and the RF input- and output-power levels. The thermal resistance (Fig. 1) can be defined as:

$$R_D = (T_{CH} - T_F) / P_D \quad (1)$$

where:

$R_D$  = the channel-to-flange device-thermal resistance (K/W or °C/W),

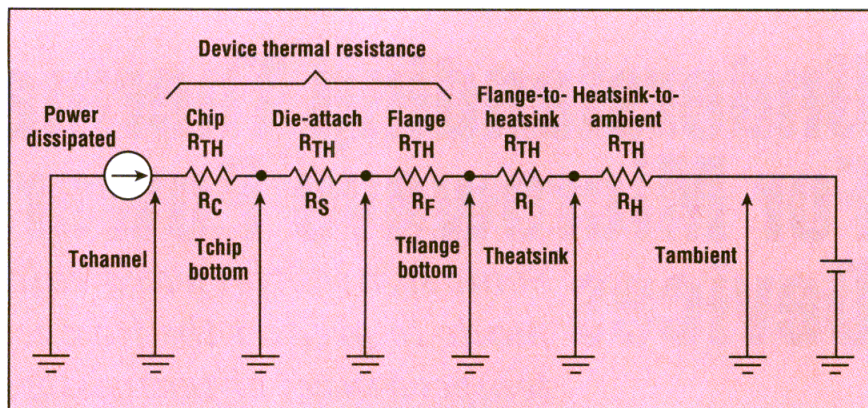
$T_{CH}$  = the channel temperature (K or °C),

$T_F$  = the case or flange temperature (in K or °C),

$P_D$  = the power dissipated by the device, which is equal to the DC-input power plus the RF-input power minus the RF-output power ( $P_D = V_{DS} \times I_{DS} + P_{IN} - P_{OUT}$  in W).

Heat flow can be analyzed with a thermal circuit in the same way that current flow can be analyzed with an electrical circuit. The dissipated power ( $P_D$ ) is analogous to a current-source driver and temperatures are analogous to voltages, and each element in the thermal path has a thermal resistance ( $R_{TH}$ ) associated with it (Fig. 2). The first element in the heat-flow path is the channel-to-chip-bottom thermal resistance,  $R_C$ . The second element (not shown in Fig. 2) is the back-side gold (Au) metallization (Au-plated heat sink) of the chip-thermal resistance,  $R_{Au}$ . The third element is the solder (interface of the chip to case) thermal resistance,  $R_S$ . The fourth element is the case- or flange-thermal resistance,  $R_F$ . The next element is the thermal resistance associated with mounting the device on the heat sink,  $R_I$ . The last element is the heat-sink-to-ambient thermal resistance,  $R_H$ .

The channel-to-flange thermal resistance of the device alone ( $R_D$ ) which is given in the device data sheet consists of practically constant thermal-resistance-versus-temperature parameters:  $R_{Au}$ ,  $R_S$ , and  $R_F$ , and the thermal resistance of the GaAs chip,  $R_C$ , which is a function of



2. The thermal flow through a circuit can be thought of in terms of an electrical circuit.

the temperature of the channel ( $T_{CH}$ ) and the temperature of the chip bottom ( $T_{CB}$ ):

$$R_D = R_F + R_S + R_{Au} + R_C(T_{CH}, T_{CB}) \quad (2)$$

For the case of power-GaAs devices, the chips are physically long and narrow and the thermal resistance of the package flange can be approximated with the following formula:

$$R_F = [L_N(16t/\pi W)] / (\pi \sigma_F N L) \quad (3)$$

where:

$R_F$  = the case- or flange-thermal resistance (in K/W),

$L$  = the length of the chip (in cm),

$\sigma_F$  = the thermal conductivity of the flange material (in W/cm-K),

$t$  = the flange thickness (in cm),

$W$  = the width of the chip (in cm), and

$N$  = the number of chips used in the device.

If these parameters cannot be obtained by the amplifier designer from the device supplier, the following assumption for power devices can be made:

$$R_F = 0.3 R_D \quad (4)$$

where:

$R_D$  = the channel-to-flange device-thermal resistance given in the data sheet.

The thermal resistance of the chip-back-side metallization ( $R_{Au}$ ) is low due to the good thermal conductivity of Au and the relatively thin layer (2 to 30  $\mu$ m) of the Au. This thermal resistance can be disregarded for the purpose of this analysis.

When the transistor chips are cor-

rectly mounted to the flange (with no voids underneath the chips), the interface chip-to-flange thermal resistance ( $R_S$ ) is low in comparison with the flange and chip  $R_{TH}$  and can be ignored. It is approximately 2 to 3 percent of the global device-thermal resistance ( $R_D$ ).

If needed, it can be approximated by assuming uniform heat flow through the interface of the chip to flange:

$$R_S = t / (\sigma_S N L W) \quad (5)$$

where:

$t$  = the solder thickness (in cm),

$\sigma_S$  = the solder-thermal conductivity (in W/cm-K),

$N$  = the number of chips,

$L$  = the chip length (in cm), and

$W$  = the chip width (in cm).

If these parameters cannot be obtained by the amplifier designer from the device supplier, the following assumption for power devices can be made:

$$R_S = 0.025 R_D \quad (6)$$

The value of these parameters ( $R_{Au}$  and  $R_S$ ) will be assumed to be negligible for the remainder of this article.

The thermal conductivity of the GaAs material can be expressed <sup>1,2</sup> as:

$$\sigma_{GaAs} = 0.44[(T + 273.2) / 300]^{-1.25} \quad (7)$$

where:

$\sigma_{GaAs}$  = the thermal conductivity of the GaAs material at T (W/cm-K) and

$T$  = the temperature of the GaAs substrate (in °C).



## Semiconductor solutions for the connected world.

Agilent Technologies provides the advanced semiconductor solutions that power the exchange of information in an increasingly connected world.

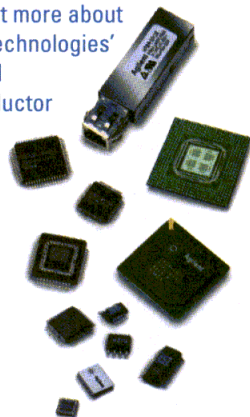
Fiber optics. High performance analog, mixed signal and digital ICs. These are the technologies that are driving the communications revolution. Agilent employs its expertise in all of these areas to produce essential components for high-speed wired and wireless networks. We have been supplying cutting-edge solutions, on time and in volume, to the world's leading communications and computer companies for over 30 years. Every day we deliver critical systems expertise that helps our customers meet the growing demands for speed, bandwidth, flexibility and affordability.

It pays to be well connected.



[www.semiconductor.agilent.com](http://www.semiconductor.agilent.com)

To find out more about Agilent Technologies' advanced semiconductor solutions please visit our website.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



# Reaching the top is trouble-free when you rely on someone who is already there— **Ericsson & Richardson Electronics**

## Quality Products

Ericsson and Richardson Electronics have reached the top by providing high-quality components for RF-power amplifier designs.

## Technical Support

The all-gold metallization of Ericsson's **GOLDMOS®** – distributed by Richardson Electronics – offers the reliability and performance demanded in today's designs and our global logistics expertise ensures products are always in stock.

## Global Logistics

## Engineered Solutions

Some summits are easier to reach than others...  
Choosing Ericsson's **GOLDMOS®** from Richardson Electronics will take your RF-power amplifier designs to new heights.

### **GOLDMOS®** PCS Product

#### **PTF 10043**

1900-2000 MHz 12 Watts  
11 dB gain Internally Matched

#### **PTF 10065**

1900-2000 MHz 30 Watts  
12.5 dB gain Internally Matched

#### **PTF 10112**

1800-2000 MHz 60 Watts  
11 dB gain Internally Matched

#### **PTF 10120**

1800-2000 MHz 120 Watts  
10 dB gain Internally Matched

# ERICSSON

Call 1-800-737-6937 to find out how  
Ericsson and Richardson can support  
your wireless and microwave programs  
or visit [www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp](http://www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp)



**Richardson  
Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions

More than 60 locations worldwide to serve you. E-mail: [rw@rell.com](mailto:rw@rell.com), Internet: [www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp](http://www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp), Toll Free: 800-RF Power or 800-737-6937 (U.S. & Canada), Australia: Castle Hill ACN 069 808 108 +61 (2) 9894-7288, Bayswater ACN 069 808 108, +61 (3) 9738-0733, Brazil: São Paulo +55 (11) 3845-6199, Rio De Janeiro +55 (21) 521-4004, China: Shanghai +86 (021) 6440-1284, Colombia: Sante Fe de Bogota, DC (57-1) 636-1028, France: Colombes Cedex +33.1.55.66.00.30, Nozay +33.1.69.80.71.33, Germany: Puchheim +49 (89) 890 214-0, Hamburg +49 (40) 555 88 410, Italy: Agrate (MI) +39 (039) 653 145, Roma +39 (06) 41.73.37.51, Sesto Fiorentino (FL) +39 (055) 42.08.31, Japan: Osaka +81 (6) 6314-5557, Tokyo +81 (3) 5215-1577, Korea: Seoul +82 (2) 539-4731, Mexico: Mexico City +52 (5) 674-2228, Guadalajara +52 (3) 645-4641, Philippines: Pasig City 63 (2) 636-8891, Singapore +65 487-5995, Spain: Barcelona +34 (93) 415 8303, Madrid +34 (91) 528 3700, Sweden: Stockholm +46 8 564 705 90, Taiwan: Taipei +886 (2) 2698-3288, Thailand: Bangkok +66 (2) 749-4402, The Netherlands: Amsterdam +31 (20) 446 7070, Turkey: Istanbul +90 212 264 3721, United Kingdom: Slough +44 (1753) 733010, Vietnam: Ho Chi Minh City +84 8.811.1919, for other international inquiries call Corporate Headquarters: LaFox, IL (630) 208-2200, Fax (630) 208-2550. © 2000 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. MK1184

1-800-RF POWER • 1-800-737-6937 • [www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp](http://www.rfpower.net.com/ericsson.asp) • [rw@rell.com](mailto:rw@rell.com)



From Eq. 7 and Kirchoff's transformation,<sup>3,4</sup> the following formula can be derived:

$$R_{c2} = R_{c1}A / B \quad (8a)$$

where:

$$A = [(T_{CH1} + 273.2)^{-0.25} - (T_{CB1} + 273.2)^{-0.25}] / (T_{CH1} - T_{CB1}) \quad (8b)$$

$$B = [(T_{CH2} + 273.2)^{-0.25} - (T_{CB2} + 273.2)^{-0.25}] / (T_{CH2} - T_{CB2}) \quad (8c)$$

where:

$R_{C1}$  = the chip-thermal resistance for a chip-bottom temperature,  $T_{CB1}$  and a channel temperature  $T_{CH1}$  (in °C/W or K/W),

$R_{C2}$  = the chip-thermal resistance for a chip-bottom temperature,  $T_{CB2}$  and a channel temperature  $T_{CH2}$  (in °C/W or K/W),

$T_{CH1}$  and  $T_{CH2}$  = the channel temperatures (in °C), and

## MOST DATA SHEETS DO NOT PROVIDE ANY INFORMATION ON CALCULATING THE DEVICE THERMAL RESISTANCE VERSUS FLANGE AND CHANNEL TEMPERATURE OR POWER DISSIPATED.

$T_{CB1}$  and  $T_{CB2}$  = the chip-bottom temperatures (in °C).

From the known thermal resistance ( $R_{C1}$ ) of a chip for one set of temperatures,  $T_{CH1}$  and  $T_{CB1}$ , its thermal resistance ( $R_{C2}$ ) can be calculated for any set of temperatures ( $T_{CH2}$  and  $T_{CB2}$ ).

Figure 3 shows the methodology used to calculate device-thermal resistance versus temperature from the data-sheet information. The seven steps include defining param-

eters and calculating values from data-sheet information. Step 1 involves compiling the value of the device-thermal resistance ( $R_{D1}$ ) for a defined set of conditions, as well as the drain-source voltage ( $V_{DS}$ ) and the drain current ( $I_{DS1}$ ), which can then be used to calculate the power dissipated ( $P_{D1}$ ), which is  $P_{D1} = V_{DS} \times I_{DS1}$ .

Step 2 involves calculating the power dissipated,  $P_{D2}$ , from the new operating conditions. The new operating conditions are defined by the values of  $I_{DS2}$ ,  $T_{F2}$ ,  $P_{IN}$ , and  $P_{OUT}$  for the application of interest. The value of the power dissipated can be found from:

$$P_{D2} = V_{DS} I_{DS2} + P_{IN} - P_{OUT} \quad (9)$$

where:

$V_{DS}$  = the drain voltage (in V),

$I_{DS2}$  = the drain current (in A),

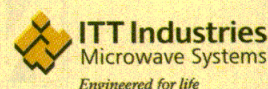
$P_{IN}$  = the input power of the device (in W), and

$P_{OUT}$  = the output power of the device (in W).

## Converging Technologies... Emerging Solutions

As digits and waves converge at increasingly higher processing speeds you need an expert to handle the transition. As part of a new team of professionals, with a heritage as a world power in engineering and manufacturing, ITT Microwave Systems (formerly a division of Stanford Telecom) has bolstered its standard products and capabilities to include next generation DDS and DDR products. We support all your emerging synthesizer and communication subsystem requirements and maintain a solid design library for general purpose through high performance applications.

To tap into our latest solutions, give us a call, or visit our web site at [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com).



ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851  
978-441-0200 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)

CIRCLE NO. 408 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MICROWAVES & RF ■ OCTOBER 2000



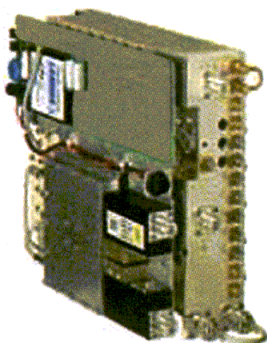
# WORLDWIDE WIDEBAND COVERAGE

▼ LMDS ▼

IMT-2000  
▼ UMTS ▼

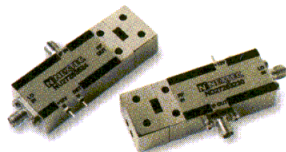
## Transceivers

- 26, 28, 31 & 38 GHz
- 7 GHz to 38 GHz  
Point-to-Point
- Pout up to 2 Watts
- N.F. as Low as 3.0 dB
- FSK, QPSK & QAM



## Up & Downconverters

- 24 GHz to 30 GHz
- P1dB up to 2 Watts
- Rugged Thin-Film Construction
- Gain or Power Control Option
- Optional Highly Stable Power Detector



Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc. designs, manufactures and markets high quality components and subsystems for wideband communications applications – worldwide.

Focusing on LMDS and the new IMT-2000 and UMTS standards, Nextec is positioned to provide you with the design and production know-how to meet your requirements from component to subsystem levels.

Nextec is committed to providing on-time delivery of specification compliant, high quality products at optimum value for your investment.

**N** **NEXTEC**  
MICROWAVE & RF INCORPORATED

2255-E Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050 USA

Phone: 408.727.1189, Fax: 408.727.5915

e-mail: [info@nextec-rf.com](mailto:info@nextec-rf.com)

Web: [www.nextec-rf.com](http://www.nextec-rf.com)

## Filters

### Transmit

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- 0.4 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection

### Receive

- 1910 – 1980 MHz
- 0.4 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection



## RF Front Ends

### Transmit

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- 0.5 dB Insertion Loss
- -80 dBc Rejection

### Receive

- 1920 – 1980 MHz
- Up to 40 ( $\pm 1.0$ ) dB Gain
- -90 dBc Rejection



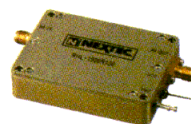
## High Power Amplifiers

- 2110 – 2170 MHz
- Up to 45 dBm Output Power
- Up to 50 dB Gain



## Low-Noise Amplifiers

- 1920 – 1980 MHz
- 1.2 dB Noise Figure
- Up to 40 ( $\pm 1.0$ ) dB Gain





It should be noted that  $V_{DS}$  is assumed to be the voltage defined in the data sheet since  $R_D$  is a function of  $V_{DS}$ .

Step 3 involves calculating the thermal resistance of the flange ( $R_F$ ). In order to do this, several parameters are needed from the device supplier, including the flange thickness ( $t$ ), the thermal conductivity ( $\sigma_F$ ), the width ( $W$ ) of the chip, the length ( $L$ ) of the chip, and the number ( $N$ ) of chips used in the application. Equation 3 is then used to calculate the flange-thermal resistance ( $R_F$ ). If these parameters are not available from the device supplier, or cannot be measured from the device itself, then it is necessary to use Eq. 4.

The next two steps involve the calculation of the chip-thermal resistance for  $T_{F1}$  and  $T_{CH1}$ :

$$R_{C1} = R_{D1} - R_F \quad (10)$$

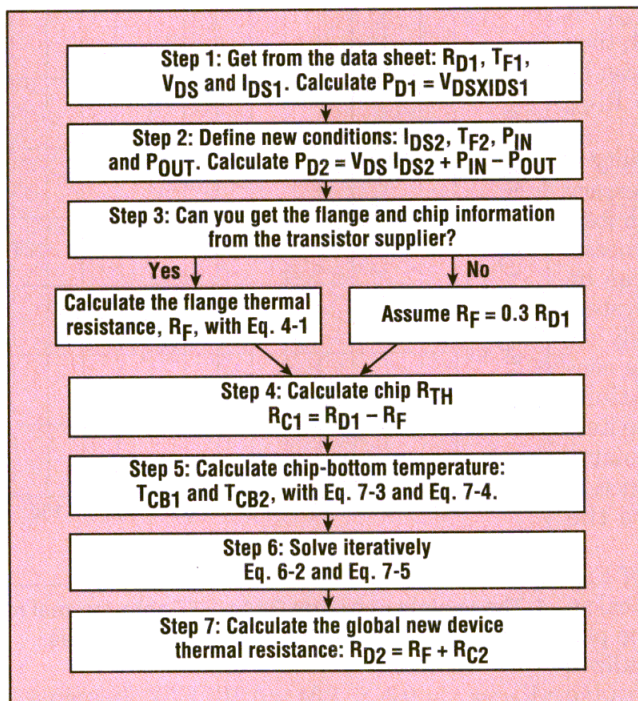
and the calculation of the chip-bottom temperatures

$$T_{CB1} = T_{F1} + R_F P_{D1} \quad (11)$$

$$T_{CB2} = T_{F2} + R_F P_{D2} \quad (12)$$

Step six involves finding a new chip-thermal resistance ( $R_{C2}$ ) and channel temperature ( $T_{CH2}$ ), which requires solution of:

$$R_{C2} = R_{C1}(A/B)$$



3. This flowchart shows how to calculate the thermal resistance.

where:

$$A = [(T_{CH1} + 273.2)^{-0.25} - (T_{CB1} + 273.2)^{-0.25}] / (T_{CH1} - T_{CB1})$$

$$B = [(T_{CH2} + 273.2)^{-0.25} - (T_{CB2} + 273.2)^{-0.25}] / (T_{CH2} - T_{CB2})$$

and

$$T_{CH2} = T_{CB2} + R_{C2} P_{D2} \quad (13)$$

respectively.

From the set of values  $R_{C1}$ ,  $T_{CB1}$ ,  $T_{CH1}$ , and  $T_{CB2}$ , and  $T_{CH2/(n-1)}$  and Eq. 8, it is possible to calculate the nth approximation of  $R_{C2/n}$ . It is then possible to calculate the nth approximation of  $T_{CH2/n}$  from Eq. 13.

If the following double inequality

This can be solved by using an iterative method. The nth approximation of the chip-thermal resistance,  $R_{C2/n}$ , and the channel temperature,  $T_{CH2/n}$ , are obtained from Eqs. 8 and 13, respectively, in the nth step by using the previous approximation of  $R_{C2/(n-1)}$  and  $T_{CH2/(n-1)}$  obtained in the (n-1)th step.

The initial assumed values of  $R_{C2}$  and  $T_{CH2}$  for starting the first iteration,  $n = 1$ , are  $R_{C2/0} = R_{C1}$  and  $T_{CH2/0} = T_{CB2} + R_{C1} \times P_{D2}$ ,

## Dual Channel LMDS Synthesizer Delivers YIG performance without the YIG price tag

MS-2000



The MS-2000 uses an internal oscillator and dual upconverter blocks to provide a flexible, low cost alternative to YIG based exciters. This stand-alone device requires just a 50 MHz reference frequency and  $\pm 12$  VDC. Features include a phase noise spec of -82 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz offset, and a spurious output of <-50 dBc. The device measures 9.5" x 6.0" x 1.39" and utilizes the I<sup>2</sup>C digital interface. Other options are available.

Visit our web site for more details.

[www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)



**ITT Industries**  
Microwave Systems  
*Engineered for life*

ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851 • 978-441-0200 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)



is satisfied:  $-0.01 < (R_{C2/n} - R_{C2/(n-1)})/R_{C2/n} < 0.01$ , then the iteration process can be stopped. Here,  $R_{C2} = R_{C2/n}$  and  $T_{CH2} = T_{CH2/n}$ .

If the double inequality is not satisfied, it is necessary to perform an  $(n+1)$ th iteration with the same process.

A small program can be written<sup>4</sup> to solve this system of equations iteratively or, because this sequence converges to the solutions rapidly (in two or three iterations), a simple calculator with an exponential function can be used to solve the equations.

The graphical plot of Fig. 4 can also be used to calculate  $R_C$  from Eq. 8. The plot represents the normalized chip thermal resistance,  $K_C = R_C/R_{C0}$ , with  $R_{C0}$  being the chip thermal resistance for  $T_{CH0} = +140^\circ\text{C}$  and  $T_{CB0} = +20^\circ\text{C}$ , versus  $T_{CH}$  and  $T_{CB}$ . To determine  $R_{C2}$  from the graphical plot of Fig. 4, proceed as follows: First determine  $K_{C1} = R_{C1}/R_{C0}$  for  $T_{CB1}$  and  $T_{CH1}$ . Then, compute  $K_{C2} = R_{C2}/R_{C0}$  for  $T_{CB2}$  and  $T_{CH2}$ . The new thermal resistance value at  $T_{CB2}$  and  $T_{CH2}$  is provided by the equation  $R_{C2} = R_{C1} \times K_{C2}/K_{C1}$ .

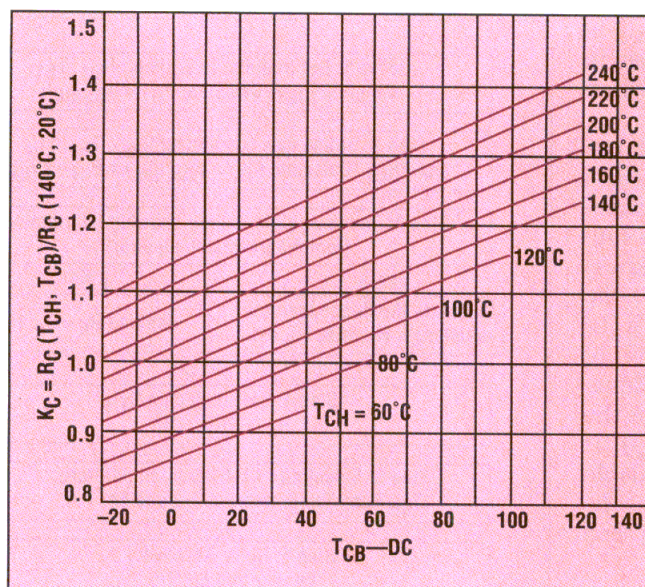
The final step in the process is to calculate the new device channel-to-flange thermal resistance,  $R_{D2}$ , at the new base and channel temperatures,  $T_{CB2}$  and  $T_{CH2}$ :

$$R_{D2} = R_F + R_{C2} \quad (14)$$

## FIRST EXAMPLE

An example may help to understand how to apply this process. In this example, the first step calls for extracting information from the device data sheets. The data sheets offer the following information:  $R_{D1} = 1.04 \text{ K/W}$  at  $T_{F1} = +25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DS} = +10 \text{ VDC}$ , and  $I_{DSQ1} = 6 \text{ A}$ . The power dissipated is  $P_{D1} = 10 \times 6 = 60 \text{ W}$ .

Step 2 involves finding the thermal resistance, based on 60-W power dissipation, and calculating the device-channel temperature. In the following step, since the flange and chip parameters are unknown, it can be assumed in this case that  $R_F = 0.3R_{D1}$



4. These plots show the GaAs-FET chip-thermal resistance versus channel and chip bottom temperatures.

$= 0.3 \times 1.04 = 0.312 \text{ K/W}$ . In step 4, the chip-thermal resistance can then be found by  $R_{C1} = 1.04 - 0.312 = 0.728 \text{ K/W}$ .

In step 5, the chip-bottom temperatures can be found from  $T_{CB1} = 25 + (0.312 \times 60) = +43.7^\circ\text{C}$  and  $T_{CB2} = 150 + (0.312 \times 60) = +168.7^\circ\text{C}$ .

In step 6, several iterations may be needed to find the desired values. In the first iteration, from Eq. 8 and  $R_{C1} = 0.728 \text{ K/W}$ ,  $T_{CB1} = +43.7^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $T_{CH1} = 25 + (1.04 \times 60) = +87.4^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $T_{CB2} = +168.7^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $T_{CH2/0} = 168.7 + (0.728 \times 60) = +212.4^\circ\text{C}$ . Following this,  $R_{C2/1}$  can be calculated as equal to 1.08 K/W, which corresponds to a difference of 48 percent from the initial assumed value.

Therefore, a second iteration is necessary, where  $T_{CH2/1} = +168.7^\circ\text{C}/(1.08 \times 60) = +233.5^\circ\text{C}$ , which gives  $R_{C2/2} = 1.109 \text{ K/W}$ . This value corresponds to a difference of 2.7 percent from the assumed value of  $R_{C2/1}$ .

Since the value still lacks the desired accuracy, a third iteration is necessary. In the third iteration,  $T_{CH2/2} = 168.7 + (1.11 \times 60) = +235.2^\circ\text{C}$ , which yields  $R_{C2/3} = 1.111 \text{ K/W}$ . This value corresponds to a difference of 0.2 percent from the assumed value of  $R_{C2/2}$ , which is close enough to the assumed value of  $R_{C2/2}$  so as to not require a fourth iteration.

In the final step of this example

(step 7), the new device-thermal resistance is found from  $R_{D2} = 1.111 + 0.312 = 1.423 \text{ K/W}$  and  $T_{CH2} = 168.7 + (1.111 \times 60) = +235.4^\circ\text{C}$ . If the original value of  $R_{D1}$  were used, it would have introduced an error of  $-23^\circ\text{C}$  for the channel temperature for this device.

## SECOND EXAMPLE

In a second exercise, the flange and chip parameters are known. For this example, the data sheet provides the following information:  $R_D = 0.66 \text{ K/W}$  at  $T_{F1} = +65^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{DS} = +10 \text{ VDC}$ , and  $I_{DS1} = 12 \text{ A}$ . The power dissipated is  $P_{D1} = 10 \times 12 \text{ A} = 120 \text{ W}$ .

In step 2, since the device is used at  $T_{F2} = +20^\circ\text{C}$  and with  $P_{IN}$  of 3 W, the output power ( $P_{OUT} = 60 \text{ W}$ ),  $I_{DS2} = 15 \text{ A}$ , and  $V_{DS} = +10 \text{ VDC}$ . The power dissipated is  $P_{D2} = (15 \times 10 \text{ V}) + 3 - 60 \text{ W} = 93 \text{ W}$ .

In step 3, the flange and chip parameters are known: the flange is 0.178 cm thick and is comprised of Cu/W-15 material with thermal conductivity of 1.90 W/cm-K. Four chips are used and each chip is 0.42 cm long and 0.10 cm wide. From Eq. 3, the flange-thermal resistance can be calculated as  $R_F = 0.220 \text{ K/W}$ .

The next step involves finding the chip-thermal resistance, as  $R_{C1} = 0.660 - 0.220 = 0.440 \text{ K/W}$ . The following step involves the calculation of the chip-bottom temperatures, as  $T_{CB1} = +65 + (0.220 \times 120) = +91.4^\circ\text{C}$  and  $T_{CB2} = +20 + 0.220 \times 93) = +40.5^\circ\text{C}$ .

As with step 6 in the first example, this step is a matter of finding how many calculation iterations are needed to find relatively accurate values of the chip-thermal resistance. From Eqs. 8 and  $R_{C1} = 0.440 \text{ K/W}$ ,  $T_{CB1} = +91.4^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $T_{CH1} = +91.4 + (0.440 \times 120) = +144.2^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $T_{CB2} = +40.5$ ,  $T_{CH2/0} = +40.5^\circ\text{C} + (0.440 \times 93) = +81.4^\circ\text{C}$ . From this, it is possible to calculate  $R_{C2/1}$  as 0.362 K/W for the first iteration. This corresponds to a difference of  $-1.8$  percent from the previous assumed value, this requiring a second iteration.

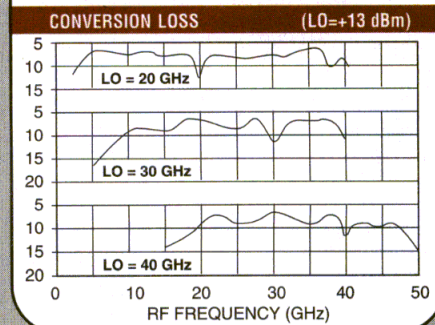
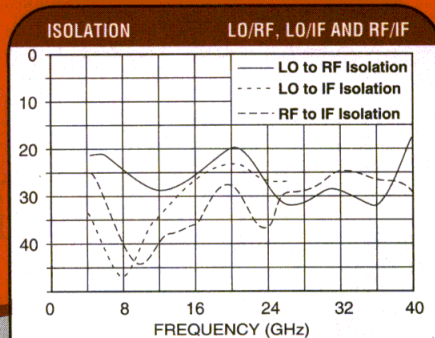
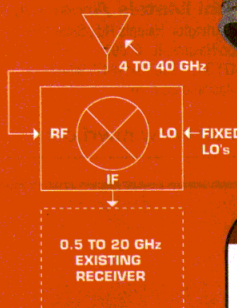
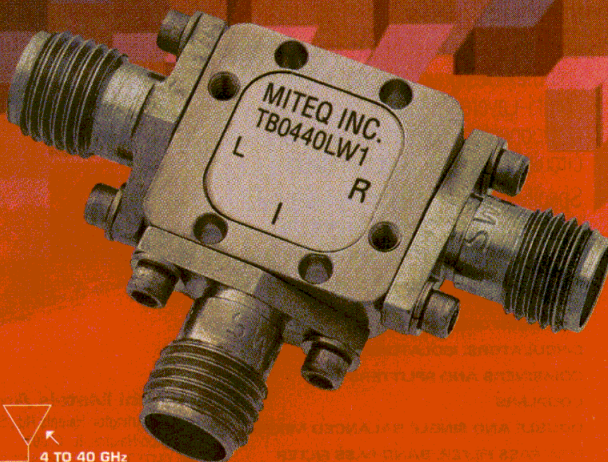


# 4 - 40 GHz BLOCK DOWNCONVERTER

**MITEQ's Model TB0440LW1** allows the use of existing wide bandwidth receivers over millimeter frequency bands!

## FEATURES:

- RF/LO Coverage..... 4 to 40/4 to 42 GHz
- IF Operation..... 0.5 to 20 GHz
- LO Power Range ..... +10 to +15 dBm  
(usable at +7 dBm)
- RF to IF Isolation..... 25 dB
- Removable K Connectors
- From Stock



INPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
RF frequency range (GHz)	4		40
RF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	
LO frequency range (GHz)	4		42
LO power range (dBm)	+10	+13	+15
LO VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.0:1	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
Conversion loss (dB)		10	12
Single sideband noise figure (dB, at +25° C)		10.5	
Isolation - LO to RF (dB)	18	20	
Isolation - LO to IF (dB)	20	25	
Isolation - RF to IF (dB)	20	30	
Input power at 1 dB compression (dBm)		+5	
Input two-tone 3rd order intercept point (dBm)		+15	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.
IF frequency range (GHz)	0.5		20
IF VSWR (RF = -10 dBm, LO = +13 dBm)		2.5:1	

For additional information, please contact Mary Becker at (631) 439-9423  
or e-mail [mbecker@miteq.com](mailto:mbecker@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

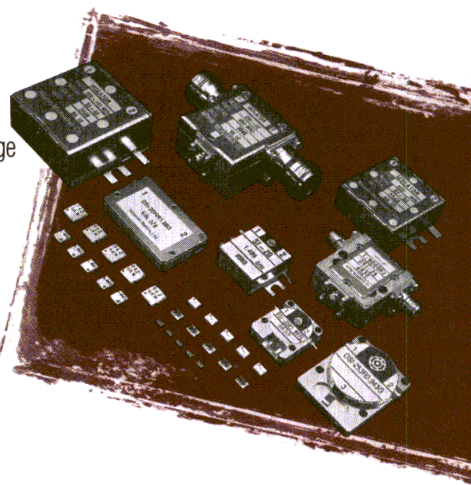


# Cellular — Satellite — Mobile Communications...Hitachi Metals Has The Solution!

The world's gone mobile. Your design demands top performance. Specify Hitachi Metal's microwave components and get your design moving today.

The international mobile marketplace demands high performance. Your design requires microwave components with low losses, superior response characteristics, and minimum volume. You need components from Hitachi Metals.

Need to save circuit board area and package volume? Designed with our superior "Multi-Layered" technology, Hitachi components require minimal volume and circuit board area. Specify Hitachi. Specify Hitachi, a major international supplier of electronic components. Hitachi, setting the highest quality and reliability standards in the world.



## Hitachi Metals America, Ltd.

2101 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite 116  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
Tel: (847) 346-7200 Fax: (847) 364-7279  
www.hitachimetals.com

### RF TRANSFORMERS

### CIRCULATORS, ISOLATORS

### COMBINERS AND SPLITTERS

### COUPLERS

### DOUBLE AND SINGLE BALANCED MIXERS

### LOW PASS FILTER, BAND PASS FILTER

### ANTENNA SWITCHES, DIPLEXER

CIRCLE NO. 405 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

First-class performance at coach-class prices.

## 40 & 50 GHz Components



50EH



TS400F



5153

### Attenuators

Model 40A/AH  
Model 40EH  
Model 50EH

### Frequency

DC-40 GHz  
DC-40 GHz  
DC-50 GHz

### Connectors

2.9mm  
2.4mm  
2.4mm

### Terminations

Model TS400  
Model TE400  
Model TE500

DC-40 GHz  
DC-40 GHz  
DC-50 GHz

2.9mm  
2.4mm  
2.4mm

### Adapters

5151 Series  
5170 Series  
5148 Series

DC-40 GHz  
DC-40 GHz  
DC-50 GHz

2.4mm to 2.9mm  
2.9mm  
2.4mm

### DC Blocks

8141 Series  
8177 Series  
8180 Series

10 MHz to 40 GHz  
10 MHz to 50 GHz  
10 MHz to 50 GHz

2.9mm  
2.4mm  
2.4mm to 2.9mm



**inmet**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company



Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557

Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)

CIRCLE NO. 406 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## DESIGN FEATURE

### Thermal Basics

The second iteration is performed with  $T_{CH2/1} = +40.5 + (0.362 \times 93) = +74.2^\circ\text{C}$ . This yields  $R_{C2/2} = 0.357$  K/W, or a difference of  $-1.4$  percent from the previous assumed value, requiring a third iteration.

The third iteration is performed with  $T_{CH2/2} = +40.5 + (0.357 \times 93) = +73.70^\circ\text{C}$ , which gives  $R_{C2/3} = 0.357$ , which is a difference of approximately  $-0.1$  percent from the previous assumed value. This is close enough so as to not require another iteration.

The new device-thermal resistance can be found as  $R_{D2} = 0.357 + 0.220 = 0.577$  K/W. Has the original value of  $R_{D1}$  been used, it would have introduced an error of  $+7.5^\circ\text{C}$  for the channel temperature.

It should be noted that sometimes the following formula is used for the calculation of device-thermal resistance versus channel temperature:

$$R_{D2} = R_{D1}(T_{CH2}/T_{CH1})^{-1.25}$$

where:

$T_{CH1}$  and  $T_{CH2}$  are the channel temperatures in K.

but this is only correct if  $T_{CB1} = T_{CH1}$  and  $T_{CB2} = T_{CH2}$ , or if  $P_{D1} = P_{D2} = 0$  W, which is a rare case. This formula does not take into account the fact that the flange-thermal resistance, which is constant versus temperature, must first be subtracted from  $R_{D1}$  before applying any temperature correction.

## TECHNIQUES AND ANALYSES

The techniques and analyses previously mentioned should be useful for power-amplifier (PA) designers working at higher frequencies, especially in the frequency ranges requiring impedance-matched or unmatched GaAs FET devices. Device data sheets do not always provide thermal parameters for the desired operating conditions, and the procedures presented here allow designers to calculate the channel temperatures of a device of interest under virtually any set of input and output power conditions.

### References

1. Robert Anholt, *Electrical and Thermal Characterization of MESFETs, HEMTs, and HBTs*, Artech House, Norwood, MA, Chap. 4, p. 62.
2. P.D. Maycock, "Thermal Conductivity of Silicon, Germanium, III-V Compounds and Alloys," *Solid-State Electronics*, Pergamon Press, London, 1967, Vol. 10, pp. 161-168.

### For Further Reading

W.B. Joyce, "Thermal Resistance of Heat Sinks with Temperature-Dependent Conductivity," *Solid-State Electronics*, Pergamon Press, London, 1975, Vol. 18, pp. 321-322.  
CEL Application Note #AN1030, "Microwave Power GaAs Device Thermal Resistance Basics," [www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com).

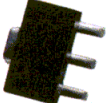




# More power equals more freedom.

## Introducing the SXT-289. A new wideband GaAsHBT power amplifier.

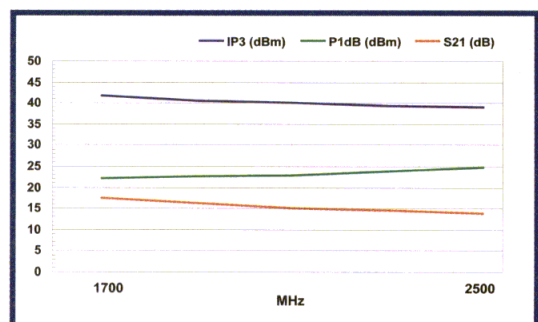
Stanford Microdevices introduces the SXT-289 — the perfect driver amplifier for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment.



With power to spare, giving you freedom from design constraints, this amplifier was designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art Gallium Arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (GaAs HBT) process technology. These devices are ideal for use as a driver stage for power amplifiers installed in cellular PCS infrastructure equipment and conform to TDMA, CDMA and PCS 1900 modulation standards. The SXT-289 operates from a single 5VDC supply and offers exceptional

linearity performance in a small form-factor plastic SOT-89 with backside ground.

For more information on the SXT-289 or any of our other products, visit our website today and experience RF Innovation from Stanford Microdevices.



Typical device performance. Bias = 5V @ 110mA typ.

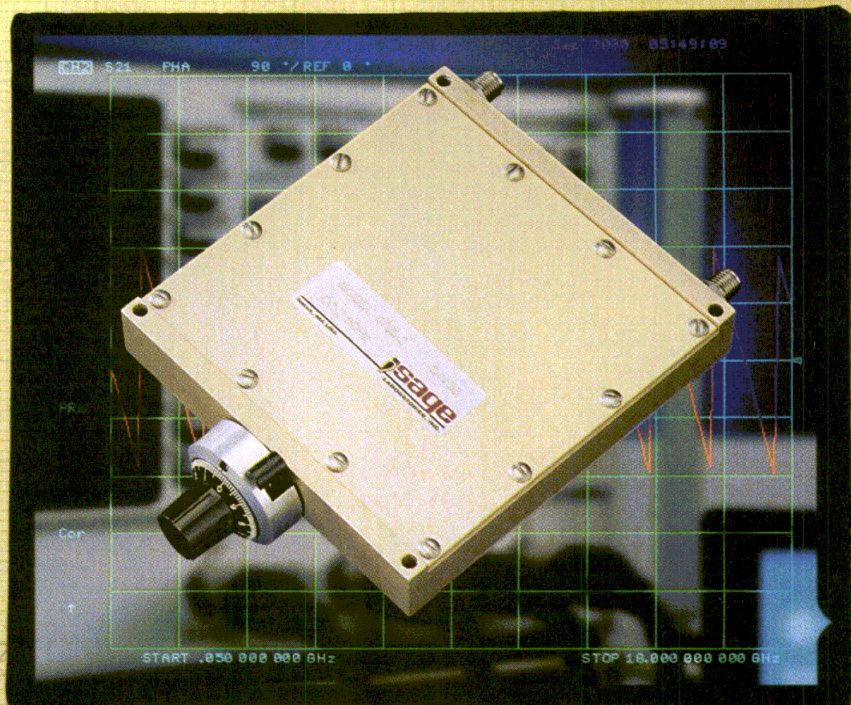
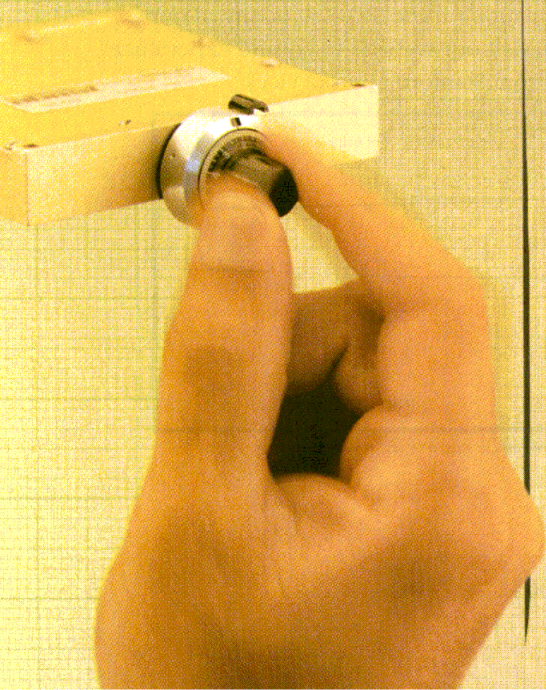


[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800-764-6642



Over the last 45 years Sage has been designing phase shifters that continue to outperform the competition. While many companies have gone the way of microstrip and other low tolerance designs, Sage has perfected Trough Line—a highly reliable advanced coaxial technique that ensures extremely low insertion loss and guarantees tight phase and frequency accuracy.

We were recently put to the test by a customer with a unique application that required a 20 year life span. This customer attached a servomotor to our phase shifter and turned it for the equivalent of 20 years. The device reached the mark with no effect on performance, stability or loss. This allowed the customer to make a claim of dependability that only a superior electromechanical device could help him deliver.



## YOU COULD PUSH THIS PHASE SHIFTER TO THE LIMIT. BUT WHO'S GOT THAT MUCH TIME?

**Electromechanical Phase Shifters** from Sage offer today's test engineers and system designers several advantages over solid-state technology. These rugged and precise devices are capable of the highest stability, lowest loss, broadest bandwidth, and highest power handling performance. OEMs around the globe are using them to adjust clock and data phase in optical networks, to compensate for component errors in system architectures, to tune final phase in radar systems, and for testing stability of DUT's in production test environments. Products are offered independently or in the new *TestKitz™* line where they are bundled with a directional coupler, a 90° hybrid, a 2-way power divider, a lowpass filter, and a manual SPDT toggle switch in a single box.

Visit our dedicated phase shifters web site for all the details.

Sage—a legacy of proven results.

[www.phaseshifters.com](http://www.phaseshifters.com)

**sage**  
LABORATORIES, INC.  
A Filtronic plc Company

11 Huron Drive, Natick, MA 01760 • 508-653-0844 • Fax 508-653-5671  
[www.sagelabs.com](http://www.sagelabs.com)

CIRCLE NO. 356



# Create Transmission-Line Matching Circuits For Power Amplifiers

*A simplified approach to the design of transmission-line matching circuits uses analytical equations to calculate the circuits elements for L,  $\pi$ , and T transformers.*

**Andrei V. Grebennikov**

*Institute of Microelectronics, 11 Science Park Rd., Singapore Science Park II, Singapore 117685; (65) 770 5494, FAX: (65) 773 1915, e-mail: andrei@ime.org.sg.*

**M**ATCHING circuits allow power amplifiers (PAs) to attain high gain, high linearity, high efficiency, and high stability over a narrow or wide frequency band. The techniques for designing PA-matching circuits are especially important for circuits that use transmission lines, where determining circuit parameters is more complicated than for lumped-element matching circuits. An effective approach is to use a theoretical analysis to define the appropriate matching circuit, then calculate the matching-circuit parameters to minimize final tuning and attain a stable operation mode. This article presents a transmission-line matching-circuit design based on analytical equations to calculate the circuits elements for L,  $\pi$ , and T transformers. The introduction of a principle of equal quality factors for multisection L transformers simplifies the calculation procedure and requires only one Q circle on the Smith chart. The article demonstrates these matching principles—analytically and by Smith chart—using two examples: a narrowband, microwave, bipolar PA, and a broadband, ultra-high-frequency (UHF), laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (LDMOSFET), high-power amplifier.

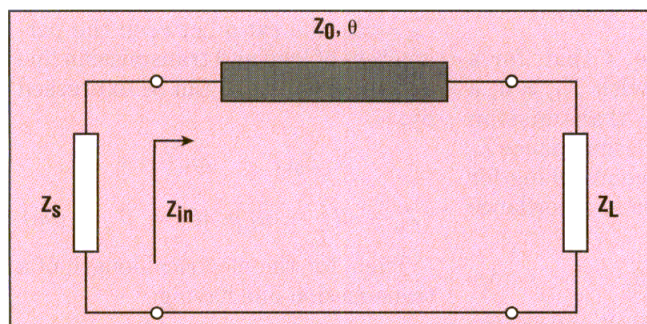
Figure 1 shows an impedance-matching circuit in the form of a transmission-line transformer between source impedance  $Z_S$  and load impedance  $Z_L$ . Equation 1a provides the input impedance as a function of a length of transmission line

with arbitrary load impedance:

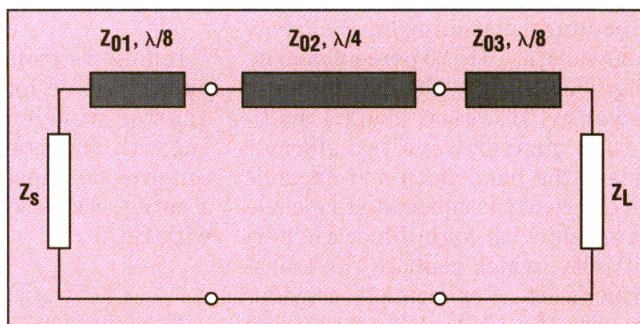
$$Z_{in} = Z_0 \frac{Z_L + jZ_0 \tan \theta}{Z_0 + jZ_L \tan \theta} \quad (1a)$$

where:

$Z_0$  = the characteristic impedance

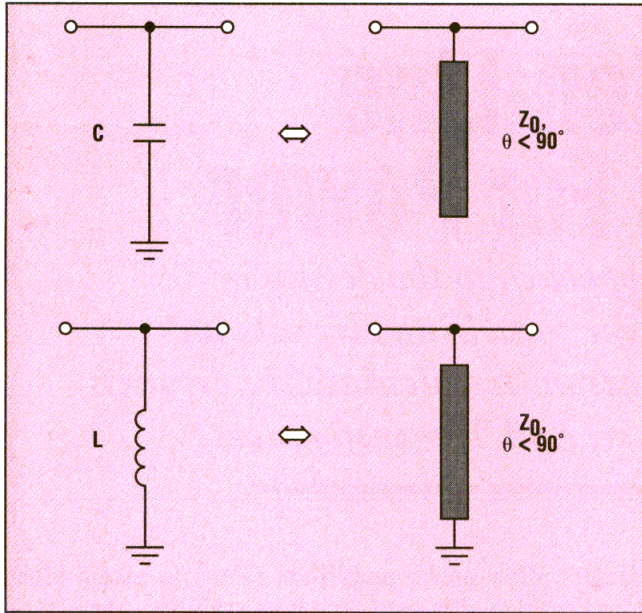


1. This schematic shows a matching circuit in the form of a transmission-line transformer.



2. This schematic illustrates a matching circuit using two  $\lambda/8$  transformers and one  $\lambda/4$  transformer.





3. These are the lumped elements and transmission line for single-frequency equivalence.

$$\theta = \beta l \quad (1b)$$

= the electrical length of transmission line

$$\beta = \frac{\omega}{c} \sqrt{\mu_r \epsilon_r} \quad (1c)$$

= the phase constant,  
c = the speed of light in free space,  
 $\mu_r$  = the substrate permeability,  
 $\epsilon_r$  = the substrate permittivity,  
 $\omega$  = the operating frequency, and  
l = the length of the transmission line.<sup>1</sup>

It follows directly from Eq. 1a that, for a quarter-wavelength transmission line with:

$$\theta = \pi / 2 \quad (1d)$$

the expression for  $Z_{in}$  simplifies to:

$$Z_{in} = Z_0^2 / Z_L \quad (2)$$

Usually, this quarter-wavelength impedance transformer is used for impedance matching in a narrow bandwidth of 10 to 20 percent, and its length is chosen at the band's center frequency. However, using a multi-section quarter-wave transformer widens the bandwidth and expands the choice of the substrate to include materials with high dielectric permittivity, which reduces the transformer's size. For example, consider the case of a 15-W, gallium-arsenide (GaAs), metal-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) PA.<sup>2</sup> It

uses a transformer composed of seven quarter-wavelength transmission lines of different characteristic impedances whose lengths are selected for the highest bandwidth. This design achieved a gain flatness of  $\pm 1$  dB over 5 to 10 GHz.

To provide a conjugate matching of input transmission-line impedance  $Z_{in}$  with a source impedance  $Z_S = R_S + jX_S$  when  $R_S = R_e Z_{in}$  and  $X_S = -I_m Z_{in}$ , Eq. 1a can be rewritten as:

$$R_S - jX_S = Z_0 \frac{R_L + j(X_L + Z_0 \tan \theta)}{Z_0 - X_L \tan \theta + jR_L \tan \theta} \quad (3)$$

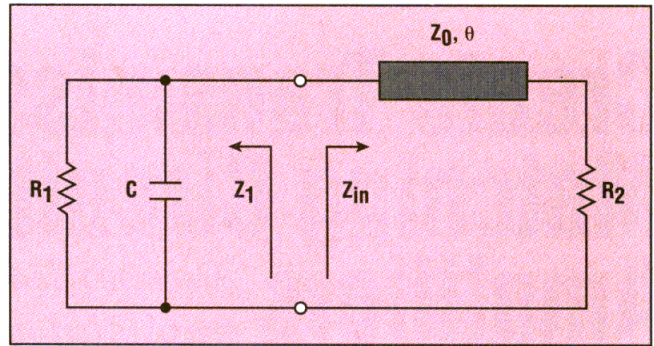
For a quarter-wavelength transformer, Eq. 3 can be divided easily into two equations representing the real and imaginary parts of source impedance  $Z_S$ :

$$R_S = Z_0^2 \frac{R_L}{R_L^2 + X_L^2}, \quad X_S = -Z_0^2 \frac{X_L}{R_L^2 + X_L^2} \quad (4)$$

It follows from Eq. 4 that, for a purely active load with  $X_L = 0$ , a quarter-wavelength transmission line with characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  can provide impedance matching for a purely active source in accordance with Eq. 5:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{R_S R_L} \quad (5)$$

For any values of load and source impedance, Eq. 3 can be divided in two equations representing the real



4. This schematic shows a basic L transformer with a series transmission line.

and imaginary parts as follows:

$$\begin{cases} R_S(Z_0 - X_L \tan \theta) - R_L(Z_0 - X_S \tan \theta) = 0, \\ X_S(X_L \tan \theta - Z_0) - Z_0(X_L + Z_0 \tan \theta) + R_S R_L \tan \theta = 0. \end{cases} \quad (6)$$

Solving the two parts of Eq. 6 for the two independent variables  $Z_0$  and  $\theta$  provides:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{R_S(R_L^2 + X_L^2) - R_L(R_S^2 + X_S^2)}{R_L - R_S}} \quad (7)$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1} \left( Z_0 \frac{R_S - R_L}{R_S X_L - X_S R_L} \right) \quad (8)$$

As a result, the transmission line with characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  and electrical length  $\theta$ , determined by Eqs. 7 and 8, respectively, can match any source and load impedance when the impedance ratio provides a positive value under the square-root expression in Eq. 7.

For a purely active source when  $Z_S = R_S$ , the ratio between the parameters of load and transmission line derived from Eq. 6 can be expressed by:

$$X_L Z_0 (1 - \tan^2 \theta) + (Z_0^2 - X_L^2 - R_L^2) \tan \theta = 0 \quad (9a)$$

Then, for the electrical length of a transmission line having:

$$\theta = \pi / 4 \quad (9b)$$



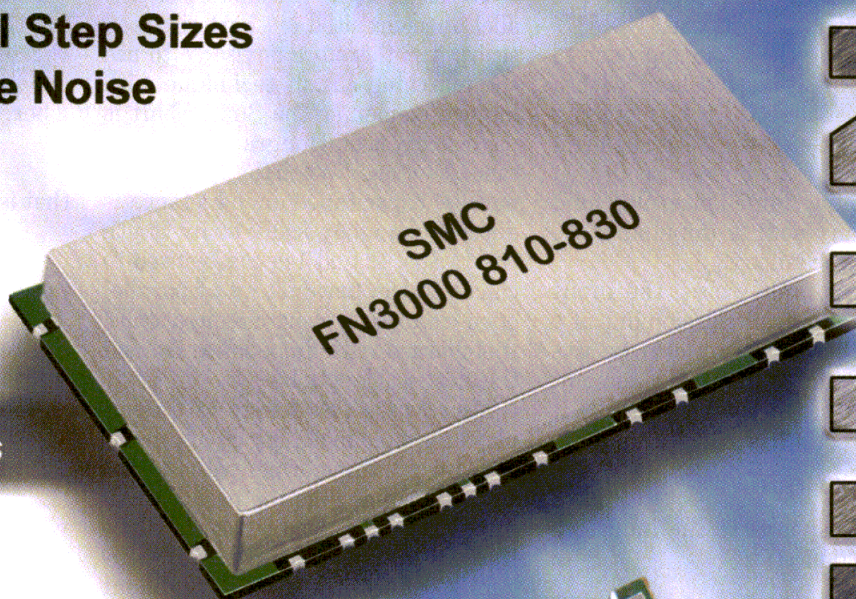
High Performance

# Fractional-N

- ◆ 100 to 3000 MHz
- ◆ Very Small Step Sizes
- ◆ Low Phase Noise

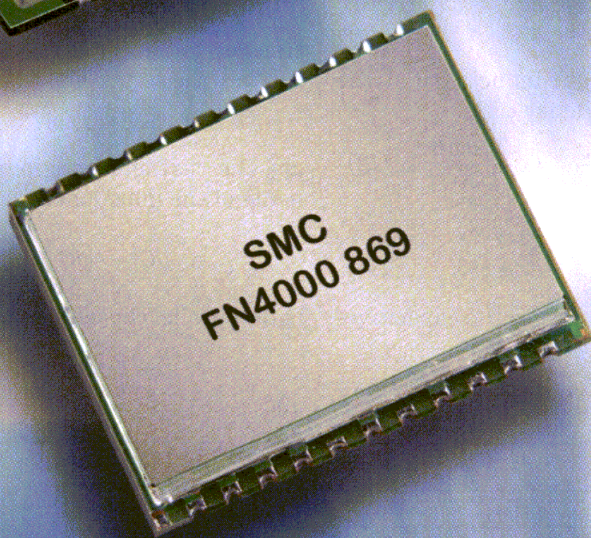
**Fastest**

**FN3000 series**



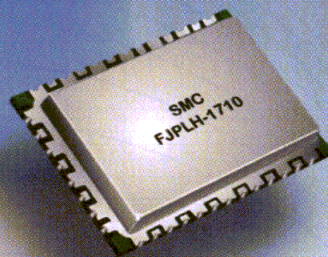
**Faster**

**FN4000 Series**



**Fast**

**FJPLL/FJPLH Series**



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymwave.com>

**SYNERGY**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
CIRCLE NO. 237

SYNERGY



$$Z_0 = |Z_L| = \sqrt{R_L^2 + X_L^2} \quad (10)$$

Consequently, any load impedance can be transformed to a real source impedance by a  $\lambda/8$  transformer whose characteristic impedance equals the load impedance magnitude.<sup>3</sup>

By applying the same approach to match a purely active load with a source impedance, the total matching circuit, including two  $\lambda/8$  transformers and a  $\lambda/4$  transformer (as in Fig. 2) can provide impedance matching between any source impedance  $Z_S$  and load impedance  $Z_L$ .

In some simple cases, the input impedance of a transmission line at a particular frequency can be expressed as that of a lumped element, as shown in Fig. 3. So, when  $Z_L = 0$ , it follows directly from Eq. 1a that:

$$Z_{in} = jZ_0 \tan \theta \quad (11a)$$

which corresponds to the inductive input impedance for:

$$\theta < \pi/2 \quad (11b)$$

The equivalent inductance at the operating frequency  $\omega$  is:

$$L = \frac{Z_{in}}{\omega} = \frac{Z_0 \tan \theta}{\omega} \quad (12)$$

Similarly, when  $Z_L = \infty$ ,

$$Z_{in} = -jZ_0 \cot \theta \quad (13a)$$

which corresponds to the capacitive input impedance for:

$$\theta < \pi/2 \quad (13b)$$

The equivalent capacitance at the operating frequency  $\omega$  is:

$$C = -\frac{1}{\omega Z_{in}} = \frac{\tan \theta}{\omega Z_0} \quad (14a)$$

To calculate the parameters of parallel open-circuited or short-circuited stubs, it is therefore advisable to use the matching-circuit technique with lumped elements. The Smith chart is particularly useful for graphical admittance solutions.<sup>4</sup> When the appropriate parallel capacitance or inductance is determined analytically or by Smith chart, Eqs. 12 and 14a can be used to calculate the parameters of parallel open-circuited or short-circuited stubs, the characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ , and the electrical length  $\theta$ .

Microwave PA design often employs a simple matching circuit in the form of an L transformer with a series transmission line as the basic matching section. It is convenient to analyze the transforming properties of this circuit by substituting the equivalent transformation of the parallel Rx circuit into the series one.  $R_1$  and

$$X_1 = -1/\omega C \quad (14b)$$

are the real and imaginary components of the impedance,

$$Z_1 = jR_1 X_1 / (R_1 + jX_1) \quad (14c)$$

is for parallel capacitive circuits, and

$$R_{in} = \text{Re} Z_{in} \quad (14d)$$

and

$$X_{in} = \text{Im} Z_{in} \quad (14e)$$

are the real and imaginary parts of the impedance:

$$Z_{in} = R_{in} + jX_{in} \quad (14f)$$

for the series circuit presented in Fig. 4. As a result, these two circuits are equivalent at some frequency where:

$$Z_1 = Z_{in} \quad (14g)$$

that is, where:

$$R_{in} + jX_{in} =$$

$$\frac{R_1 X_1^2}{R_1^2 + X_1^2} + j \frac{R_1^2 X_1}{R_1^2 + X_1^2} \quad (15)$$

The solution for Eq. 15 can be written as two expressions:

$$R_1 = R_{in} (1 + Q^2) \quad (16)$$

$$X_1 = X_{in} (1 + Q^{-2}) \quad (17a)$$

where:

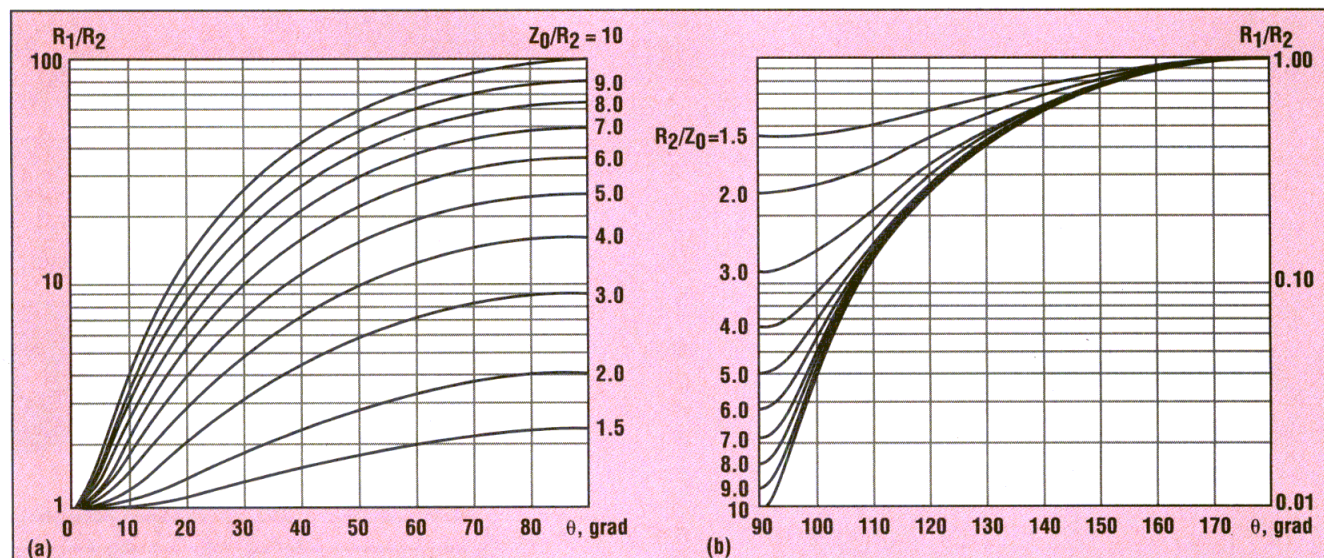
$$Q = R_1 / |X_1| = X_{in} / R_{in} \quad (17b)$$

is a quality factor equal for parallel-capacitive and series-transmission-line circuits. From Eq. 1a, the real and imaginary parts of the input impedance  $Z_{in}$  can be written as:

$$R_{in} = Z_0^2 R_2 \frac{1 + \tan^2 \theta}{Z_0^2 + (R_2 \tan \theta)^2} \quad (18)$$

$$X_{in} =$$

$$Z_0 \tan \theta \frac{Z_0^2 - R_2^2}{Z_0^2 + (R_2 \tan \theta)^2} \quad (19a)$$



5. These two nomographs can be used to calculate L transformer parameters (a) for  $Z_0/R_2 > 0$  and (b) for  $Z_0/R_2 < 0$ .



World's First!

6P7T



When it comes to quality, we offer you the world.

## KMW RF Switches

- Compact Size
- Superior Switching Time
- High Power Handling
- Field Proven Quality

KMW conducted an extensive 12-month product reliability study to perfect our Electromechanical Switches. From this intensive R&D research, KMW switches evolved into a product with even higher reliability. In addition, more efficient methods of production were developed which enables KMW to offer these switches at greatly reduced prices.

**Special offer... SPDT Switch**  
**Up to 3GHz Only \$69.99 (1 to 2,999 pcs)**

### ■ SPDT Specification (KSW12OI2S000)

Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	3 ~ 8 GHz	8 ~12 GHz	12.4 ~ 18 GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2 dB	0.3 dB	0.4 dB	0.5 dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.3:1	1.4:1	1.5:1
Switching Time (max.)	10 ms			
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with Self Cut-Off & Indicating Circuitry			
Dimension (W*D*H)	34.0*13.4*40.0mm			
I/O Port Connector	SMA (F) / SMA(F)			

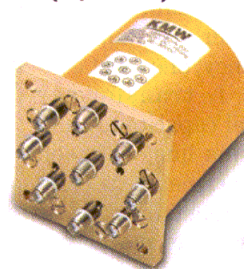
4P5T



SP3T



SP8T(w/term.)



DPDT



2P3T



SPDT



**KMW**

RF & Microwave Products

**KMW Inc., Korea**  
65 YoungChun-Ri, DongTan-Myun HwaSung-Kun,  
KyungKi-Do zip code: 445-810, Korea  
Tel: +82-31-370-8674 Fax: +82-31-376-9588  
E-mail: sam@kmwinc.com

**KMW U.S.A. Inc.**  
13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA. 90703, U. S. A.  
Tel: 562-926-2033 Fax: 562-926-6133  
E-mail: vchung@kmwinc.com

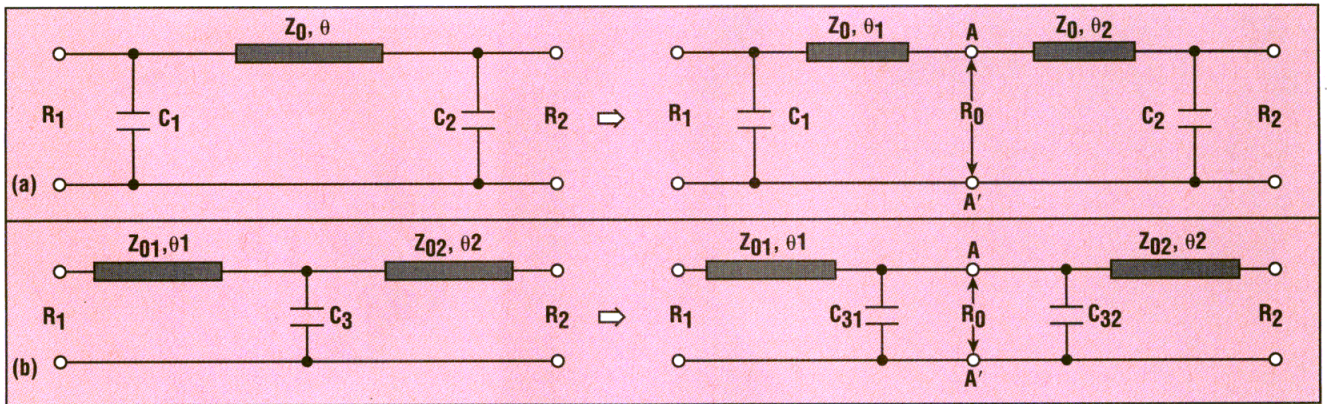
Locations: Korea USA China Japan

<http://www.kmwinc.com>

ISO9001 Certified

CIRCLE NO. 217





6. These schematics represent the equivalent representation of (a) a  $\pi$  transformer and (b) a T transformer.

From Eq. 19a, it follows that an inductive input impedance, which is necessary to compensate for the capacitive-parallel component, is realized when:

$$Z_0 > R_2 \quad (19b)$$

for

$$\theta < \pi/2 \quad (19c)$$

and

$$Z_0 < R_2 \quad (19d)$$

for

$$\pi/2 < \theta < \pi \quad (19e)$$

As a result, to transform resistance  $R_1$  into another resistance  $R_2$  at the given frequency, one must connect a two-port L transformer (including a parallel capacitance and a series transmission line) between them. When one parameter (usually the characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ ), is decided beforehand, the matching-circuit parameters can be calculated from the following two equations:

$$C = Q / \omega R_1 \quad (20)$$

$$\sin 2\theta = 2Q / \left( \frac{Z_0}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_0} \right) \quad (21)$$

where:

$Q$  = a function of resistances  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  as well as the parameters of the transmission line, the characteristic impedance  $Z_0$ , and electrical length  $\theta$ , by the following equation:

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_2} \left[ \cos^2 \theta + \left( \frac{R_2}{Z_0} \right)^2 \sin^2 \theta \right] - 1} \quad (22)$$

It follows from Eqs. 21 and 22 that the calculation of  $\theta$  is a result of the numerical solution of a transcendental equation with one unknown parameter. However, it is more convenient to combine these two equations and to rewrite them in the form:

$$\frac{R_1}{R_2} = \frac{1 + \left( \frac{Z_0}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_0} \right)^2 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta}{\cos^2 \theta + \left( \frac{R_2}{Z_0} \right)^2 \sin^2 \theta} \quad (23)$$

Figure 5 shows the resistance ratio  $R_1/R_2$  as a function of the parameter  $Z_0/R_2$  and electrical length  $\theta$  in the form of two nomographs—one for the case of  $Z_0/R_2 > 0$ , and another for the case of  $Z_0/R_2 < 0$ . Thus, when input resistance  $R_1$  and output resistance  $R_2$  are known in advance and when the value of transmission-line characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  is chosen, evaluating the required value of  $\theta$  is easy using these nomographs. These graphical results show that, in contrast to a lumped L transformer, a simple L transformer with a transmission line can match a purely resistive source and load impedance with any values of the ratio  $R_1/R_2$ .

One can realize a matching circuit in the form of a  $\pi$  transformer by the appropriate connection of two L transformers when, through each L transformer, the resistances  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are transformed to some intermediate resistance  $R_0$ , as shown in Fig. 6a. In this case, to minimize the length of the transmission line, the value of  $R_0$  should be smaller than that of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , (i.e.,  $R_0 < R_1, R_2$ ).

The same procedure for the T transformer shown in Fig. 6b provides a value of  $R_0$  that is larger than that of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  (i.e.,  $R_0 > R_1, R_2$ ). Then, in the case of a T transformer, two parallel adjacent capacitances are combined. For a  $\pi$  transformer, two adjacent series transmission lines are combined into one transmission line.

For a  $\pi$  transformer, the lengths of each part of the combined transmission line can be calculated by equalizing the imaginary parts of the impedances from both sides at the reference plane A-A' to zero, which means that the intermediate impedance,  $R_0$ , is real. This leads to two quadratic equations for each electrical length of the combined series transmission lines:

$$\tan^2 \theta_1 - \frac{R_1}{Z_0 Q_1} \left[ 1 - \left( 1 + Q_1^2 \right) \left( \frac{Z_0}{R_1} \right)^2 \right] \tan \theta_1 - 1 = 0 \quad (24)$$

$$\tan^2 \theta_2 - \frac{R_2}{Z_0 Q_2} \left[ 1 - \left( 1 + Q_2^2 \right) \left( \frac{Z_0}{R_2} \right)^2 \right] \tan \theta_2 - 1 = 0 \quad (25a)$$

where:

$$Q_1 = \omega C_1 R_1 \quad (25b)$$

$$Q_2 = \omega C_2 R_2 \quad (25c)$$

One can simplify this analytical calculation procedure by using the no-



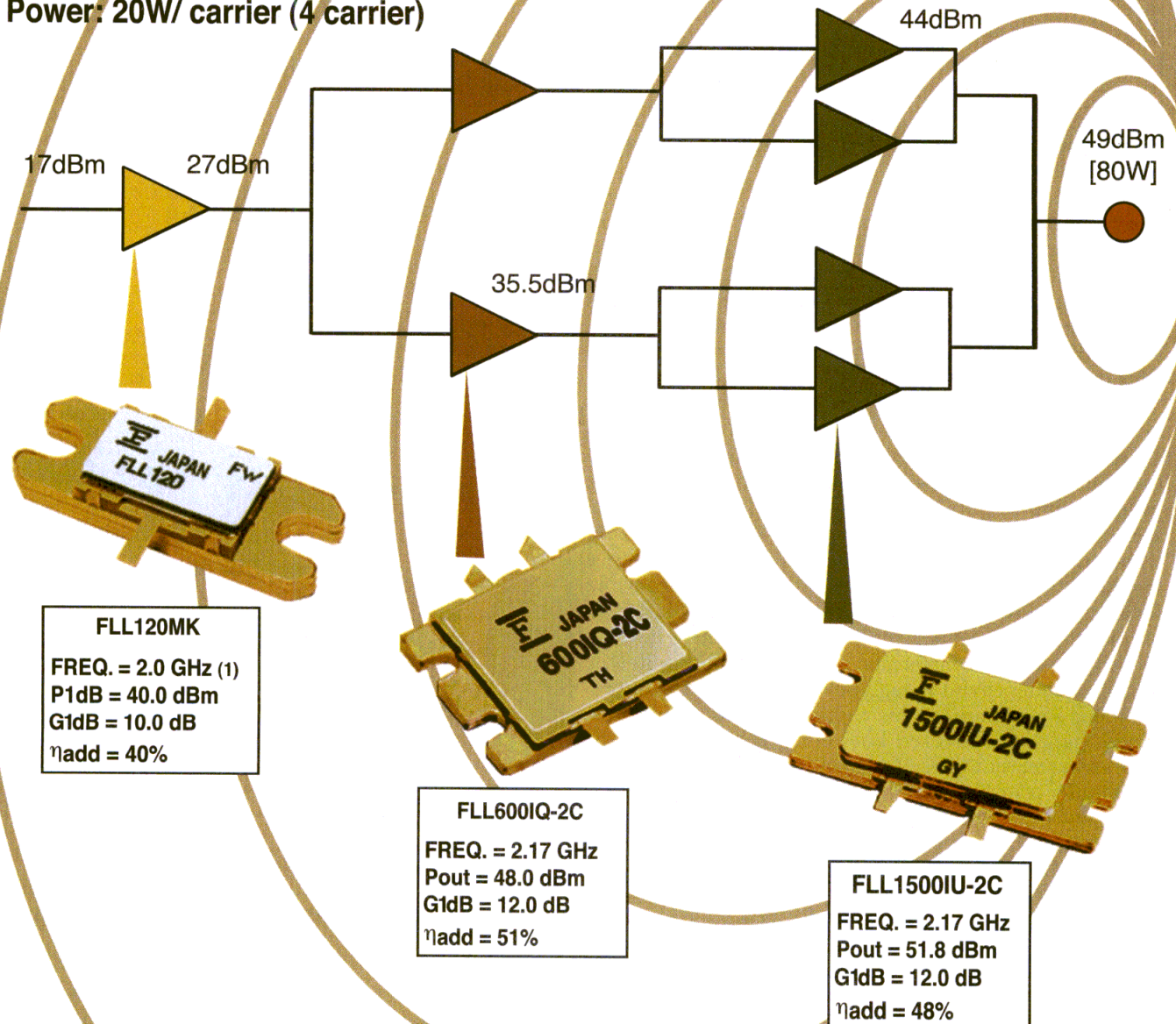
# BASE STATION **FUJITSU** FOR YOUR W-CDMA BASE STATION APPLICATIONS SOLUTIONS

## W-CDMA APPLICATION

Frequency range: 2110-2170MHz

Bandwidth: 20MHz

Power: 20W/ carrier (4 carrier)



FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC. 2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131

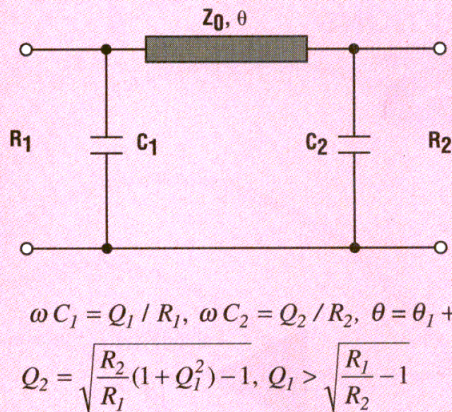
(408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.

[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)

Specified at: (1) 2.3 GHz





7. A two-port  $\pi$  transformer with design formulas is shown here.

nomographs in Fig. 5. So if the values of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are selected in advance to set the intermediate resistance,  $R_0$ , and the characteristic impedance of the transmission line,  $Z_0$ , the values of  $\theta_1$  and  $\theta_2$  can be easily determined from one of these nomographs.

Figure 7 shows the most-common two-port  $\pi$ -transformer design, along with its formulas. This type of transformer is widely used in the output-matching circuits of high-power amplifiers in Class B operation, where it is necessary to isolate the fundamental drain or collector waveform by suppressing the appropriate harmonic(s). Additionally, it is convenient to use this transformer as an input-matching circuit in high-power balanced amplifiers where capacitances can be connected between series transmission lines. And finally, the use of  $\pi$  transformers can be very important for high-efficiency, Class E operation where a capacitive output load provides the appropriate transistor impedance.

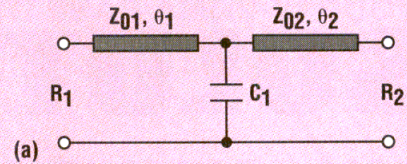
Figure 8 shows some of the matching-circuit configurations of two-port T transformers, along with the analytical formulas to calculate the parameters of each transformer. Here, it is assumed that the electrical lengths of the transmission lines are smaller than a quarter wavelength. That is:

$$(\theta_1, \theta_2, \theta_3) < \pi/2 \quad (25d)$$

T transformers are usually used in the high-power amplifiers as input-, interstage-, and output-matching cir-

cuits, especially in matching circuits with two capacitances and a series transmission line. By using this type of circuit as an output-matching circuit for a PA, it is possible to realize a high-efficiency, Class F operation. This is possible because the series transmission line that is adjacent to the active device's drain or collector creates the appropriate impedance through open- or short-circuit harmonic conditions.<sup>5</sup>

The first of two practical illustrations of transmission-line matching-circuit techniques can be seen in the design of an output-matching circuit for a 5-W, 1.6-GHz bipolar amplifier that operates from a +24-VDC supply voltage and provides a gain of approximately 10 dB. The mentioned requirements can be provided with an NPN silicon (Si) transistor in Class AB operation that is intended for microwave-transmitter applications over the frequency range of 1.5 to 1.7

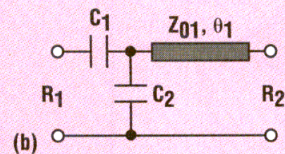


$$\sin 2\theta_1 = 2Q_1 / \left( \frac{Z_{01}}{R_1} - \frac{R_1}{Z_{01}} \right), \quad \sin 2\theta_2 = 2Q_2 / \left( \frac{Z_{02}}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_{02}} \right),$$

$$\omega C_1 = \frac{Q_1 + Q_2}{1 + Q_1^2} \frac{\cos^2 \theta_1 + (R_1 / Z_{01})^2 \sin^2 \theta_1}{R_1},$$

$$Q_1 = \sqrt{\frac{R_1 \cos^2 \theta_2 + (R_2 / Z_{02}) \sin^2 \theta_2}{R_2 \cos^2 \theta_1 + (R_1 / Z_{01}) \sin^2 \theta_1} (1 + Q_2^2)} - 1,$$

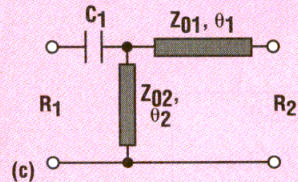
$$Q_2 > \sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_2}} - 1$$



$$\omega C_1 = 1 / (R_1 Q_1), \quad \sin 2\theta_1 = 2Q_2 / \left( \frac{Z_{01}}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_{01}} \right),$$

$$\omega C_2 = (Q_2 - Q_1) / [R_1 (1 + Q_1^2)],$$

$$Q_1 = \sqrt{\frac{R_2}{R_1} \frac{1 + Q_2^2}{\cos^2 \theta_1 + (R_2 / Z_{01}) \sin^2 \theta_1}} - 1, \quad Q_2 > \sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_2}} - 1$$



$$\omega C_1 = 1 / (R_1 Q_1), \quad \sin 2\theta_1 = 2Q_2 / \left( \frac{Z_{01}}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_{01}} \right),$$

$$Z_{02} \tan \theta_2 = R_1 (1 + Q_1^2) / (Q_1 - Q_2),$$

$$Q_1 = \sqrt{\frac{R_2}{R_1} \frac{1 + Q_2^2}{\cos^2 \theta_1 + (R_2 / Z_{01}) \sin^2 \theta_1}} - 1, \quad Q_2 > \sqrt{\frac{R_1}{R_2}} - 1$$

8. A two-port T transformer with design formulas is shown here.

GHz. The manufacturer usually states the values of the complex input and output impedances or admittances at the nominal operation point on the data sheet for the device. At the operating frequency of 1.5 GHz, let

$$Z_{out} = (5.5 - j6.5) \Omega \quad (25e)$$

correspond to a series combination of transistor-output resistance and





*commlink*

## standard products global flexibility

How can standard products support  
all cellular standards?

Simple. We designed them that way.

Intersil's CommLink quad converters are fully programmable. No longer are you restricted to proprietary parts for legacy systems while addressing the newest third generation protocol base stations. CommLink multi-channel digital converters are specifically designed to enhance the performance of all base stations. The CommLink up-converter provides the highest dynamic range for the maximum number of signals simplifying overall system design with the use of a single DAC. The quad down-converter provides improved signal processing for increased receiver sensitivity and selectivity.

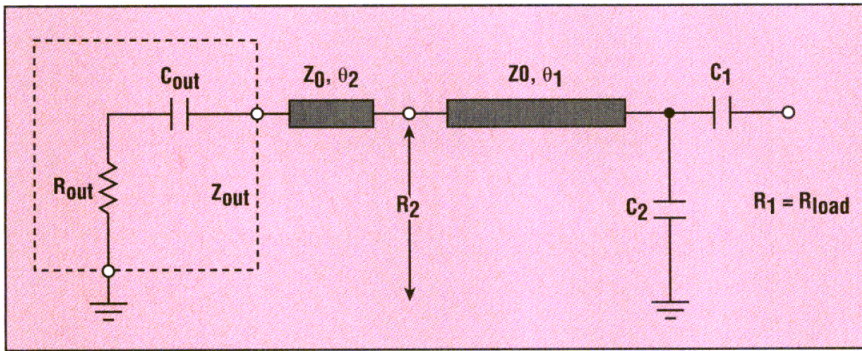
CommLink. Global flexibility.  
Enhanced performance. Simpler designs.

[www.intersil.com/commlink/quad](http://www.intersil.com/commlink/quad)  
**888.INTERSil (468.3774), ext. 7993**

**intersil**

UNLEASHING THE POWER OF CONNECTIVITY™  
CIRCLE NO. 385





9. This schematic shows a two-port network including output-device impedance and matching circuit.

capacitance. To match this capacitive impedance to the standard 50-Ω load resistance, it is advisable to use a matching circuit in the form of a T transformer shown in Figure 8b. Figure 9 shows the complete network, including output-device impedance and matching circuit.

First, the circuit should compensate for the series capacitance inherent in output impedance. For a small electrical length where:

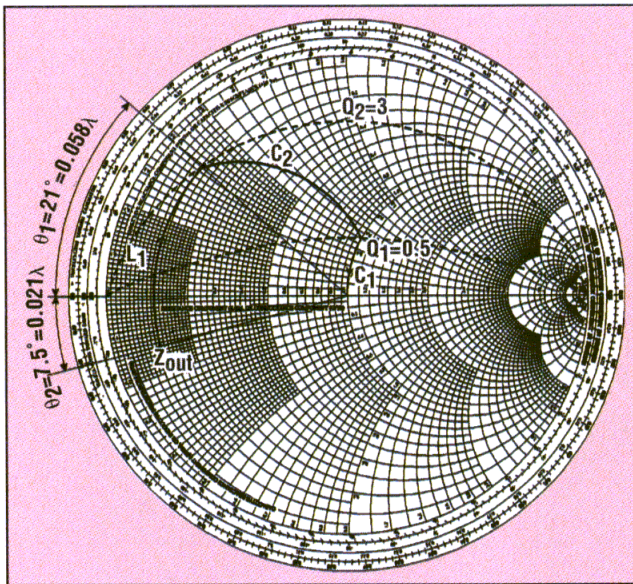
$$\tan \theta \cong \theta \quad (25f)$$

and characteristic impedance  $Z_1 > R_{out}$ , one can deduce from Eqs. 18 and 19a that:

$$\begin{cases} R_{out} \cong R_2 \\ \theta_2 \cong -X_{out} / Z_0 = 1 / \omega C_{out} Z_0 \end{cases} \quad (26)$$

where:

$\theta_2$  = a part of the total transmission line required to compensate for the output capacitance reactance. If one selects the value  $Z_0$  to be 50 Ω, then  $\theta_2 = 6.5/50 = 0.13$  radian, which is equal to approximately 7.5 deg. of electrical length. Then, the value of quality factor  $Q_2$ , which one must choose to calculate the parameters of the matching circuit, is defined by:



10. This Smith chart shows the parameters used in the schematic in Fig. 9.

$$Q_2 > \sqrt{R_1 / R_2} - 1 = 2.84 \quad (27)$$

Consequently, the value of  $Q_2$  must be larger than 2.84. For example, a value of  $Q_2 = 3$  can be chosen to yield a 3-dB bandwidth of  $1.6 \text{ GHz} / 3 = 533 \text{ MHz}$ . As a result, the values of the

output-matching circuit parameters are as follows:

$$\theta_1 = \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} \left[ 2Q_2 / \left( \frac{Z_0}{R_2} - \frac{R_2}{Z_0} \right) \right] = 21^\circ \quad (28)$$

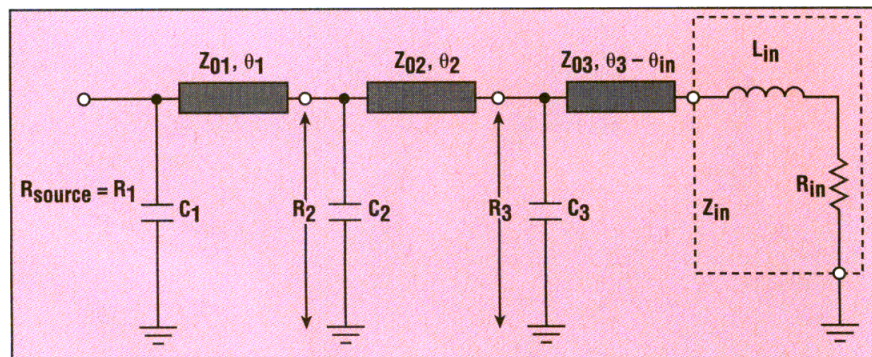
$$Q_1 = \sqrt{\frac{R_2}{R_1} \frac{1 + Q_2^2}{\cos^2 \theta_1 + (R_2 / Z_0)^2 \sin^2 \theta_1}} - 1 = 0.5 \quad (29)$$

$$C_1 = 1 / (\omega Q_1 R_1) = 4 \text{ pF} \quad (30)$$

$$C_2 = (Q_2 - Q_1) / \omega R_1 (1 + Q_1^2) = 4 \text{ pF} \quad (31a)$$

Figure 10 shows the function of each element traced on the Smith chart. The easiest and most convenient way to plot the traces of the matching-circuit elements is to first plot the traces of  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$ . Then plot the trace of the series transmission line as far as the intersection point with the  $Q_2$  circle, and plot the trace of capacitance  $C_2$  as far as the intersection point with the  $Q_1$  circle.

The second practical illustration of transmission-line matching-circuit techniques can be seen in the design of a 150-W amplifier that operates over a frequency band of 470 to 860 MHz, uses a +28-VDC supply voltage, and provides a gain of more than 10 dB. A typical application for this type of circuit is a high-power balanced LDMOS transistor in an ultra-high-frequency (UHF) TV transmit-  
(continued on p. 172)



11. This schematic shows a broadband two-port network including input-device impedance and matching circuit.



# 2 GS/s Scope with 8 Meg Acquisition Memory on PCI Bus



- ➡ 2 Billion Samples per Second Digitization on one Channel
- ➡ Simultaneous 1 GS/s Sampling on 2 Channels
- ➡ Up to 8 Meg On-Board Acquisition Memory
- ➡ Wide Analog Bandwidth
- ➡ SDKs for C/C++, MATLAB, LabVIEW
- ➡ Works Under DOS and Windows 95/98/NT/2K

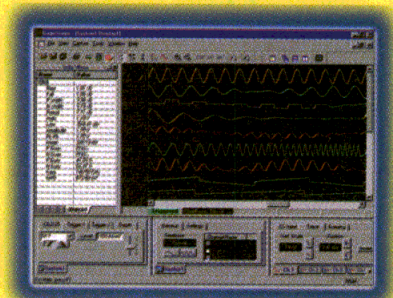
12 & 16 Bit  
Scope Cards also  
available

## GageScope Software

World's Most Powerful Oscilloscope Software

Some of the outstanding features are:

- ➡ Controls up to 16 channel oscilloscopes
- ➡ Very Deep Memory (up to 2 GB Acquisition Memory)
- ➡ SuperRes - Use DSP to improve Dynamic Range even in single-shot captures
- ➡ Save & Load signal files from PC disk
- ➡ Send and Receive signal and setup files over the internet
- ➡ Time & Date Stamp for all signals captured
- ➡ Timed & Infinite Persistence



### Plug-Ins

- ➡ Waveform Parameters
- ➡ 1 Million point FFT for Spectrum Analysis
- ➡ AutoSave for unattended transient capture
- ➡ Averaging and Co-adding
- ➡ Extended Math

**Call: 1-800-567-GAGE**

[www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1000.htm](http://www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1000.htm)

**GAGE**  
A Tektronix Technology Company



bring your

# design team

together with

*SystemView*

BY ELANIX

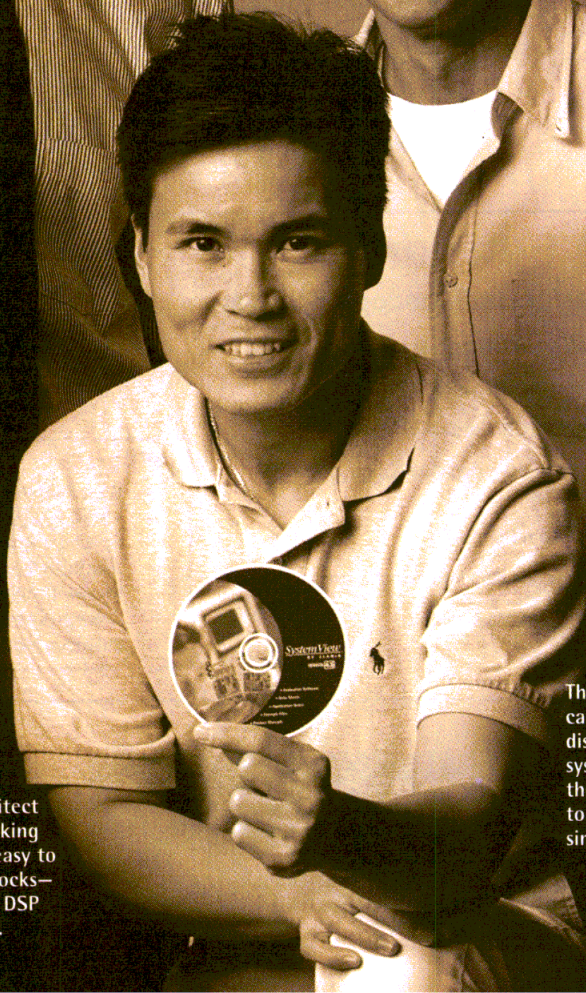
The program manager gets a complete view of the project at hand, including the immediate effects of changes.



The DSP designer gets bit-true simulation and a direct path to TI C5x/C6x DSP implementation.



The systems architect can build his working simulation with easy to use functional blocks—then hand off to DSP and RF designers.



The RF designer can design with distortion-true system blocks, then move directly to Xpedion simulation tools.

SystemView is the only integrated design and simulation system for wireless communications. Imagine the speed and power of using a single tool for the entire team. Eliminate complex math-based tools and facilitate rapid development. Manage entire teams effectively, no matter where they are. That's SystemView by Elanix. The fastest way to get your communication designs to market.

Try it for yourself—free! Go to [www.elanix.com](http://www.elanix.com) or call us at 1.800.5.ELANIX today to order your free functional demo copy.



ELANIX  
INCORPORATED  
CIRCLE NO. 22



# Browsers Can Access Free Spurious-Response Calculator

This high-frequency manufacturer's site features ICs through 40 GHz along with a series of application notes and an interactive calculator for mixer users.

**ALAN CONRAD**

*Special Projects Editor*

**H**ittite Microwave Corp. (<http://www.hittite.com>) is well-known as a quality supplier of microwave and millimeter-wave mixers, switches, and attenuators for wired and wireless applications. The firm's more than 90 monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs) and MMIC assemblies are available in chip and packaged formats, and are described in detail at the company's website. But the site is worth visiting for more than just product data sheets, since it also contains a wide variety of technical application notes and a powerful interactive-mixer spurious-response calculator.

Browsers of the Hittite site (*see figure*) will find company-authored papers on topics such as metal-oxide-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) switches, mixers and frequency converters, wideband amplifiers, and power amplifiers (PAs). Other topics include monolithic phase shifters, dual-gate MESFET applications, active filters, and circulators.

Application notes include guidelines for electrostatic-discharge (ESD) protection of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) MMIC devices, GaAs-MMIC standard-product process flows, layout guidelines for MMIC components, and handling, mounting, and bonding of

MMIC die. Other notes include positive voltage control of MMIC multi-throw switches with floating-ground techniques, MMIC amplifier-biasing procedures, and mixer applications.

Browsers can also download measured small-signal S-parameter data for many of the firm's low-cost plastic and ceramic mixers, switches, and attenuators. All data are in standard American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) text format and can be read directly by most linear circuit simulators.

The site boasts an easy-to-use, interactive-mixer spurious-response calculator. An operator provides various defining frequencies for the RF and intermediate-frequency (IF) passband ranges, along with the appropriate local-oscillator (LO) frequency, the multiplication or harmonic factor (N) for the LO, and the harmonic factor (M) for the RF input signals. The program then calculates and displays the in-band spurious responses that will appear at the IF output port.

A visit to the site is time well-spent for specifiers of microwave and millimeter-wave MMICs, and for receiver (Rx) designers interested in quickly calculating the spurious responses for a particular architecture. ●

*Hittite Microwave Corp., 12 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (978) 250-3343, FAX: (978) 250-3373.*

**Internet:**

**<http://www.hittite.com>.**

**T**he Hittite Microwave Corp. website contains a variety of product information and useful application notes.



# Site Holds Engineering Tools and Links

This outstanding website contains links to analysis tools and engineering resources for designing wireless and military systems.

ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD

Special Projects Editor

Visitors to RF Café ([www.rfcafe.com](http://www.rfcafe.com)) will find information on RF design and more. This well-stocked site contains useful information on circuit and system design, with links to hundreds of useful sites covering a host of disciplines. These links will transport visitors to engineering design tools, engineering references and standards, application notes, calculators, engineering sites, magazines, software, test equipment, component manufacturers, and more.

The RF Café site features a page on calculations and formulas that covers more than 60 applications. Calculations apply to analog-to-digital-converter (ADC) parameters, attenuators, bit-error rate (BER), Boolean algebra, and capacitance. Other calculations include damped responses, filters, Fourier series of periodic signals, inductance, second- and third-order two-tone intercept points, link budgets, and noise figure.

Other pages include tables, lists, and graphs of often-needed references. They include amplitude modulation (AM), atmospheric absorption,

atmospheric refraction, antennas, batteries, wireless communication specifications, wireless local-area-network (WLAN) specifications, and dielectric constants. A page on mechanical disciplines includes bolts, nuts, and washers in metric and society of automotive engineers (SAE), coefficient of expansion, lettered and numbered drill sizes, as well as SAE and metric tap and drill sizes.

Links to free downloadable software sites will send browsers to an antenna-design program, an RF/microwave capacitor calculator, a program that handles Butterworth filter design, software for active-filter designs, wire-line calculators, and a program to calculate transmission-line parameters. Links to vendor application notes include companies such as Agilent Technologies, Anaren Microwave, Anritsu, Belden Cables, International Rectifier, Mini-Circuits, Motorola, and Trak Microwave. Links to major publications include *Microwaves & RF*, *Wireless System Design*, and *Electronic Design*, along with other national and international sources.

More than 25 links to engineering-related sites are available to browsers including component distributors, the Institute of Electrical Engineers (IEE) in the UK, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) in the US, an electronic-warfare (EW) and radar-systems engineering handbook, and a variety of online training sites. Links are also provided to all major software programs, including linear and nonlinear simulators and electromagnetic (EM) simulators, each with a list of Internet addresses and phone numbers.

Links are provided to sources with applications on testing of components. Application notes on ADCs, two-tone and three-tone mixer intermodulation (IM) products, and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) are included, along with measuring peak-to-peak and average power of digitally modulated signals.

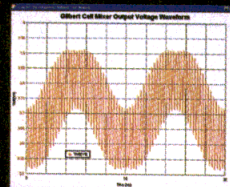
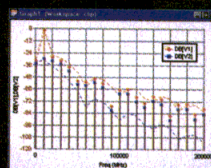
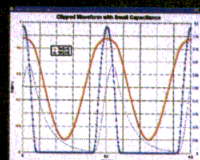
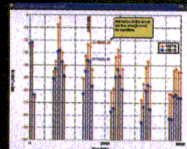
In addition to the links of many sites and applications, RF Café is home to several outstanding shareware-design tools. They include RF Workbench, RF Cascade Workbook, and RF stencils for Microsoft Visio Technical. RF Workbench serves well for performing cascaded chain and spurious analysis of receivers (Rx) and transmitters (Tx). ●

For more information, visit the site at <http://www.rfcafe.com>.



# RIDE THE POWER CURVE

OF NONLINEAR SIMULATION PERFORMANCE



**Power, Accuracy and Speed.** That's what you get with Eagleware's new harmonic balance simulator, HARBEC™. From real-time tuning, to application of artificial intelligence techniques, to co-simulation with electromagnetics, HARBEC does it all ... with a powerful set of features that includes:

#### Robust Simulation

- unlimited, arbitrary circuit topology
- wide range of nonlinear device models (diodes, JFET, BJT, MOSFETS, MESFETS)

- wide range of sources (voltage, power, current, waveform)
- DC analysis and optimization
- unlimited tone harmonic balance analysis and optimization

#### EM Co-simulation

#### High Performance Design

- AI performance optimization
- fast tuning

#### Spice Model Import

#### Extensive Parts Library

#### Equations and Post Processing

And it's fully integrated into the GENESYS suite of synthesis, S-parameter, electromagnetic and physical design tools.

**So Grab a Seat and Hold On!** With nonlinear modules priced at \$4990, they're going fast. And so will your design.

Phone: +1 678-291-0995

[sales@eagleware.com](mailto:sales@eagleware.com)

**E**  
**EAGLEWARE**  
RF and Microwave Design Software

CIRCLE NO. 390

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)

Fax: +1 678-291-0971





In a  
wireless world,  
there are some  
connections  
you can't afford  
to miss...



## Make the Connection.

**Conference:** February 12-16, 2001

**Exhibits:** February 13-15, 2001

San Jose Convention Center • San Jose, CA

[www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com)

Produced by:  **Penton**

## Get Connected

Connections are a critical part of any electronics system, and the same holds true for your career. That's why more than 5000 electronics design engineers like you connect with the industry at the Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition. Wireless/Portable puts you in touch with over 500 companies offering hardware, software and design solutions. On the exhibition floor, in the conference sessions, and at the networking functions, you'll find the people and products that will advance your designs, and your career.

**MRFS1**

## Don't Miss Out!



# Site Provides Powerful Search Functions

Those who are in need of a customized search engine will find what they need here in terms of engineering topics and applications.

## ALAN ("PETE") CONRAD

*Special Projects/Editor*

Search engines on the Internet are many. But there are few that can actually save high-frequency engineers time when they need to quickly find design or application information. While some work better than others, they all lack the dedication to a specific field or discipline. But the size at [www.eg3.com](http://www.eg3.com) is a portal that serves as an edited Yahoo link for design engineers. The site indexes a variety of engineering net resources by simply typing in a single word topic of interest and click search.

For example, searching the [www.eg3.com](http://www.eg3.com) site for the term DSP (for digital signal processor) provides a browser with links to books, vendors, application notes, and white papers (see figure). As an example, application notes from Xilinx feature DSP-related topics such as DSP implemented with field-programma-

ble gate arrays (FPGAs), signal processing with FPGAs, how to use FPGAs to design custom DSP functions, and how to use programmable logic to accelerate DSP functions.

Entering the word "software" opens links to ADA-language publications, resources, and application notes, as well as C-language resources and applications plus software tools and free software downloads.

Searching for DSP wavelets brings up a window containing the following brief description. Wavelets are mathematical functions that cut up data into different frequency components, and then study each component with a resolution matched to its scale. They have advantages over traditional Fourier methods in analyzing physical situations where the signal contains discontinuities and sharp spikes. Wavelets were developed independently in the

fields of mathematics, quantum physics, electrical engineering, and seismic geology.

Searching the word "amplifiers" opens links to online learning and training tools such as those offered by Besser Associates (Mountain View, CA), plus a link to the Internet guide to electronics for beginners. This site contains many tutorials and examples of circuit analysis and design.

Searching the term FFT (for Fast Fourier transform) reveals links to a variety of locations dedicated to FFTs. One link provides the browser with a FFT analysis tutorial. This tutorial clearly explains the Fourier transform and Fourier series, both key parts of advanced mathematics and essential for many science and engineering tasks. Another link describes the Fourier transform and the frequency domain. This tutorial teaches the user the applications of Fourier series, Fourier transforms, discrete Fourier transforms (DFTs), and FFTs.

A link to FFT information presents the browser with a comprehensive table that lists key attributes of FFT chips such as speed, power, and word size. It also contains links to all sorts of FFT processors such as special-purpose chips, board-level products, and programmable DSP chips with links to manufacturers. ●

For more information, visit the site at <http://www.eg3.com>.

### eg3.com

welcome! eg3.com is a community portal that indexes all the net resources, free software, papers, books, hardware, software, and services of value to the embedded, dsp, and realtime community. if you are interested in compactpci, system-on-a-chip, voice over ip, texas instrument's dsp's - if you are a design engineer - if you want to use the net effectively for electronic design. eg3.com is your resource. enjoy!

quick search:  search

eg3.com chip co's all vendors help

The site at [www.eg3.com](http://www.eg3.com) provides rapid links to a host of engineering tools and resources, including application notes, white papers, and downloadable software.



# Site Offers Free RF Design Suite

Visitors to this site can download an easy-to-use collection of design tools for RF, microwave, and wireless applications.

ALAN "PETE" CONRAD

Special Projects Editor

Software enthusiasts will fondly remember AppCAD, a collection of application notes and RF/microwave design tools developed largely by engineers within the semiconductor sector of Hewlett-Packard Co. (Palo Alto, CA). With the spin-off of Agilent Technologies from Hewlett-Packard last year, AppCAD could have become part of history. But, thanks to a relatively obscure branch of the massive Hewlett-Packard website at <http://www.hp.woodshot.com>, Web surfers can download the latest version (Version 2.0) of the AppCAD collection for Windows 95 and later personal-computer (PC)-based operating systems (the original AppCAD was a DOS-based suite of programs). AppCAD is useful for the design and analysis of circuit, signals, and systems using Agilent Technologies' silicon (Si) and gallium-arsenide (GaAs) integrated circuits (ICs) and discrete semiconductors.

AppCAD is a suite of RF design tools and application notes based on the use of discrete semiconductors and ICs (see figure). The latest version of the software suite features active and passive circuit/system analysis modules. The active-component modules include a cascaded chain analysis routine, mixer spurious response analysis, and third-order intermodulation calculation. The cascaded chain analysis module analyzes a multistage system to calculate cascaded per-

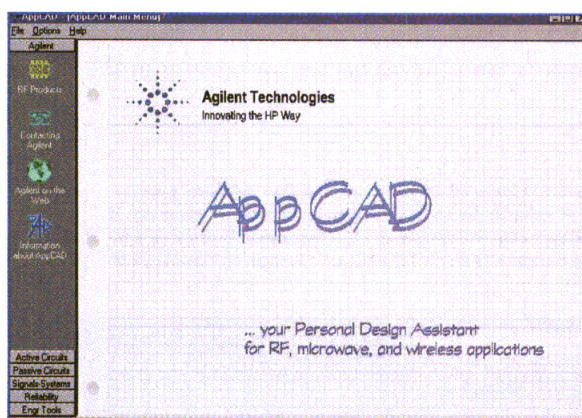
formance parameters such as noise figure, gain, signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), noise floor, spurious-free dynamic range, minimum detectable signal (MDS), intermodulation, and other parameters. The routine allows a sensitivity analysis to be performed on each stage of the system, to compute that stage's contributions to overall system noise figure, gain, and third-order intermodulation distortion. A cascaded multistage system can also be analyzed over several different temperature ranges.

AppCAD's mixer spurious-response module calculates RF ranges that can generate spurious responses within a particular intermediate-frequency (IF) range. The local oscillator (LO) in these analyses can be either fixed or variable; the user selects the order of the harmonics for the RF and LO sources. The

third-order intermodulation calculator predicts third-order intermodulation products for RF devices, particularly useful in determining the overhead and dynamic range of components for wireless communications systems. Additional modules include tools for analysis of voltage-biased RF ICs, current-biased RF ICs, large- and small-signal detectors, field-effect transistors (FETs), and bipolar transistors.

Passive-component analysis modules include a microstrip transmission line calculator that computes the characteristic impedance ( $Z_0$ ) of a microstrip transmission line based on the physical dimensions of the line and the dielectric constant of the dielectric material; a coplanar waveguide module that calculates the characteristic impedance of a coplanar waveguide transmission line with or without a ground plane on the backside of the dielectric material; and a stripline transmission line module that calculates the characteristic impedance of a balanced stripline transmission line where the  $Z_0$  calculations are based on the physical dimensions of the transmission line and the dielectric constant of the substrate material.

The AppCAD program can be downloaded as a single 7-Mb file or requested for shipment on six 1.44-Mb floppy disks. ●



**AppCAD is a suite of RF design tools and Application notes based on the use of discrete semiconductors and ICs.**

For more information, visit the site at [www.hp.woodshot.com](http://www.hp.woodshot.com).





# High Performance and Low Cost Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: **Zeland Software, Inc.**, 39120 Argonaut Way, Suite 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,  
Phone: 510-797-8109, Fax: 510-797-8241, E-mail: [zeland@zeland.com](mailto:zeland@zeland.com), Web: <http://www.zeland.com>

## Products:

**IE3D** Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package

**FIDELITY** Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package

## Applications:

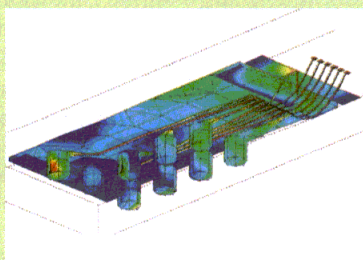
Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

## Features:

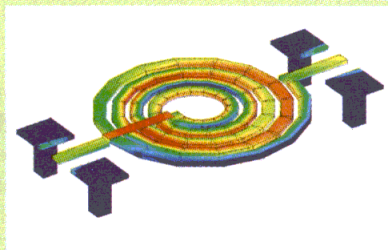
- MS-Windows graphic interface for interactive construction of geometry
- High efficiency and flexibility MOM and FDTD simulation engines
- Non-uniform automatic meshing and de-embedding
- Modeling 3D metallic and dielectric structures
- Built-in robust and efficient electromagnetic optimization
- Accurate modeling of metallic thickness, thin substrate and lossy dielectric materials
- Mixed electromagnetic simulation and nodal analysis for large scale simulation
- Cartesian and Smith Chart display of S-, Y- and Z-parameters, VSWR
- RLC parameter extraction compatible with SPICE
- 2D and 3D display of current distribution, radiation patterns and near field
- Calculation of antenna and scattering parameters including directivity, efficiency and RCS
- Current and near field animation

### IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

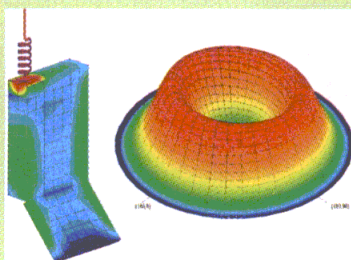
The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator



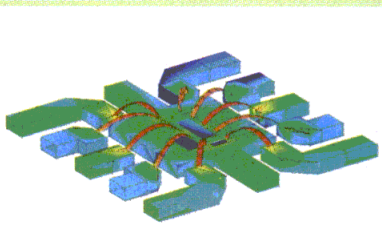
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

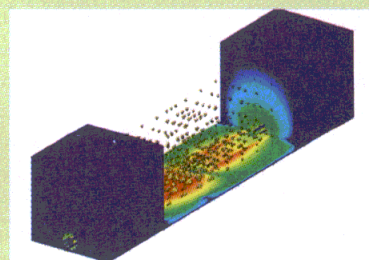


IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds

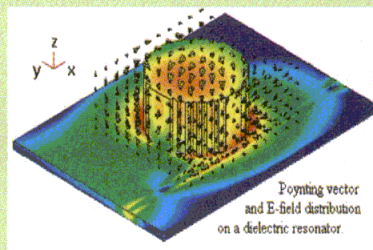


### FIDELITY Examples

The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.

Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH



## Design a PCS base-station amplifier

Amplifiers for personal communications services (PCS) must provide clean output power with high power-added efficiency (PAE). They must also operate reliably, with long mean time to failure (MTTF). An application note (No. 002) from Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor (San Jose, CA), "1930 - 1990 MHz PCS Base Station Applications," describes how to build a 40-W push-pull amplifier using the company's model FLL400IP-2 gallium-arsenide (GaAs) field-effect transistor (FET).

The amplifier provides 40-W output power at 1-dB compression across the full PCS band of 1930 to 1990 MHz. It also meets code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) adjacent-channel-power (ACP) specifications at an output-power level of 8 W. It is easily tuned for optimum third-order-intercept (IP3) or ACP performance, and is rated for a MTTF of more than  $10^8$  hours. Since the design employs a push-pull configuration, it provides better PAE than a single-ended design, with simple impedance matching and good rejection of even-order distortion products.

The FLL400IP-2 employs a pair of 20-W gold (Au)-metallized GaAs FETs that are DC and RF connected in a push-pull configuration within a flange package. Impedance-matching networks within the package raise the low impedance of the FETs to the 50  $\Omega$  typically seen in PCS base stations. Additional components needed for the amplifier include two Shoshin balun chips and various capacitors and resistors, all to be mounted on a dielectric substrate. The baluns are Shoshin model GSC371-BAL2000 chips while the circuit board is composed of RO3010 material from Rogers Corp. (Chandler, AZ).

The eight-page application note provides input- and output-matching networks, complete with values for capacitors and coupled transmission-line sections. The literature also details input and output circuits designed for optimum CDMA ACP performance, with values for capacitors and resistors and recommended suppliers for each part. Advice is given to properly decouple the gate- and drain-bias networks, dividing the task into several frequency ranges. Sample circuits are presented for the gate and drain bias networks, including forward gate-current protection. The resistor values for this protective circuitry must be carefully chosen, since too large of a resistance will impact the amplifier's PAE while too small of a value will lead to long-term degradation of the transistor and reduced MTTF.

The application note is generously illustrated with schematic diagrams and circuit-layout drawings. It also includes information on simulating the circuit with computer-aided-engineering (CAE) tools and tuning the amplifier under large-signal conditions. Copies of the note can be downloaded from the company's website at: **Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor, Inc., 2355 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131-1138; (408) 232-9500, FAX: (408) 428-9111, Internet: <http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 194 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Improving IM testing

Measurements of intermodulation distortion (IMD) are fairly standard for components that are used in modern digitally modulated communications systems. These systems require the capability to handle the signals with high peak-to-average power ratios without adding excessive distortion. An application note from Mini-Circuits (Brooklyn, NY), "Stepped Frequency Measurement Improves IM Testing," provides guidance on improving the effectiveness of IMD tests with stepped-frequency techniques.

The three-page note includes a schematic representation of a two-tone IM test system based on separate signal sources. It discusses the importance of providing adequate isolation between the two signal sources (accomplished by careful selection of signal-generator buffer amplifiers). The note also advises that the harmonic and IM levels of the two signal sources be low enough to avoid errors. Methods are then provided for computing acceptable IM levels for the measurement system. Through these calculations, engineers can evaluate the effects of each component in the measurement system, and how to optimize the performance of the test system when selecting those components. Copies of the note can be downloaded from the company's website at: **Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, Internet: <http://www.minicircuits.com>.**

**CIRCLE NO. 195 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# The Simple Switch Solution

LOW-COST

Electronic Testing

Microwave Applications

Medical Equipment

GPS Applications

Wireless Communications

Aviation Applications

ISO-9001  
CE Certified  
2-Year Warranty

Teledyne has been manufacturing switches for over 35 years. These highly reliable SPDT switches have been in production for several years and over 100,000 have already been shipped. We offer the best price, immediate delivery from stock and outstanding service.

## SPDT Switch

- Latching/Failsafe
- 12 or 28 VDC Drive
- Indicator Option
- 5 Million Life Cycles

If this is the kind of value you've been looking for contact Teledyne today via our Web site, e-mail or telephone. Find out how we can provide the solutions you need.

Teledyne Wireless, 1274 Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, Phone: 650.962.6720, Fax: 650.962.6845.

Order On-Line Today!



**TELEDYNE  
WIRELESS**

A Teledyne Technologies Company



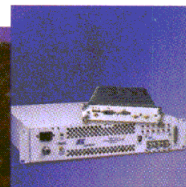
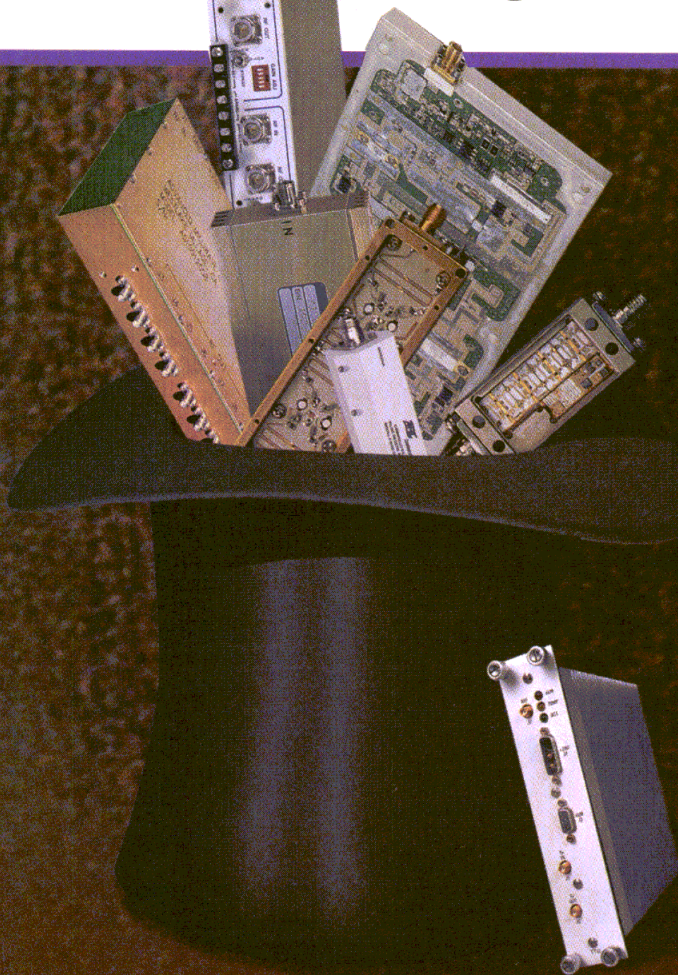
**TELEDYNE DELIVERS VALUE-ADDED SOLUTIONS**

**[www.teledynewireless.com](http://www.teledynewireless.com)**  
**For Faster Information e-mail: [switches@teledyne.com](mailto:switches@teledyne.com)**

CIRCLE NO. 240

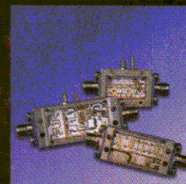


# NEED A MAGIC TIME-TO-SOLUTION PARTNER?



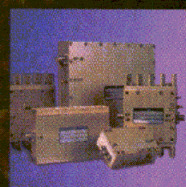
#### Linear Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications

- Single- & multi-channel modulation independent for cellular, PCS, 2.4 GHz & 3.5 GHz WLL applications



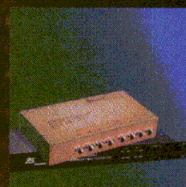
#### MIC Microwave Amplifiers

- Low noise, medium power, narrow, octave & ultra-broadband amplifiers for commercial, military & fiber optic communications



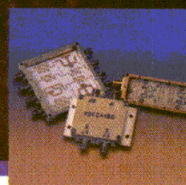
#### High Intercept Multi-octave Linear Design Amplifiers

- HF, VHF, UHF, SHF & L-band spectrum for use in signal distribution, surveillance & IF applications



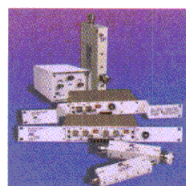
#### Multicouplers

- Standard & custom designed low noise, high intercept receiving multicouplers for wireless communication, military & public safety bands



#### Monopulse Tracking Components

- Low loss & high isolation, implemented in microstrip technology for the military & civilian test range market



#### Two-way Messaging

- Ultra-low noise; tower-mounted receive amplifiers and multicouplers for advanced two-way messaging



#### Application-specific Transmit or Receive Amplifiers

- High power transmit for all air interface specifications; low noise receive & signal processing products & subsystems

## IT'S OUR CUSTOM.

AML does more than design and manufacture amplifier-related products. We offer a level of expertise and a breadth of skills and technologies second to none. AML is an ISO 9001 certified company uniquely equipped to provide



custom solutions in any size production run, from very small to high volume rates — no matter how complex the design. Plus, we have

the ability to ship product in record time. It's no illusion. In the 30 MHz to 21 GHz arena, AML is your magic time-to-solution partner. To find out more, call 805.388.1345, e-mail [sales@amlj.com](mailto:sales@amlj.com) or visit [www.amlj.com](http://www.amlj.com)



**AT AML,  
SIZE  
REALLY  
DOESN'T  
MATTER.**

**AML**  
Communications



# Space Switch Transfers 140-W Power At S-Band

*Designing a high-power switch with low passive intermodulation distortion required careful design and thoughtful consideration of nonmagnetic materials. The requirement for multipaction-free operation makes the design of RF section and drive mechanism very challenging.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

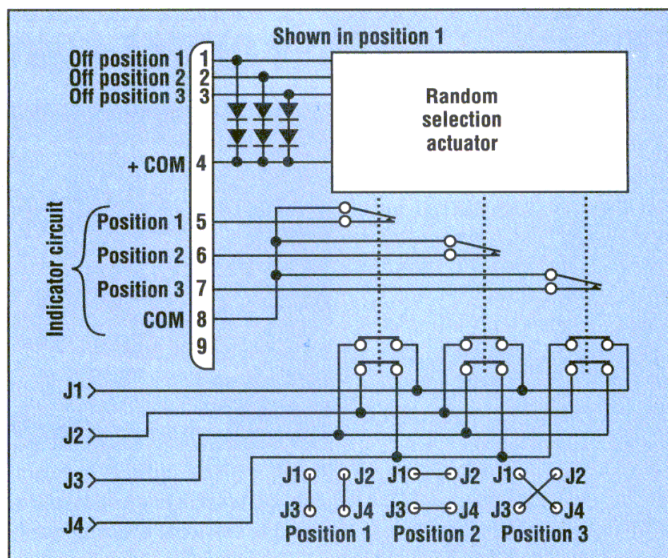
**S**PACE-BASED applications leave no room for failure. Any component designed for a satellite or the Space Shuttle must operate reliably and with high-performance levels. In the case of an S-band electromechanical T-Switch developed by Dow-Key Microwave Corp. (Ventura, CA), it must operate when needed, over the life of the satellite, and it must handle peak power levels up to 560 W at S-band, and average power levels of 140 W. Quite simply, this is the highest-power T-Switch ever developed for S-band space applications.

The S-band switch (part number 511HAJ-730322-3) is designed for space-based transmit applications in the frequency band from 2.5 to 4.8

GHz (see sidebar). The function of this T-Switch is to move high-power signals from one port to another. Since the switch has four coaxial ports (J1 through J4), a combination of three positions is possible, with port J1 connecting to ports J4, J3, and J2, respectively, while the two remaining ports are connected (Fig. 1).

power is present in two closed paths, it must be designed to dissipate the heat generated by the average RF power level up to 280 W. Since the switch uses "break-before-make" switch contacts, it is meant for cold-switching operations, where power is removed from the switch before a new signal path is formed. The switch operates with a pulsed latching actuator, requiring 25 ms or less to switch internal signal paths.

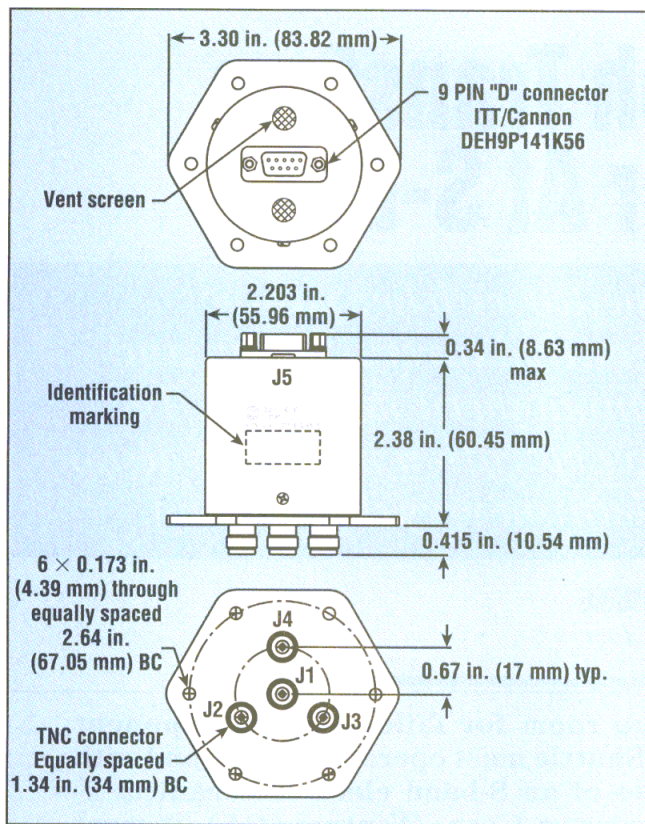
Since the switch can operate under conditions where



**1. The T-Switch, which can be constructed with long or short reed elements, provides three possible positions where pairs of RF ports are connected in different combinations.**

Signals are routed through equally spaced TNC connectors (Fig. 2). Switching commands and the power supply are sent to the switch through a 9-pin D-connector. The





**2. The switch is housed in a rugged aluminum (Al) enclosure, with gold (Au)-plated RF cavity and TNC coaxial connectors.**

switch is rated for operating temperatures of  $-25$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$  and storage temperatures of  $-40$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . It is designed to operate with nominal

and the thermal stress with high insertion loss, the switch can be ensured of meeting its performance limits over the lifetime of a satellite.

voltage of +42 VDC, although it can handle a total operating range of +24 to +43 VDC. It consumes 510-mA maximum switching current at +43 VDC and +25°C.

As can be expected of a high-power component, the T-Switch exhibits extremely low insertion loss. Since insertion loss is magnified at higher power levels, and excessive loss translates into large amounts of power that must be dissipated in the switch, the electromechanical switch was designed for minimal loss. By minimizing the loss

The T-Switch is specified for insertion-loss performance of 0.15 dB from 2.5 to 4.0 GHz, and for no more than 0.2 dB from 4.0 to 4.8 GHz (see table), although the typical performance is closer to 0.10 dB across the full operating frequency range.

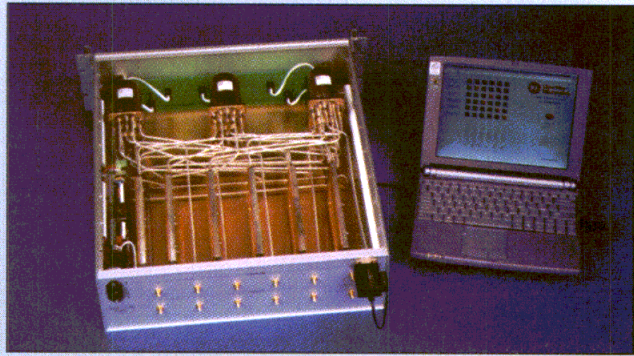
The VSWR and isolation performance levels are similarly impressive. The VSWR is specified for a maximum limit of 1.20:1 across most of the switch's operating frequency range, with a maximum limit of 1.25:1 for frequencies above 4 GHz. The actual performance is well below these maximum limits (Fig. 3), falling below 1.10:1 for much of the operating frequency range, whether the switch is designed with long or short reeds.

The isolation between pairs of connected ports is also good. The maximum specification is 65 dB across most of the switch's operating frequency range, with the minimum limit of 60 dB for frequencies above 4 GHz. The typical performance approaches that maximum limit at only a few frequencies, and is actually better than 85 dB at some points in the band.

The T-Switch features a design lifetime of 100,000 switching operations, which sounds modest when compared to electromechanical switches rated for millions of switch-

## CONTROLLING SWITCHES ON THE CANbus

**H**igh-power space-based switches are not Dow-Key Microwave Corp.'s only forte. The firm has also been instrumental in the development of switches and switch matrices based on the controller-area-network (CAN) bus. The CANbus, which is typically used among microcontrollers in embedded networks, can also be used to control electromechanical switch matrices (see figure). The CANbus can link up to 2032 devices on a single network, with communication speeds up to 1 Mb/s. The message-oriented (rather than address-oriented) interface provides simple control functions, and enables easy replacement of switches within a matrix, since each spare switch is provided with a unique identifier code. When a spare switch is installed in place of a defective switch, a self-test program will determine that one of the switches is missing and will identify the spare switch. At that time, the identifier for the spare switch can be changed to that of the switch that it replaces. The firm currently offers single-pole, six-throw



The CANBus, which is typically used among microcontrollers in embedded networks, can also be used to control electromechanical switch matrices.

(SP6T) and T-Switches for the CANbus, although the interface can be implemented in almost any multiposition switch.



He just placed a market order.  
But got bread and milk instead. Isn't 3G great?



COMPUTING  
TELECOM  
VIDEO



**Mobile Equipment Test Tools** Is it the air interface? The signaling interface? As you design the latest network elements, look to us for a complete family of test tools that ensure they make great connections. In fact, our mobile infrastructure tools have successfully tested fast packets in 2.5G GPRS technology, time and again. Want to avoid getting your signals crossed? Call 800-426-2200 x3054 or visit [www.tektronix.com/3G](http://www.tektronix.com/3G)



ing operations in automatic-test-equipment (ATE) installations. (The lifetime of 100,000 switching operations is specified mostly for reliability purposes. The useful operating life of a typical Space Qualified Switch is less than a few thousand cycles and, in many cases, the switch is never switched or is switched once.) But the T-Switch must provide a reliable switching operation over a much longer time period—15 years in a typical satellite—than expected of million-operation switches designed for ATE applications. Considerable computer simulations and analyses were performed during the development of the switch to study, for example, the long-term effects of cold-welded joints and local mechanical stresses on long-term performance and operating lifetime. The result is a switch that will meet its specified performance levels even 15 years after it has been installed and sitting in an orbiting satellite. Sever-

**THE TYPICAL ISOLATION BETWEEN PAIRS OF CONNECTED PORTS APPROACHES THE MAXIMUM LIMIT AT ONLY A FEW FREQUENCIES, AND IS ACTUALLY BETTER THAN 85 dB AT SOME POINTS IN THE BAND.**

al patents have been applied for the technology used in the switch.

The T-Switch weighs only 190 g. It is tested with 140-W signals passed through two signal paths at +85°C to verify if there is sufficient margin for conditions caused by the in-phase addition of multicarrier signals. Since the switch is vented, the design of the RF section has to provide a minimum

6-dB margin to ensure the multipaction-free operation at 140 W CW. To verify that the unit operation is free of multipaction, the multipaction test is performed in a vacuum with peak power levels up to 560 W.

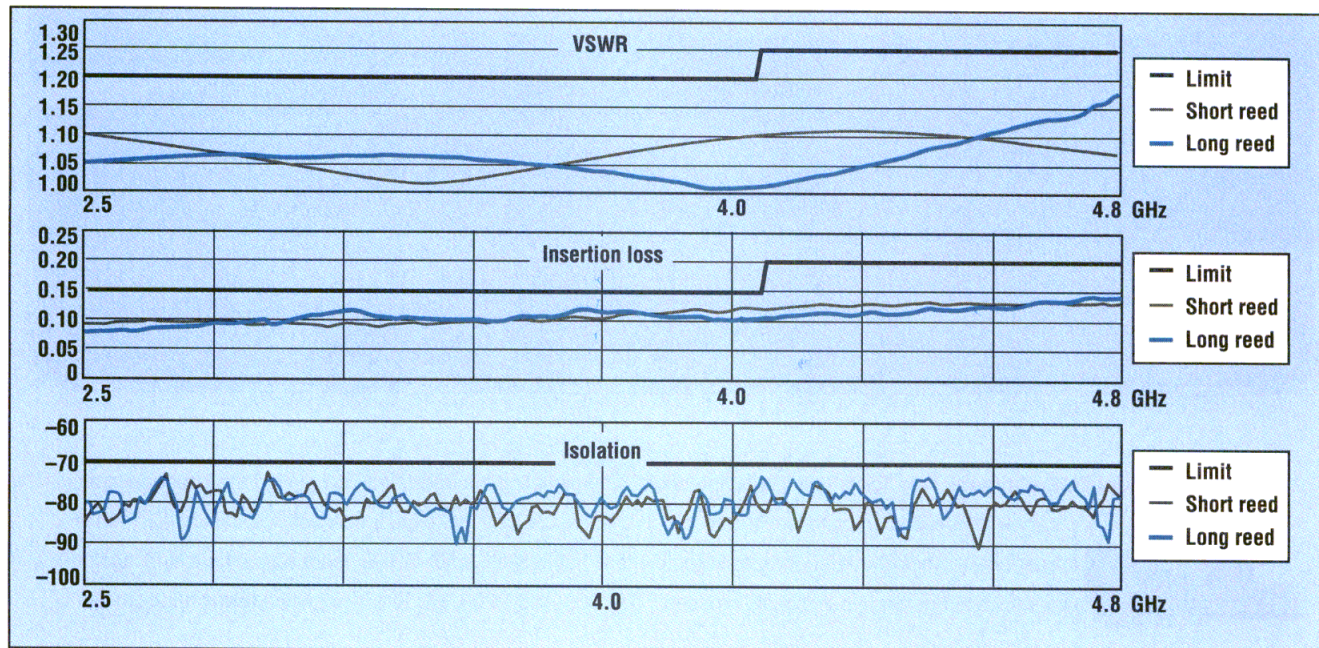
Since it must operate with multi-carrier signals, the T-Switch is designed for low passive-intermodulation (PIM) distortion. To achieve low distortion, materials were carefully considered, and mainly nonmagnetic materials were used. For example, isolation barriers had to be created without nickel (Ni) plating, while forming a barrier against corrosion.

The T-Switch is housed in an aluminum (Al) enclosure. The RF cavity, where good power-handling capability is critical, is also Al, with gold (Au) plating (per MIL-G-45204 requirements) to enhance conductivity and minimize signal losses. The switch's connector shell is also Au plated. It is a switch designed to provide high-performance levels without compromise, and without failure for the 15-year typical lifetime of a space-based mission. **Dow-Key Microwave Corp., 4822 McGrath St., Ventura, CA 93003-5641; (805) 650-0260, FAX: (805) 650-1734, Internet: <http://www.dowkey.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 51 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### The S-band switch at a glance

Frequency range	2.5 to 4.0 GHz	4.0 to 4.8 GHz
Maximum VSWR	1.20:1	1.25:1
Maximum insertion loss	0.15 dB	0.20 dB
Minimum isolation	70 dB	70 dB
RF power-handling capability	140 W CW	140 W CW



3. The typical VSWR, insertion loss, and isolation performance levels easily exceed the maximum specified limits across the operating frequency range of 2.5 to 4.8 GHz.



# Contactless Phase Shifters:

## World-First 'Contactless' Brings Better Reliability under All Conditions

Designed by KMW for low insertion loss and good stability under hard environmental conditions, these Contactless Phase Shifter (:CPS) will provide the linear characteristic of phase and low IMD performance



KPH90OSCL000



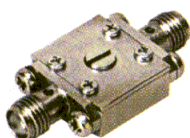
KPH90OSCL001

### Standard Connectorized CPS

Product Code No.	A type : KPH90OSCL000 B type : KPH90OSCL001		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	90 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	125 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	20W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	A type : 1.496*1.102*0.457 B type : 1.225*1.102*0.457		



KPH30OSCL000



KPH35OSCL000

### Miniature CPS

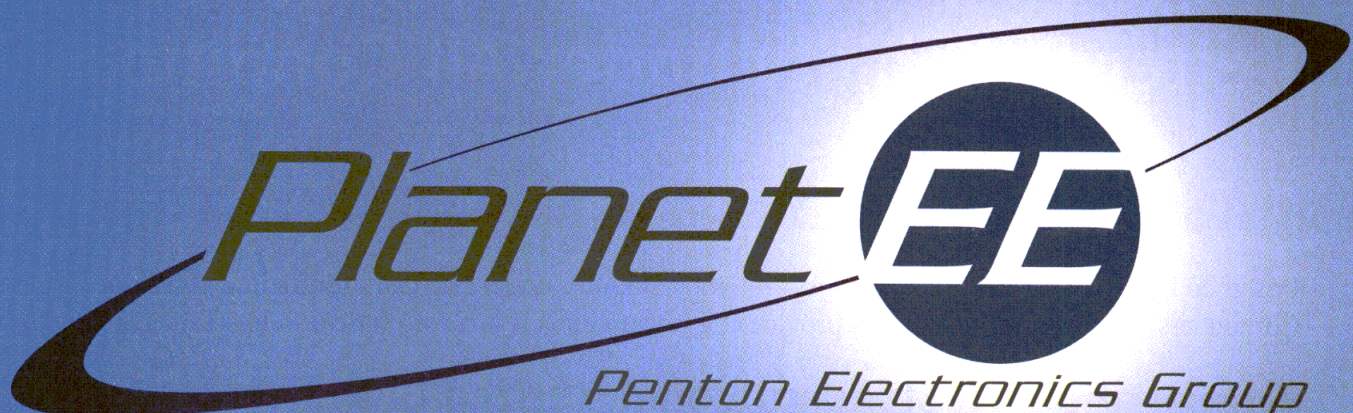
Product Code No.	Drop-In type (KPH30OSCL000)			Connectorized type (KPH35OSCL000)		
Frequency Range	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 2.5GHz	~ 1GHz	1 ~ 2GHz	2 ~ 3GHz
Insertion Loss (Max.)	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB	0.15dB	0.25dB	0.35dB
VSWR (Max.)	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.3:1	1.25:1	1.25:1	1.25:1
Incremental Phase Shift	30 degree min. @ 2GHz			35 degree min. @ 2GHz		
Electrical Delay	41.7 psec min.			48.6 psec min.		
Nominal Impedance	50 ohm			50 ohm		
I/O Port Connector	Drop-In			SMA(F) / SMA(F)		
Average Power Handling	30W @ 2GHz			30W @ 2GHz		
Temperature Range	-30°C ~ +60°C			-30°C ~ +60°C		
Dimension (inch)	0.709*0.433*0.244			0.630*0.551*0.244		

13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703-2202  
 1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com  
 tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133  
 CIRCLE NO. 208

**KMW**  
 RF & Microwave Products



# DISCOVER A NEW PLANET...



## [www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)

## THE GLOBAL RESOURCE FOR ELECTRONICS

**PlanetEE** is your comprehensive technical resource that will help you design smarter and faster. Supported by more than 50 technical editors and key partner companies, **PlanetEE's** mission is to help you take your design ideas from concept to completion. We understand your world. Come visit ours.

### Communities

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Communications/Networking
- Components & Assemblies
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Embedded Systems
- Interconnects/Packaging &

### Materials

- Power Control & Supplies
- Test & Measurement



**Penton Media's  
Electronics Group**

**Electronic  
Design**

**EE** Product News

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**

**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS**  
DEVELOPMENT

**UEN**  
USED EQUIPMENT  
NETWORK

**JPA**  
JON PEDDIE  
ASSOCIATES

# RONICS ENGINEERS

## Resources

- Industry News
- Technical Articles
- Careers
- Education
- Discussion/Live Chat
- New Product Locator
- Product Directories
- Events
- Data Sheets/App Notes
- Ideas For Design
- Magazine Archive

## Partners

- TestMart
- The Chalkboard Network
- Embedded University
- ESOFITA/VITA
- CareerMosaic
- Prentice-Hall
- Surplus Corner

To visit the planet, set a course for  
**[www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)**



# Meters And Sensors Simplify Tests On Complex Waveforms

*These meters and sensors feature flexible triggering functions to read peak as well as average power levels for signal bandwidths as wide as 5 MHz.*

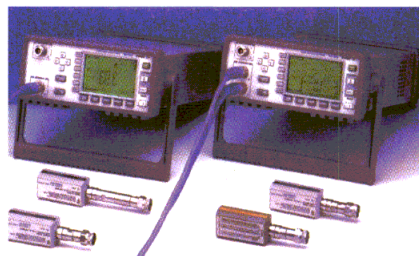
**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**P**EAK power measurements are necessary for gauging the true envelope power of a communications signal with complex digital modulation. The new EPM-P series of single- and dual-channel power meters and the E9320 series of power sensors are designed for these measurements, with generous 5-MHz sensor video bandwidth and meter triggering capabilities for signals from 9 kHz through 110 GHz.

These power meters and sensors (Fig. 1) are ideally suited for power measurements on complex wireless and wire-line communications systems. The power meters can be specified with one channel (model E4416A) or with two channels (model E4417A). The meters are designed for research and production-line testing; the capability of making up to 1000 corrected readings per second will benefit most manufacturing test environments. Both the single- and dual-channel meters perform continuous sampling of input signals at 20 MSamples/s.

The power meters and sensors combine for a total power-measurement range of -70 to +44 dBm. Measured results can be shown in absolute units of watts (W) or decibels referenced to 1



**1. The EPM-P series of peak power meters and E9320 series of power sensors provide peak and average power-measurement capability at frequencies to 18 GHz.**

mW (dBm), or in relative units of percent or decibels (dB). The display resolution is selectable with resolutions of 1.0, 0.1, 0.01, and 0.001 dB in logarithmic mode and with one to four signifi-

cant digits in linear mode.

The sensors determine the frequency and measurement range. The power meters essentially display the measured results and provide control over measurements and sensor triggering functions. Of the six sensors currently in the E9320 series, three provide a frequency range of 50 MHz to 6 GHz while three cover 50 MHz to 18 GHz (see table). The power meter also allows the user to select the sensor's video bandwidth at its high, medium, or low setting.

Models E9321A and E9325A, which operate at frequencies from 50 MHz to 6 GHz and 50 MHz to 18 GHz, respectively, feature video-bandwidth settings of 30, 100, and 300 kHz. Models E9322A and E9326A, which operate at frequencies from 50 MHz to 6 GHz and 50 MHz to 18 GHz, respectively, have video-bandwidth settings of 100 kHz, 300 kHz, and 1.5 MHz. Models E9323A and E9327A, which operate at frequencies from 50 MHz to 6 GHz and 50 MHz to 18 GHz, respectively, offer the widest video-bandwidth settings, at 300 kHz, 1.5 MHz, and 5 MHz.

For each sensor, the maximum setting is the default setting. The maximum setting (widest video bandwidth) makes it possible to capture level information about fast-changing or modulated signals, but with some compromise in dynamic range compared to narrower video-bandwidth settings. By having the choice of three video-bandwidth settings for each sensor, operators can optimize their measurements for dynamic range.

The EPM-P meters, which are com-

**The E9320 series sensors at a glance**

Model	Frequency range	Power-measurement range Average-only mode	Normal mode	Maximum video BW
E9321A	50 MHz to 6 GHz	-65 to +20 dBm	-55 to +20 dBm	300 kHz
E9322A	50 MHz to 6 GHz	-60 to +20 dBm	-45 to +20 dBm	1.5 MHz
E9323A	50 MHz to 6 GHz	-60 to +20 dBm	-40 to +20 dBm	5.0 MHz
E9325A	50 MHz to 18 GHz	-65 to +20 dBm	-55 to +20 dBm	300 kHz
E9326A	50 MHz to 18 GHz	-60 to +20 dBm	-45 to +20 dBm	1.5 MHz
E9327A	50 MHz to 18 GHz	-60 to +20 dBm	-40 to +20 dBm	5.0 MHz



Specs are what you are given...  
**brilliance is what you give back.**

**begin with Ansoft HFSS**

Opening a new world in  
Analog, Digital,  
Signal Integrity, RF and  
Microwave Design.

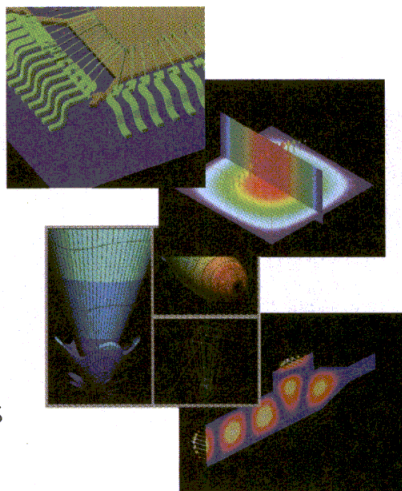
Check out  
[http://www.ansoft.com/  
No-Boundaries.html](http://www.ansoft.com/No-Boundaries.html)

**Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.**

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented insight into electrical performance.

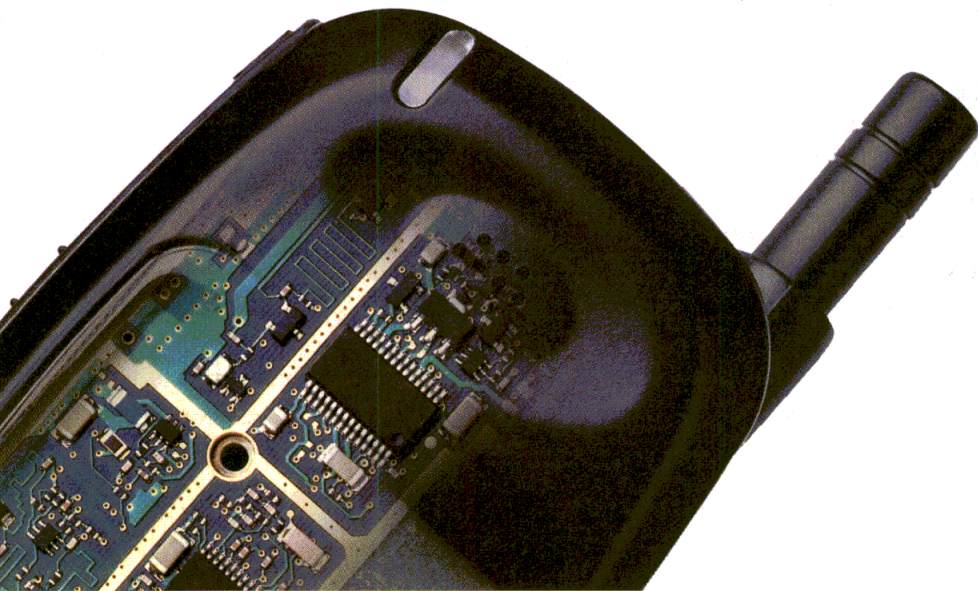
And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).



*Use Ansoft HFSS to  
calculate and optimize  
fields and s-parameters*

# Amaze



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)

CIRCLE NO. 271



patible with the company's 8480 and E-series power sensors, can be used with the E9320 series sensors for peak, average, and time-gated power measurements. Triggering can be performed continuously, on programmed levels,

in response to external transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) signals, and according to general-purpose-interface-bus (GPIB) commands.

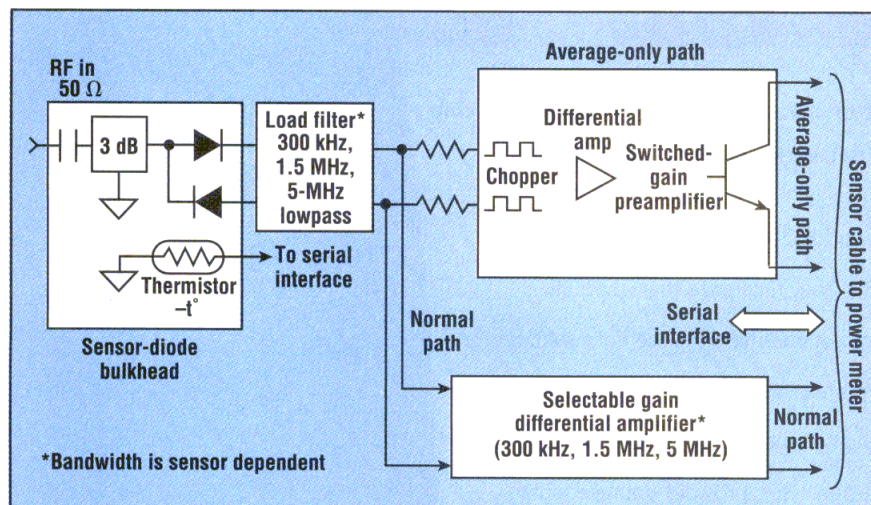
Triggering is performed with a time resolution of 50 ns. The trigger delay

range is  $\pm 1$  s. Delays can be set as fine as 50 ns for delays of less than  $\pm 50$  ms; the delay resolution for longer delays is 200 ns. The internal trigger in each power meter can be set across a range of -20 to +20 dBm with 1-dB level accuracy and 0.1-dB resolution.

The E9320 series of power sensors can be thought of as two sensors in one package. The sensors combine stable, low-level power measurements with modulation measurement capability. Each sensor employs two independent measurement paths (Fig. 2).

Together, the EPM-P series power meters and E9320 power sensors combine for a powerful measurement solution for CW and complex-modulated signals. P&A: \$3500 (single-channel EPM-P meter), \$5500 (dual-channel EPM-P meter), \$1500 to \$3200 (E9320 series sensors); stock. **Agilent Technologies, Test and Measurement Organization, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., MS 54LAK, Santa Clara, CA 95052.**

CIRCLE NO. 52 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



2. The E9320 series power sensors have two measurement paths—normal for modulated signals and time-gated measurements, and average only for average power measurements.

## NEW FROM MAURY QT3.5mm™ Quick Test Connectors & Adapters\*

- Excellent Repeatability/  
Low VSWR
- Quick & Easy Push-On/  
Pull-Off Design
- Guide Sleeve  
Design For  
Automated  
Applications
- Designed  
for Long  
Life



### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FROM	TO	FREQ RANGE (GHz)	VSWR (GHz)
8006E1	QT3.5mm™ (m) with no nut	3.5mm (f)	DC — 26.5**	DC — 16.0, 1.05 16.0 — 26.5, 1.08
8006E11	QT3.5mm™ (m) with 3/8" dia. nut	3.5mm (f)		
8006E21	QT3.5mm™ (m) with 9/16" dia. nut	3.5mm (f)		
8006Q1	QT3.5mm™ (m) with guide sleeve	3.5mm (f)		

\*\* Slightly reduced VSWR specifications to 34 GHz.

Other available configurations include:

- 7mm • Type N (f & m) • NMD2.4mm(f) • NMD3.5mm (f)

\*U.S. Patent Pending



**MAURY MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**  
2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA

### REPEATABILITY

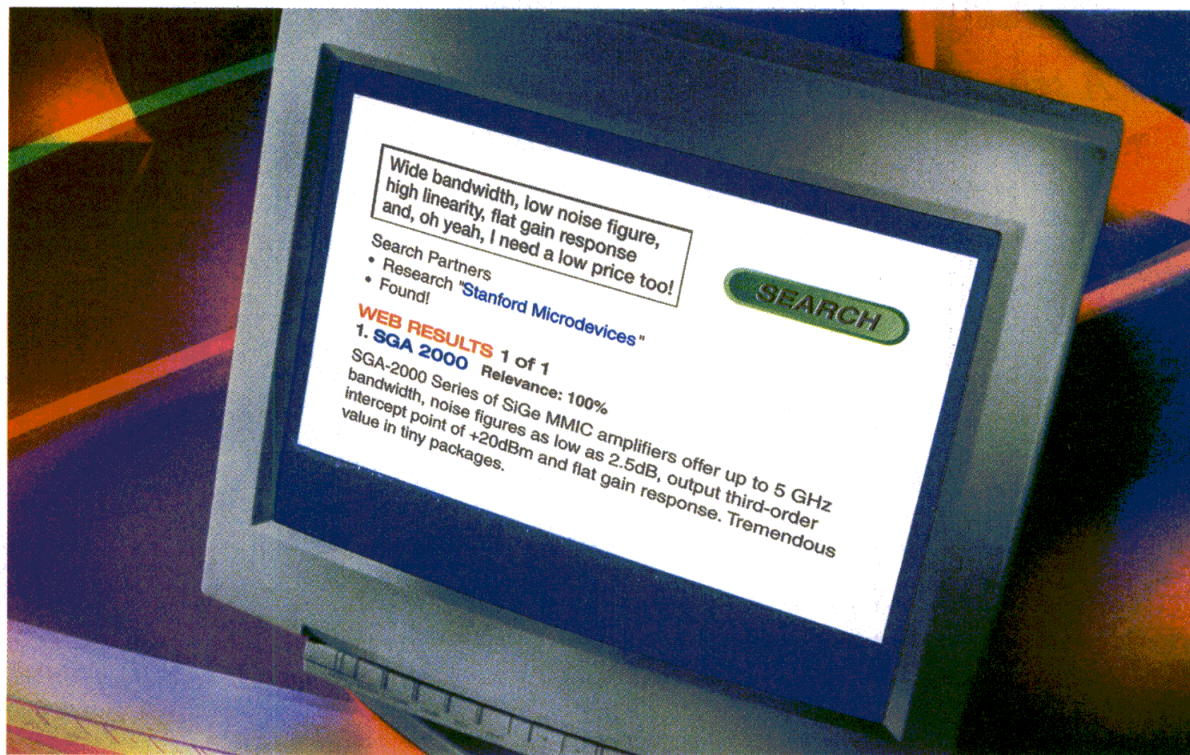
REPEATABILITY	DC — 18.0 GHz	18.0 — 26.5 GHz
Push-On Mode	> 45 dB	> 40 dB
Torque Mode	> 50 dB	> 50 dB
Hand Torque	> 50 dB	> 50 dB

For more information contact  
our **SALES DEPARTMENT** at  
**Tel: (909)987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112**  
**Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)**

Visit us on the World Wide Web at  
**<http://www.maurymw.com>**



# Still searching for the right amplifier for your latest design?



Successful searches end up at  
[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI develops and markets the components needed to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful and priced right.

SGA-2000 product family offers wideband operation of up to 5 GHz, high output linearity, flat gain response and low noise figure with very low power consumption. These devices are available in industry standard SOT-363 and 85mil plastic packages from stock to eight weeks.

SPECIFICATION MATRIX				
	SGA-2163 SGA-2186	SGA-2263 SGA-2286	SGA-2363 SGA-2386	SGA-2463 SGA-2486
Frequency (GHz)	DC-5.0	DC-3.5	DC-2.8	DC-2.0
Gain (dB)	10.5	15.0	17.4	19.6
TOIP (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0
P1dB (dBm)	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
N.F. (dB)	4.1	3.2	2.9	2.5
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.7
Supply Current (mA)	20	20	20	20

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T<sub>j</sub> = 1 million hrs. (R<sub>TH</sub> = 97CW typ)

## SiGe HBT MMIC

features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure



86 package



SOT-363 package

**STANFORD  
MICRODEVICES**

We Deliver RF Innovation

1-800-764-6642 U.S. Toll-Free

1-408-616-5400 Outside U.S.

[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)  
Make us your home page!

CIRCLE NO. 267



# Scopes Offer High Bandwidth And Time-Saving Features

*A series of oscilloscopes helps engineers troubleshoot complex communications signals and high-speed digital designs.*

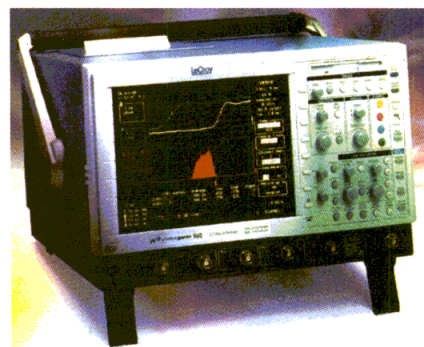
**DON KELLER**  
Senior Editor

**H**IGH-BANDWIDTH communications devices that process complex signals and high-speed digital processors that operate at gigahertz clock speeds, play an increasing role in today's electronic systems. To design, test, and troubleshoot these devices, engineers need test equipment that can operate at ever-higher frequencies. In response to this need, LeCroy Corp. (Chestnut Ridge, NY) has introduced a series of high-bandwidth oscilloscopes that can cope with these designs. The WavePro 900 series consists of three new oscilloscopes with bandwidths of 500, 1000, and 2000 MHz (see table). They offer a number of features that facilitate the testing and troubleshooting of high-speed devices and systems.

The flagship of the WavePro series oscilloscopes is the 2-GHz model 960 (see figure), followed by the 1-GHz model 950, and the 500-MHz model 940. Aside from the differences in bandwidths, the three oscilloscopes are similar to each other. All three models have four input channels, a 10.40-in. (26.42-cm), 640 × 480-pixel, thin-film-transistor (TFT) color liquid-crystal display (LCD), and a set of buttons known as WavePilot that provides the operator with quick, one-touch access to commonly used features.

The standard (non-optional) amount

of acquisition memory for all models is 250,000 points (250 kpts), and the standard single-shot sampling rate is 4 GSamples/s on each of the four channels. When using only two channels, the standard acquisition-memory length per channel doubles to 500 kpts and the single-shot sampling rate also doubles to 8 GSamples/s. When using only one channel, the acquisition memory doubles again to 1 Mpts and the single-shot sampling rate for models 960 and 950 doubles again to 16 GSamples/s. However, the single-shot sampling rate for model 940 remains at 8 GSamples/s. Three memory options—



Model 960 is the Flagship of the WavePro series of oscilloscopes.

M, L, and VL—are available for all models to increase the standard acquisition memory by a factor of 4, 16, or 32, respectively. A fourth memory option, XL, is available only for model 960 to increase its standard acquisition memory by a factor of 64.

The timebase on all models can be adjusted from 100 ps/div to 1000 s/div, and has a clock accuracy of 10 PPM or better. For real-time sampling, the interpolator resolution is 5 ps. Vertical resolution is 8 b, or up to 11 b in the enhanced-resolution (ERES) mode. Vertical sensitivity is adjustable from 1 mV to +1 VDC at 50  $\Omega$ , and from 1 mV to +2 VDC at 1 M $\Omega$ .

Hardware options include an internal printer, Ethernet, and personal-computer (PC) card slots. Numerous software options are available, including several signal-analysis packages. **LeCroy Corp., 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499; (914) 425-2000, Internet: <http://www.lecroy.com>.**

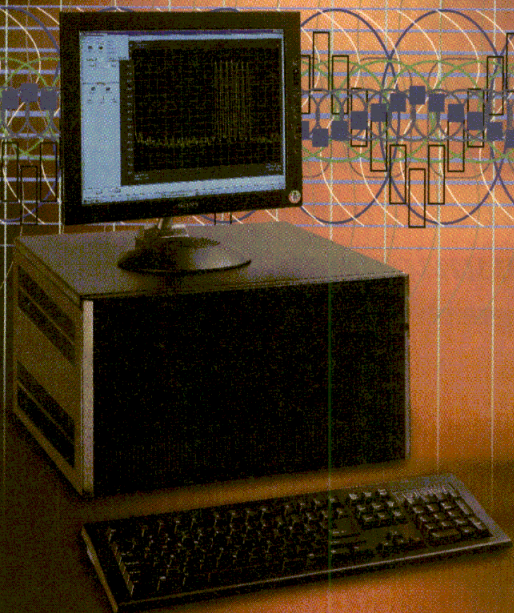
CIRCLE NO. 53 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**The main statistics for the three WavePro oscilloscopes**

Model	Bandwidth	Acquisition points per channel (1/2/4 Ch.)	Single-shot sample rate (1/2/4 Ch.)
960	2 GHz	1 M/500k/250k	16/8/4 GSamples/s
950	1 GHz	1 M/500k/250k	16/8/4 GSamples/s
940	500 MHz	1 M/500k/250k	8/8/4 GSamples/s



# Tap Into Celerity's Higher Power



## For More Intelligent 3G Wireless Amplifier and Digital Radio Testing

The CS2010 Wireless Test Set delivers an entirely new level of power, speed and flexibility for power amplifier and digital radio design. Essentially three products in one, the modular CS2010W is an off-the-shelf "virtual" test instrument that offers multi-carrier signal capability at three levels of functionality:

[CS2010 Vector Signal Generator](#) RF, IF, baseband, digital output. Performance exceeds any instrument on today's market - 50 times more memory (4,000MB), 5 times better resolution via 14 bit D/A's, and 9 dB improvement in dynamic range.

[CS2010 Vector Signal Analyzer](#) RF, IF, baseband and digital input. Delivers the deepest acquisition memory available - 4,000MB of seamless 14 bit capture.

[CS2010 Vector Signal Generator/Analyzer](#) All the capability of the CS2010 VSA and the CS2010 VSG in one package. By simply adding hardware and software

modules, the VSA or VSG can be upgraded to provide multi-path fading, smart antenna testing, bit error rate testing and protocol testing.

Utilizing a unique architecture, the CS2010W offers a completely open test environment with selection of functions (spectrum analysis, oscilloscope, digital pattern generation/analysis), along with a series of digital and RF multi-carrier waveform generation capabilities.

The CS2010W allows you to replace an assembly of stand-alone test instruments with one box that does everything, faster and better. At a price that makes you market-competitive today and grows with your needs in the future.

Whatever level you're involved at, your test capabilities should be match your technology. Let us show you how we can help. Check out the details at [www.csidaq.com](http://www.csidaq.com) or call 888-274-5604 for more information.

**CELERITY TEST INSTRUMENTS TAKE YOU THERE.**

**Celerity Systems**

an  communications company

10411 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 • Phone (888) 274-5604 • [www.csidaq.com](http://www.csidaq.com)

CIRCLE NO. 204



# GaAs MMICs Power High-Frequency Communications Systems

*These GaAs MMIC devices and modules provide the output power and gain required for line-of-sight and satellite-communications systems.*

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor

**S**EMICONDUCTOR process technologies emerge almost monthly with bold promises of better performance than existing techniques. But gallium-arsenide (GaAs) technologies have been installed in communications systems for more than 20 years, yielding reliable performance under demanding conditions. Two of the latest examples of high-performance GaAs devices come from Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor. They are aimed at frequencies above 13 GHz and are based on monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) technology. Model FMM5048GJ is targeted at 14-GHz satellite communications while model FMM5805X targets systems from 17 to 20 GHz.

The lower-frequency device, model FMM5048GJ is a MMIC-based amplifier module. The module, which is designed for very-small-aperture-terminal (VSAT) applications from 13.75 to 14.50 GHz, contains two stages of amplification and impedance-matching circuitry for 50- $\Omega$  systems. It delivers 4-W (+36-dBm) typ-

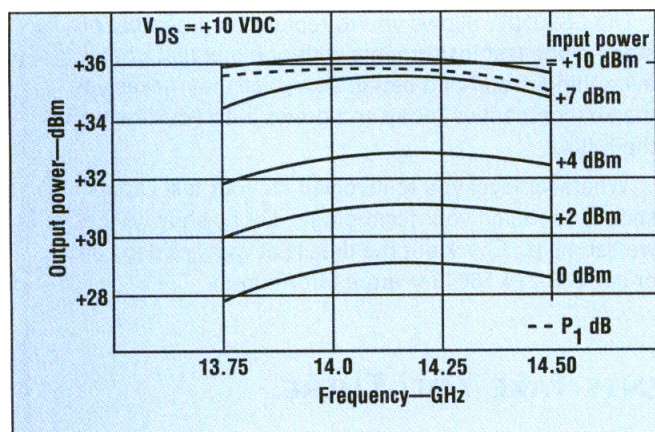
ical output power at 1-dB compression (Fig. 1), with a typical gain of 26 dB. The worst-case gain flatness is specified as  $\pm 1.5$  dB.

The FMM5048GJ exhibits typical input VSWR of 2.0:1, with typical output VSWR of 3.0:1. It is housed in a hermetic package measuring 12  $\times$  15  $\times$  3.5 mm.

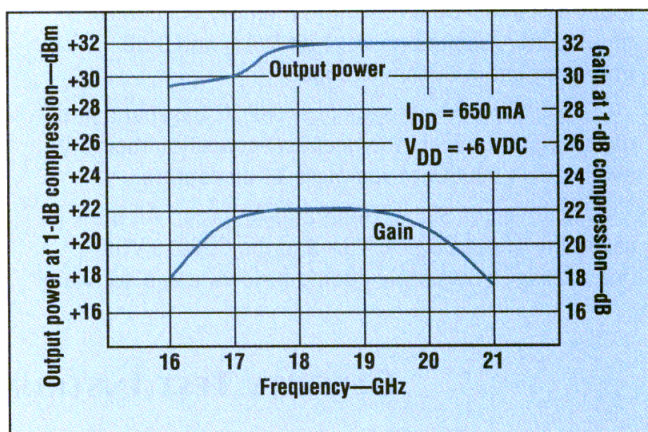
The higher-frequency GaAs MMIC, model FMM5805X, is a three-stage amplifier supplied in chip form. Similar to the FMM5048GJ, the MMIC chip is impedance matched at its input and output ports for 50- $\Omega$  systems. The amp delivers +31-dBm output power at 1-dB compression from 17.5 to 20 GHz, with a typical gain of 21 dB at that output power (Fig. 2). The power-added efficiency (PAE) is high at 30 percent.

The FMM5805X exhibits input and output return losses of 12 and 8 dB, respectively. The GaAs MMIC draws typical drain current of 650 mA from a +6-VDC supply. **Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor, Inc., 2355 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131-1138; (408) 232-9500, FAX: (408) 428-9111, Internet: <http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 54 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



1. Model FMM5048GJ is a two-stage amplifier module that delivers +36-dBm output power at 1-dB compression and 26-dB typical gain from 13.75 to 14.50 GHz.



2. Model FMM5805X is a GaAs PHEMT chip that provides +31-dBm output power at 1-dB compression and 21-dB typical gain from 17.5 to 20 GHz.



## Imagine a beautiful base station that will fit in anywhere.

Designed for super performance and compact size with Agilent Technologies' high linearity, high performance RFIC amplifiers.

In today's exploding mobile communications market you need more than just any ordinary amplifier in your base station. You need Agilent's high linearity, high performance, highly consistent, miniature RFIC amplifiers. Their compact size and impressive performance allows you to design smaller sites that won't ruin the scenery.

Agilent Technologies is a leader in providing semiconductor solutions for the connected world. With an in-depth system knowledge of RF from semiconductor design through production and a lengthy history of highly reliable semiconductor and amplifier manufacturing, we can help you design beautifully.

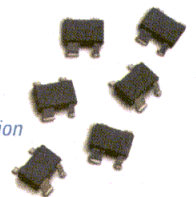


[www.agilent.com/view/basestations](http://www.agilent.com/view/basestations)

### Typical Specifications at 5V

Part #	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Current (mA)
MGA-52543	1.9	14.2	+17.5	53
MSA-2543	4.5	13.8	+13	12
MSA-2643	3.6	15.9	+21.9	27
MSA-2743	4	15.5	+28	50
ATF-54143*	0.55	17.4	+36	60@3V

\*coming soon



For more information  
about Agilent's  
semiconductor  
solutions for base  
stations and a  
special offer please  
visit our website.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



# Frequency Synthesizer Spans 2 To 18 GHz In 10-MHz Steps

*This universal frequency synthesizer is ideal for ground-based and airborne military-system upgrades and new applications.*

**ALAN "PETE" CONRAD**

*Special Projects Editor*

**S**TABLE local-oscillator (LO) frequencies are vital to the effectiveness of radar-warning receivers (RWRs) emitter-location systems. By incorporating digital control, Signal Technology Corp. (Chandler, AZ) has developed a highly accurate generic frequency synthesizer that is ideally suited for new or upgraded military-electronics systems. The compact synthesizer module is capable of tuning from 2 to 18 GHz in 10-MHz steps.

RWRs and precision emitter-location (interferometer-based) platforms (interferometer) typically operate with intermediate-frequency (IF) bandwidths ranging from 10 to 500 MHz, depending upon the IF center frequency. Wider bandwidths are often used for signal acquisition, while narrower bandwidths serve systems where detailed signal analysis is required. For example, signals acquired in a 500-MHz bandwidth exhibit a 26.9-dB improvement in sensitivity when viewed in a 10-MHz bandwidth.

## LO PERFORMANCE

One key to good signal acquisition for any receiving system is the performance of the LO. Traditionally, banks of yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillators and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) have been employed as the LO sources in military-grade receivers (Rxs). But without phase locking, such sources are limited in frequency accuracy and often subject to post-tuning drift. Additionally, YIG sources are limited in tuning speed. With demands for improved

performance, designers developed digitally controlled sources based on these source technologies, typically operating in harmonically related bands of 2 to 4 GHz, 4 to 8 GHz, 8 to 12 GHz, and 12 to 18 GHz, and packaged as an integrated



**1. Model 6139-6458-00 is a high-performance frequency synthesizer that operates from 2 to 18 GHz in 10-MHz steps with 11-b digital transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) control.**

module. Due to the increasing need for reductions in size and operating power, the engineers at Signal Technology Corp. developed the model 6139-6458-00 compact digitally controlled frequency-synthesizer module that serves as a standard replacement for older systems, or as a building-block component for new systems.

## TTL CONTROL

The model 6139-6458-00 (Fig. 1) operates from 2 to 18 GHz in 10-MHz steps with 11-b transistor-transistor-logic (TTL) compatible tuning control. The synthesizer delivers at least +10-dBm output power across its frequency range, with maximum output power of +16 dBm. It maintains maximum output VSWR of 2.0:1 for operating temperatures from -40 to +70°C.

The harmonic performance is a respectable (considering the broad frequency range) -15 dBc anywhere in the operating frequency range.

Subharmonic signals over the operational-frequency range are -35 dBc maximum, with spurious responses of -60 dBc maximum. The frequency synthesizer can switch within  $\pm 100$  kHz of a new frequency in only 100  $\mu$ s or less.

The digitally controlled frequency synthesizer operates from a 10-MHz external-frequency reference (crystal-controlled oscillator) that can supply power levels between -3 to +3 dBm into a 50- $\Omega$  load. The frequency stability of the synthesizer is determined by the frequency stability of



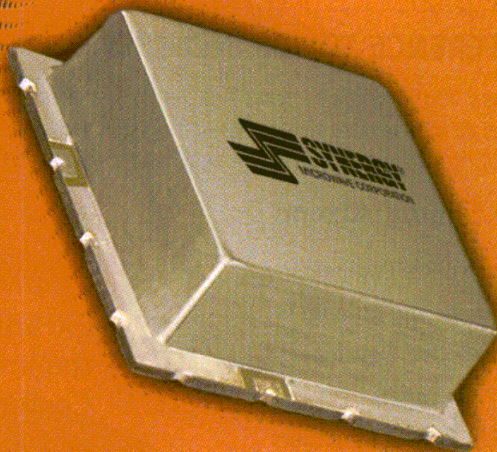
# TEMPERATURE STABLE

- ◆ 100 to 6 GHz
- ◆ Excellent Phase Noise
- ◆ Tuning Sensitivity of 10 MHz/V
- ◆ Harmonic rejection >20 dB

# V

# C

# O



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymwave.com>

 **SYNERGY<sup>®</sup>**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
CIRCLE NO. 205



# internet BUILDER Device

Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

**OCTOBER 24th - 27th, 2000**

JACOB K. JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER, NEW YORK CITY

## AN INTERNET APPLIANCE COMMUNITY

*Internet Device Builder brings together the engineers and designers who are creating intelligent appliances. Join others sharing the same vision at the only comprehensive event dedicated to those building Internet functionality into their products.*

## REAL SOLUTIONS, RIGHT NOW

*Discover resources that will keep you at the forefront of this fast-moving pack. Get a comprehensive overview!*

- **More than 60 exclusive conference sessions**
- **Complimentary networking functions**
- **A showcase dedicated to ubiquitous computing**

## CONFERENCE TOPICS INCLUDE:

Wireless Technologies - Java™ & Jini™ - Servers, Browsers, & Munging - Control & Instrumentation - Operating Systems - Embedded Software Development - Networking Infrastructure - Applications - Semiconductors

## Who Should Attend

- Electronics Engineers
- Engineering Managers
- Embedded Developers
- ISP Managers
- OEM Project Managers
- OEM Executives
- Technical Entrepreneurs

Co-located with:



**Wireless** Symposium  
Portable by Design

*If interested in*

**EXHIBITING OR ATTENDING**  
the Internet Device Builder  
Conference and Showcase  
at Fall Internet World,  
*please call*

**1-888-947-3734**

*or log on to*

**[www.iDeviceBuilder.com](http://www.iDeviceBuilder.com)**

From the producers of Wireless  
Symposium/Portable By Design

**Penton**  
MRFF11D

**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
DEVELOPMENT**

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**  
TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS

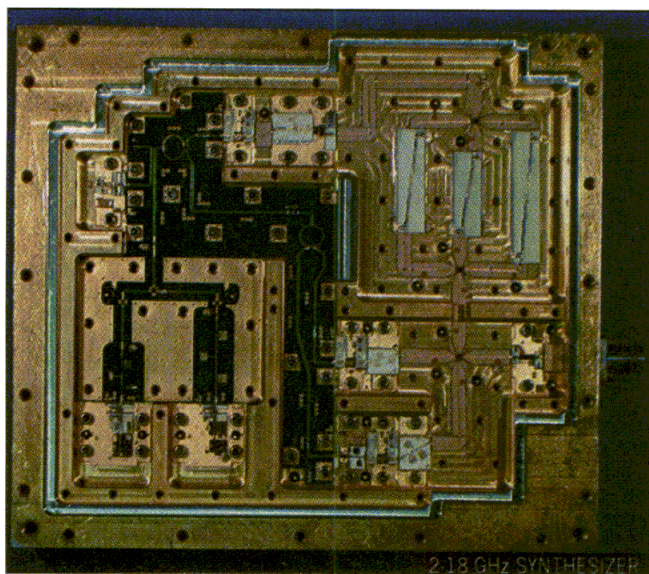
**EE** Product News

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**



## Frequency Synthesizer



**2. The compact frequency module achieves low SSB phase noise from 2 to 18 GHz when operating from supplies of +15 and -15 VDC.**

this reference source.

The synthesizer achieves single-sideband (SSB) phase noise of -68 dBc/Hz offset 100 Hz from a 9-GHz carrier and -62-dBc/Hz offset 100 Hz from an 18-GHz carrier. The phase noise improves to -73 and -65 dBc/Hz, respectively, for offsets of 1 through 100 kHz from carrier frequencies of 9 and 18 GHz. The SSB phase noise is -100-dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from a 9-GHz carrier and -95-dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from an 18-GHz carrier.

The frequency synthesizer provides the performance levels needed to update and improve electronic-warfare (EW) and military-communications systems. It delivers the proper trade-off in resolution necessary for these systems, where signals must be detected and identified with high accuracy but also with fast tuning speed. The phase noise is low enough at the close-in offset frequencies so as to not obscure the detection (by interferometers) of closely spaced signals that are similar in amplitude, and sufficiently low at offsets far from the carrier (1 MHz) to support high-performance levels in radar systems. The basic short- and long-term stability of the frequency synthesizer can be enhanced by the selection of the 10-MHz reference source, with an oven-controlled crystal oscillator (OCXO) typically providing a good compromise among cost, size, and stability.

The frequency-synthesizer module (Fig. 2) measures  $7.5 \times 4.50 \times 1.35$  in. ( $19.05 \times 11.43 \times 3.43$  cm) with an SMA female RF-output connector and DC and tuning control through a 31-pin microminiature D connector. The synthesizer's DC-power requirements are 1.5 A at +15 VDC and 0.5 A at -15 VDC, with maximum peak-to-peak supply ripple of 25 mV from 10 kHz to 1 MHz. **Signal Technology Corp., 340 N Roosevelt Ave., Chandler, AZ 85226; (408) 940-1655, FAX: (408) 961-6297, Internet: <http://www.sigtech.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 55 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Your Chemical Milling Experts

Precision Photo-Fab is your quality solution for high precision, metal parts and components produced with the chemical milling process

**PRECISION**  
PHOTO-FAB INC

Your Quality Solution

- Cost saving alternative to stamping
- Fast turnaround – prototypes/quotes
- Superior quality – tolerances to within  $\pm 10\%$  metal thickness
- Expertise – engineering and CAD design assistance
- Complete capabilities – forming, painting, subassembly, etc.

Call for a free sample kit  
800-875-1093

Fax: (716) 821-9399

E-mail: [ppfi@aol.com](mailto:ppfi@aol.com)

Website: [precisionphotofab.com](http://precisionphotofab.com)

CIRCLE NO. 418 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

# imagine.



If you logged on  
You'd be there by now.

Penton Media's  
Online Trade Show Network.

16 Online Industry Trade Shows Featuring:  
Exhibitors, Products, Training, Conferences,  
Market Research and Job Opportunities  
all at your fingertips!

Live online  
Log on.

Penton

B2B showplace.com



# Module Combines Switches And Amp For 5-GHz WLANs

*This high-gain 5-GHz PA is aided by a pair of onboard GaAs switches for flexibility in implementing high-data-rate WLAN systems.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**W**IRELESS data communications is a market waiting to explode. Original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) have been hesitant to develop wireless-local-area-network (WLAN) products prior to the industry's firm adoption of the IEEE's 802.11 standard. Now, with the addition of the wideband, high-data-rate version of the standard (802.11a), data throughput/capacity is no longer an issue for developers of WLAN equipment. The RTPA-5250 monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) power-amplifier (PA)/switch from Raytheon Microelectronics (Andover, MA) is one of the first building-block components that aims at the latest version of the WLAN standard, with performance that supports data rates to 54 Mb/s at 5 GHz.

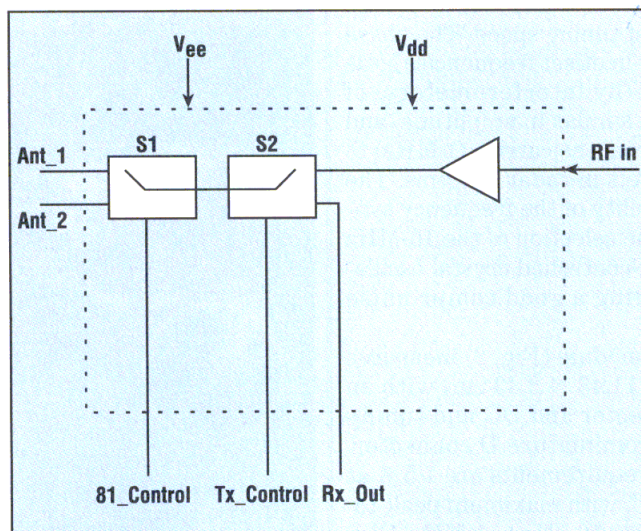
The RTPA-5250 is aimed at WLANs and other applications in the relatively unoccupied 5-GHz Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII) band. (The RTPA-5250 is actually suitable for use in all communications segments of the 5-GHz band, including 5.15 to 5.25 GHz, 5.25 to 5.35 GHz, and 5.725 to 5.825 GHz.) This is in stark contrast to standard WLAN architectures (IEEE 802.11b) which operate in the relatively crowded 2.4-GHz band at data rates up to 11 Mb/s. The 2.4-GHz band is also home to such appliances as microwave ovens and cordless telephones, and will soon provide the bandwidth for a growing multitude of Bluetooth- and HomeRF-enabled devices and appliances. But, while the higher-frequency band offers the

potential for faster data rates with potentially less interfering sources, product development in that band has been viewed as expensive com-

pared to the 2.4-GHz band, where components are less costly. The RTPA-5250 has been introduced to change the perception of high cost associated with the 5-GHz band. It is an economic PA that also incorporates a pair of high-speed switches which can be used for antenna-diversity or switching between transmit and receive functions.

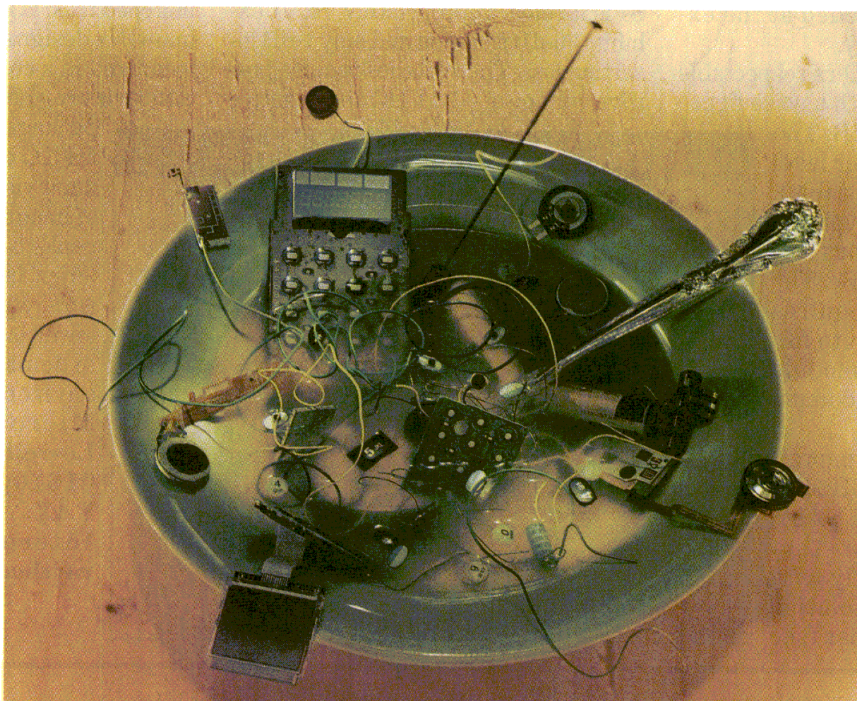
The monolithic amplifier/switch module is designed to be a low-cost component in a cost-effective 5-GHz WLAN system. It is fabricated with a proven process, the company's high-performance 0.5- $\mu$ m pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility-transistor (PHEMT) technology, to achieve somewhat higher gain at 5 GHz than possible with conventional gallium-arsenide (GaAs) metal-epitaxial-semiconductor-field-effect-transistor (MESFET) technology. In fact, the PA circuitry achieves typical small-signal gain of 38 dB from 5150 to 5825 MHz, with only minor gain variations with temperature and only  $-0.5$  to  $+0.5$  dB at temperatures from 0 to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The gain linearity is ruler flat, remaining within a window of  $-0.5$  to  $+1.5$  dB for output-power levels from 0 to  $+16.5$  dBm.

The amplifier generates enough linear output power (typically  $+16.5$  dBm) for most in-building WLAN applications, allowing it to be connected directly to a



**The RTPA-5250 5-GHz amplifier/switch module integrated impedance-matching circuitry with a monolithic PA and a pair of high-speed PHEMT switches.**





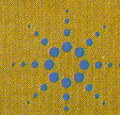
**With the right software, you could avoid design integration problems.**

When design teams can't communicate across design disciplines, it's a recipe for trouble. Today's competitive marketplace demands that engineers work together using the same platform across DSP, analog and RF. Agilent Technologies' Advanced Design System Software helps optimize your design process by letting you do just that.

Advanced Design System Software allows multiple design teams to co-simulate and co-design in an integrated environment—using the same interface and database. Design collaboration decisions happen easily and early in the development process. Plus, design data can be shared between vendors, customers, and design partners, enabling seamless data transmission.

All of this will help eliminate problems at integration time. That's no small benefit, considering you'll reduce iterations, time to market, costs and grief. Because we know you're always hungry for ways to be more competitive.

[www.agilent.com/find/integrated-eda](http://www.agilent.com/find/integrated-eda)



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way



WLAN Amplifier

WLAN antenna or pair of diversity antennas. The amplifier can also produce approximately a quarter-watt (+23.5-dBm) output power at 1-dB compression, when greater output-power levels are needed at the expense of some linearity.

The RTPA-5250 offers respectable receive capability, with a noise figure (NF) of typically 6 dB. The maximum noise-power level is -128 dBm/Hz (see table). Harmonic levels are typically -30 dBc, while spurious levels add to only -70 dBc. The RTPA-5250's PA requires only 1  $\mu$ s to ramp on to full output power. The module consumes 230 mA maximum current at +3.3 VDC.

The RTPA-5250 is impressive as a low-cost 5-GHz PA, but its circuitry also boasts two in-line switches that change states quickly with moderate to high isolation and low insertion loss (see

figure). The switch closest to the RTPA-5250 package input/output (I/O) connections, labeled S1, exhibits 17-dB isolation with only 0.5-dB typical insertion loss. The switch following S1 is labeled, appropriately, S2. It exhibits 30-dB isolation and only 1-dB insertion loss. The switches require positive voltage of +3.3 VDC and negative

voltage of -6 VDC. The switches offer switching time of typically 25 ns.

The RF inputs and outputs of the RTPA-5250 5-GHz WLAN amplifier/switch module are impedance matched to 50  $\Omega$  for ease of installation in 5-GHz designs. The MMIC module is housed in a compact, low-loss low-temperature-cofired-ceramic (LTCC)

The RTPA-5250 at a glance

Amplifier	
Frequency range	5150 to 5825 MHz
Output power (linear)	+16.5 dBm
Output power at 1-dB comp.	+23.5 dBm
Small-signal gain	38 dB
Gain linearity	-0.5/+1.5 dB
Noise figure	6 dB
Noise power level	-128 dBm/Hz
Harmonic levels	-30 dBc
Input VSWR	1.20:1
Output VSWR	4.80:1
Power supply	230 mA at +3.3 VDC
Switches	
Switch S1 insertion loss	0.5 dB (typ.)
Switch S1 isolation	17 dB (typ.)
Switch S1 switching time	25 ns (typ.)
Switch S2 insertion loss	1.0 dB (typ.)
Switch S2 isolation	30 dB (typ.)
Switch S2 switching time	25 ns (typ.)

package. The low loss of the MMIC chip and the package itself yields a module capable of handling signals with 7-dB peak-to-average power ratio (crest factor) without distortion, which translates into lower bit-error-rates (BERs) in demanding WLAN office environments. **Raytheon Microelectronics, 352 Lowell St., Andover, MA 01810; (978) 684-8538, FAX: (978) 684-8596, Internet: <http://www.raytheon.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 56 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**Penton**

JOB SEEKERS

Job  
Finder

Add Your  
Resume

Employers  
Directory

EMPLOYERS

Post a  
Job

Search  
Resumes

**Electronics Engineering  
Career Center**

Search JOBS

Use keywords to search the entire Job Description, Job Title to target specific jobs, Zip Code to find local jobs, or combine the features to find the exact job. Don't see the exact job you are looking for, check back soon or use the Job Finder to get updates by email!

<input type="text"/>	Job Description
<input type="text"/>	Job Title
<input type="text"/>	Company
<input type="text"/>	City
<input type="text"/>	State/Province
<input type="text"/>	Zip Code (Look up)
<input type="text" value="UNITED STATES"/>	Country
<input type="button" value="Search"/>	<input type="button" value="Clear"/>



Careers for electronic, electrical, microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics, automotive and consumer electronics industries.

**EMPLOYERS: CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO**

TIM WAGNER: 216-931-9631

Put this powerful recruitment tool to work for your company within a 24 hour period

[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)

*the on-line recruitment solution*

**EMPLOYERS:**

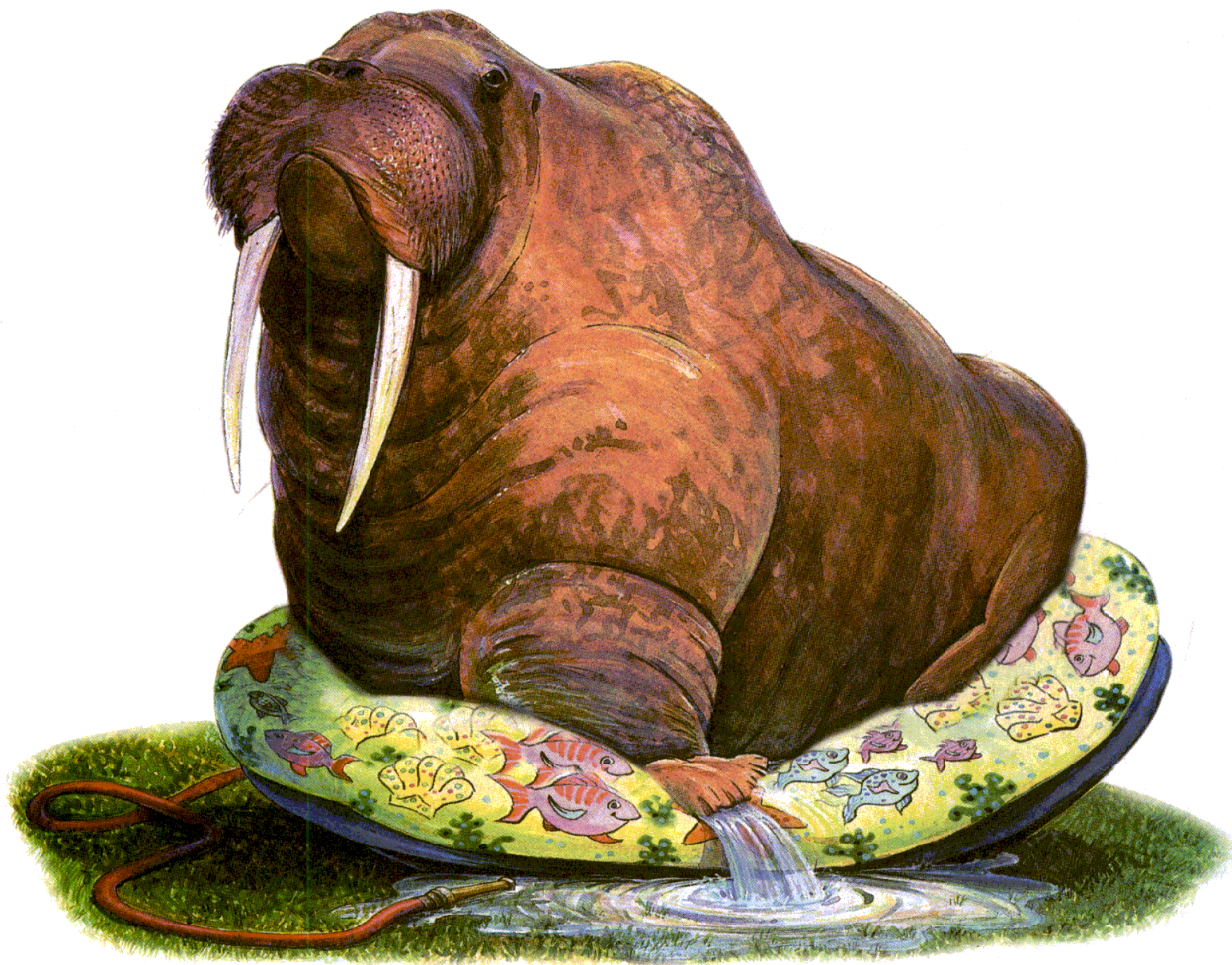
- Post your job openings
  - Within 24 hours / update weekly
  - More than 5,000,000 visits per month
- Banner/Sponsorship ads promote direct candidate flow to your HR office or website.
- Direct access to more than 140,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

**JOB SEEKERS:**

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function



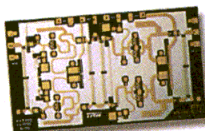
# Get More... in Less



TRW packs hefty broadband performance into some pretty cool MMIC amplifiers.

Our gallium arsenide low-noise, driver and high-power amps pump up the gain in broadband systems. Operating frequencies range from 18 to 64 GHz.

When your broadband requirements are big, contact TRW. We've got compact solutions that fit. We also provide one-stop foundry service to prototype or produce your MMIC designs.



**TRW Telecom Products**  
**Big advantages in small packages.**

**TRW**

No real animals were used in the production of this advertisement.

© 2000 TRW Inc.

[www.trw.com/telecom](http://www.trw.com/telecom)  
ISO 9001 Registered

**CIRCLE NO. 211**



# Precision SMA Pads Operate From DC To 18 GHz

*These coaxial attenuators provide excellent amplitude accuracy and 5-W power-handling capability at reasonable prices.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**A**MPLITUDE control is critical in many systems. It is often important for minimizing system costs, requiring a trade-off between the performance and price of amplitude-control components. Fortunately, a line of precision SMA microwave attenuators from Mini-Circuits (Brooklyn, NY) sacrifices little performance when compared to higher-priced components, with a variety of attenuation values for use from DC to 18 GHz.

The BW-SXW5 coaxial attenuator line (where X is the desired attenuation value) is available with nominal fixed attenuation values of 1 to 10 dB in 1-dB steps, and 12, 15, 20, 30, and 40 dB. The attenuators are supplied with male and female SMA connectors and feature an amplitude accuracy of  $\pm 0.40$  dB for attenuation values of 1 through 6 dB, measured at  $+25^\circ\text{C}$ .

As expected, the amplitude accuracy decreases somewhat for higher-valued attenuators, with accuracy of  $\pm 0.60$  dB for nominal-attenuation values of 7 to 20 dB and accuracy of  $\pm 0.85$  dB for the 30- and 40-dB attenuators, all measured at  $+25^\circ\text{C}$ . These accuracy specifications include variations in power and frequency through 12.4 GHz. The specifications are degraded by an additional 0.5 dB above 12.4 GHz due to power and frequency variations.

The performance of these attenuators is particularly beneficial to test applications. Because the attenuators exhibit minimal variations of attenuation across their operating-frequency range

and with variations in applied power, they help to minimize the number of recalibration procedures needed with a particular precision-measurement system. The attenuators present low mismatch to the associated test equipment, with typical VSWR performance of 1.15:1, simplifying the task of de-embedding the unwanted electrical contributions of the attenuators from the measurement



**The 5-W attenuators are available with male- or female-SMA connectors (right) or with type-N connectors (left) for applications from DC to 18 GHz.**

setup. The attenuators are rated for operating temperatures from  $-55$  to  $+100^\circ\text{C}$ .

## ROBUST PADS

At  $+25^\circ\text{C}$  ambient temperature, the bidirectional 50- $\Omega$  attenuators are rated for continuous-wave (CW) power levels of 5 W. At that temperature, the attenuators can also handle 125-W peak power with a 5- $\mu\text{s}$  pulse at a pulse-repetition frequency (PRF) of 100 Hz. This enables the attenuators to be used in test systems operating with high-power pulsed signals or with burst communications signals. As ambient temperatures increase, the power-handling rating derates in a linear fashion to 2 W CW at  $+100^\circ\text{C}$ . Standard attenuators are available with male- or female-SMA connectors (see figure). For a slight premium, the 5-W attenuators are also available with type-N coaxial connectors. The SMA attenuators are useful for a wide range of applications. With their high accuracy at  $+25^\circ\text{C}$ , they are suitable for amplitude control in manual and automatic test stations, and for improving the impedance match of a device under test (DUT) connected to the test equipment.

P&A: \$44.95 (with SMA connectors) and \$54.95 [with type-N connectors] (1 to 49 qty.); stock. **Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, Internet: <http://www.minicircuits.com>. CIRCLE NO. 57 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



AMPS  
 CDMA  
 CDPD  
 DAMPS  
 DCS1800  
 ECM  
 EDGE  
 EW  
 GEO  
 GPRS  
 GPS  
 GSM900  
 HFC  
 IFF  
 LEO  
 LMDS  
 LMR  
 MMDS  
 NPCS  
 PCS  
 PCS1900  
 RADAR  
 RFID  
 RLL  
 SMR  
 TDMA  
 TETRA  
 UMTS  
 WAP  
 WBA  
 WCDMA  
 WLAN  
 WLL  
 WWAN

**Over 400  
customers.**

**9,200 part  
numbers.**

**6,725,000  
solutions  
shipped.**

**Creating RF and Microwave solutions since 1953.  
What can we do for you?**

**VARIL**

***We Have A Part In Your Future***

**CIRCLE NO. 210**



4895 Peoria Street  
 Denver, Colorado 80239  
 ☎ 303.371.1560  
 fax 303.371.0845  
 e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

**OUR  
PRODUCTS  
INCLUDE:**

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Wideband RF Transformers

Couplers

**ISO 9001 Certified**

Special Integrated Assemblies

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Double Balanced Mixers

Power Dividers/Combiners

IQ Modulators/Demodulators

**PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA**



**Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.**

**Vari-L Company, Inc.**

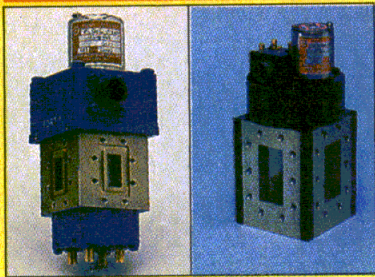
**www.vari-l.com**



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

## DUAL WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS



Highest reliability for non-redundant locations in the majority of ground stations worldwide. Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

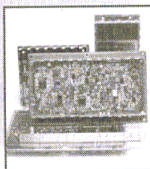
999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729  
(516) 242-2300 • Fax: (516) 242-8158  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

SECTOR MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 561

"Instant RF" building blocks generate, receive, and attenuate from 100 KHz to 1 GHz

- Design RF into your next project, even without RF Expertise
- Three modules available:
  - ✓ SGM-1000 RF Generator, 100 KHz to 1 GHz
  - ✓ FRM-1000 FM Receiver with SPI Port for programming, -110 dbm sensitivity
  - ✓ ATN-1000 attenuator module is serially programmed from 0 to 135 db
- Optional software and "exerciser" boards allow easy test and evaluation.



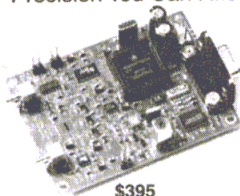
**RAMSEY**

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. • 793 Canning Parkway • Victor, NY 14554  
800 446-2295 [www.ramseytest.com](http://www.ramseytest.com)

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 560

## Rb Standards & DDS Synthesizers "Precision You Can Afford"



\$395

- **Atomic Frequency Standards**  
1450A Rubidium+DDS Synthesizer (Rack)  
2950AR Rubidium Standard (Bench)
- **Modular and PC-based Synthesizers**  
DDS6m (shown) 40MHz RS232 Controlled  
DDS5m Locks to Standards RS232 & Switch  
DDS3pc & DDS4pc PC ISA-bus to 34 MHz
- **Bench Top Synthesizers**  
2910A Series 1μHz steps to 48MHz

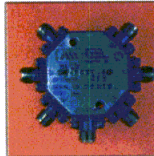
Novatech Instruments, Inc.  
206-301-8986 (v) • 206-363-4367 (fax)  
Specs & prices: [www.eskimo.com/~ntsales](http://www.eskimo.com/~ntsales)

NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 558

## 40MHz TO 18GHz HIGH ISOLATION, RADIAL SP6T & SP7T, PIN DIODE SWITCHES

- HIGH ISOLATION
- ULTRA-BROADBAND
- LOW INSERTION LOSS
- LOW PROFILE RADIAL DESIGN



AMC MODEL Nos:  
SWN-1170-6DT-00418 & SWN-1170-7DT-00418

### SPECIFICATIONS:

FREQUENCY RANGE	40 MHz TO 18.0 GHz MIN. (10 MHz TO 18.0 GHz AVAILABLE)
INSERTION LOSS	4.0 dB MAX. (AMORTIZED) (4.0 dB MAX. LOW FOR REFLECTIVE MODELS)
ISOLATION	65 dB MIN. (70dB TYPICAL)
VSWR	2.0:1
SWITCHING SPEED	≤ 25 nS RISE/FALL MAX. ≤ 250 nS ON/OFF MAX. (FASTER SWITCHING SPEED AVAILABLE)
CONTROL	YES, COMPATIBLE STANDARD (OTHER CONTROL OPTIONS AVAILABLE)
DC POWER SUPPLY	± 5VDC @ 0-200mA, 150mA MAX. (OTHER VOLTAGES AVAILABLE)
SIZE	1.25" (diameter) X 0.70" (height)
WEIGHT	<3.0 oz.

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE FROM SP6T TO SP6T, BOTH ABSORPTIVE AND REFLECTIVE.



"In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering"  
AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION  
7311-G GROVE ROAD  
FREDERICK, MD 21704  
TEL: 301-662-4700, FAX: 301-662-4938

AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORP. CIRCLE 550

## Eye Opening Value Stock and Custom Carrying Cases



Discover SpaceCase™  
a new beginning in hard cases



The Strongest KUDL-PAK™ EVER!

- Small to Large
- Cases with Wheels
- Instrument Cases
- SPACECASES™
- Made to your dimensions
- Attractive/High Quality
- Lightweight and Rugged
- Fabricated SPACECASES™
- Injection Molded, KUDL-PAK®
- Patented
- Equipment Cases

**melmat inc. (800) 635-6289**

(714) 379-4555 • FAX (714) 379-4554  
e-mail: [cases@melmat.com](mailto:cases@melmat.com) • <http://www.melmat.com>

MELMAT INC.

CIRCLE 554



## Microwave Test Fixture

Easily  
Configurable  
High  
Thru-put

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load/unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<11") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners
- Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

### MICROSTRIP PACKAGES



J microTechnology  
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9500  
(503) 831-3025 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**The Standard for Test Correlation**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 555

MICROWAVES & RF • OCTOBER 2000

## Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.

**MFC**

**MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY**

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057  
315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467  
E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

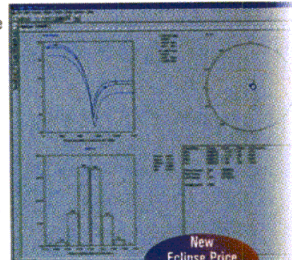
MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

CIRCLE 557

## Eclipse 5 for Windows 95/98/NT4

### CIRCUIT-LEVEL DESIGN

- Lightning-fast 32-bit performance
- Comprehensive element library
- Optimization
- Monte Carlo/Yield analysis
- Multiple design versions within a single project
- Stability/constant-gain circles
- User-defined variables/equations
- Flexible sweep capabilities



New  
Eclipse Price  
\$695



**Arden Technologies, Inc.**

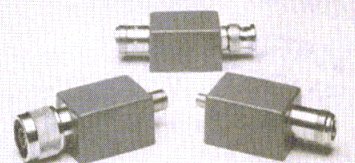
PO Box 286 • Forest, VA 24551  
Sales: 804/525-6837 or 888/535-6837 (US only)  
Fax: 804/525-5376 • E-mail: [sales@ardentech.com](mailto:sales@ardentech.com)

FREE fully functional demos at <http://www.ardentech.com>

ARDEN TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 522

## IMPEDANCE CONVERTERS



Model A65 Series uses a specially designed and tuned broadband transformer for converting 50/75 ohms, 75/93 ohms, 50/93 ohms with negligible loss (.5 dB max for the 1-1000 MHz version).

Available with a number of connector configurations.

**WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.**

P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036  
PHONE/FAX (602) 254-1570  
<http://www.wbecoinc.com>

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 565



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

## 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



Seven compact,  
programmable  
models cover  
0.5 to 26.5 GHz  
with 1 MHz  
resolution.  
Prices start at  
\$3,750

April Instrument  
Sunnyvale, CA

Web site:

<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>

Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

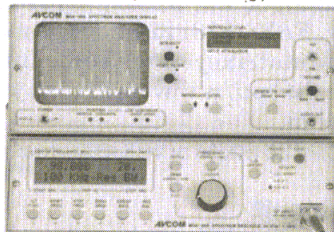
CIRCLE 551

## PRECISE MEASUREMENT

### AVCOM's MSA-90A

#### Microwave Spectrum Analyzer

AVCOM's newest addition to its impressive line of affordable Microwave Spectrum Analyzers, model MSA-90A, covers a frequency range of 50 KHz to over 1 GHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -110 dBm at narrow spans and uses state-of-the-art direct frequency synthesis to assure accurate center frequency measurements down to 1 KHz accuracy, for the amazing price of \$ 3875.



**AVCOM**

OF VIRGINIA INCORPORATED

Web site: [www.AVCOMofVA.com](http://www.AVCOMofVA.com)

500 SOUTHLAKE BLVD

RICHMOND, VA 23236 USA

804-794-2500

FAX: 804-794-8284

AVCOM OF VA, INC.

CIRCLE 553

## WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

SWITCHING NIGHTMARES?  
YOU'VE TRIED THE REST,



NOW TRY THE BEST!  
SWITCH OVER TO:



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd., Deer Park, New York 11729

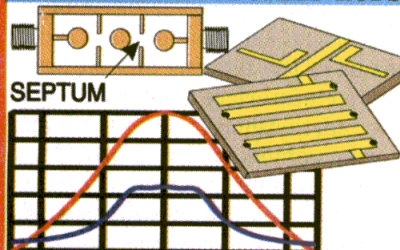
(516) 242-2300 • Fax: 516-242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

CIRCLE 562

## Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



Filter with Flat Group Delay

**WAVECON**

P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033

Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270

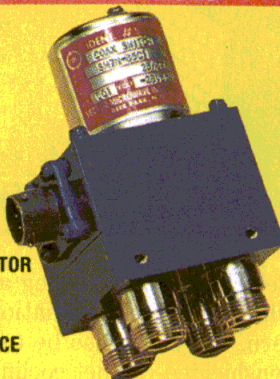
Website: [www.waveconsoft.com](http://www.waveconsoft.com)

WAVECON

CIRCLE 564

## COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

- EXTERNAL  
MANUAL  
OVERRIDE
- AVAILABLE  
ALL BANDS
- LONG LIFE
- WIPING RF  
CONTACTS
- SECTOR MOTOR  
DRIVEN
- PROVEN  
PERFORMANCE



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729

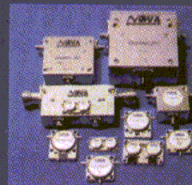
(516) 242-2300 • Fax: (516) 242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

CIRCLE 563

## Microwave Isolators/Circulators



Frequency coverage 450 MHz to 26.5 GHz  
Low Insertion Loss <0.3 dB; High Isolation >23 dB  
Excellent VSWR 1.25:1

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| ✓ Drop-in Packages                       | ✓ Volume Discount             |
| ✓ Reflection sensing tabs                | ✓ Application Support         |
| ✓ Surface Mount Packages                 | ✓ TQM Organization            |
| ✓ Four port custom designs               | ✓ Just in Time delivery       |
| ✓ Connector options                      | ✓ MIL-I-45208 Qualified       |
| ✓ Coaxial packages                       | ✓ Custom designs              |
| ✓ Multi-junction for<br>higher isolation | ✓ Cellular/Comm.<br>optimized |

✓ Low Cost / High Volume Production Capability

380 Tennant Ave. Morgan Hill, CA 95037  
**NOVA** <http://www.novamicro.com>  
MICROWAVE Tel: 408-778-2746 • Fax: 408-779-5967  
e-mail: [novamic@msn.com](mailto:novamic@msn.com)

NOVA MICROWAVE

CIRCLE 558

New and Current Products Presented By The Manufacturer

# Microwaves & RF

## DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

For further information,  
circle the appropriate  
number on the  
Reader Service Card.

To advertise, Call Joanne Reppas at  
(201) 666-6698, Fax (201) 666-0557

## Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost  
High Function



A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<11") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage •
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •
- Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •



**J microTechnology**

3744 NW Bluegrass Pk

Portland, OR 97229

(503) 614-9509

(503) 531-9325 (FAX)

[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**A Probe Station On Every Bench**

J MICROT TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 556



### Antenna provides broad bandwidth

The Whisper 850 model low-profile directional antenna boasts excellent gain with broad bandwidth and low VSWR. Designed for in-building and outdoor cellular, microcell, and wireless-local-loop (WLL) applications, the antenna provides 8.5-dBi gain and a maximum VSWR of 1.5:1 across the 824-to- 896-MHz band. The antenna comes equipped with a mounting bracket for flush mounting to any surface, and can be enhanced with optional articulated mounting brackets and pole/wall mounts for outdoor and base-station applications. **Xertex Technologies, Inc., 452 Burbank St., Broomfield, CO 80020; (303) 635-2000, FAX: (303) 635-2003, e-mail: jenkins@xertex.com, Internet: http://www.xertex.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 62 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Tuner is capable of high mismatch

The model MT984A is a broadband 50-GHz automated tuner capable of presenting a high mismatch (15:1) over the 8-to-50-GHz frequency range. The unit boasts repeatability of better than 40:1 minimum over the entire frequency range and matching range. Designed to operate with the MT980 series of automated tuner systems (ATS), the unit performs noise, power, intermodulation (IM), and adjacent-channel measurements used for device characterization and circuit design. The MT984A tuner was conceived for measurements where a very high mismatch is required. **Maury Microwave Corp., 2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764-4804; (909) 987-4715, FAX: (909) 987-1112, Internet: http://www.maurymw.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 63 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Relay module targets DC to 800 MHz

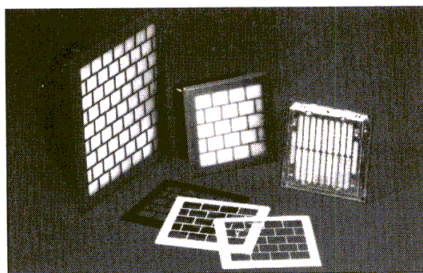
The 7000 series coaxial relay modules maintain reliable switching over a wide range of severe environmental conditions. Applications include RF and intermediate-frequency (IF) switching, baseband video, pulse switching, low-level and low-noise switching, DS-1, DS-3, E-1, T-1, 1553B, and emitter-coupled-logic (ECL) signal switching,

and balanced audio switching. The unit is available with two to 24 positions and with low electromagnetic interference (EMI) and insertion loss. The package measures  $3.25 \times 0.625 \times 1.44$  in. ( $8.26 \times 1.59 \times 3.66$  cm). **Matrix Systems, 5177 Douglas Fir Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302; (818) 222-2301, FAX: (818) 222-2304, e-mail: tech@matrixsystems.com, Internet: http://www.matrixsystems.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 64 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Fans suit cabinet cooling

The type 3149 patented superflat electromagnetic-interference/RF-interference (EMI/RFI)-shielded filter fans are designed for electronic and



electrical cabinet cooling applications where EMI/RFI radiation is a concern. They can also be used for any nonshielded cabinet cooling needs. A front-grid projection of 0.20 in. (0.51 cm) is provided while unimpeded air flow is 95 cfm (160 m<sup>3</sup>/h). **Haewa Corp., 4357 B Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093; (770) 921-3272, FAX: (770) 921-2896, e-mail: haewa@bellsouth.net, Internet: http://www.haewacorp.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 65 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Detector handles input range

The model STZ-500 is a detector for telecommunications and wireless applications. It handles an input Rango of 0 to +20 dBm over a temperature range of -55 to +125°C. The detector features a frequency range of 0.01 to 18.0 GHz, with a positive output polarity and a video load  $\geq 1$  M $\Omega$ . **Signal Technology Corp., 975 Beneficia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 730-6300, (408) 773-3744, FAX: (408) 773-0254, Internet: http://www.sigtech.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 66 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Digital megohmmeter measures insulation

The model 1026 is a compact, economical digital megohmmeter. The unit measures insulation at +250, +500, and +1000 VDC to 4000  $\Omega$ . Resistance is measured to 400  $\Omega$ . The 1026 features a continuity test with an audible beeper for resistances under 100  $\Omega$ , and a +600-VDC AC/DC range for safety-voltage check. **AEMC Instruments, 99 Chauncy St., Boston, MA 02111; (800) 343-1391, (617) 451-0227, FAX: (617) 423-2952, Internet: http://www.aemc.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 67 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Fiber converter transmits to 7 km

The model PI-005 is a parallel (270-Mb/s) to fiber (1300-nm) converter capable of transmitting over a range of up to 7 km. The PI-005 is a modular solution, enabling easy addition of differing output and input options. It contains all of the filtering and buffering required to interface to external equipment and, therefore, requires minimal external components and provides a complete drop-in solution to conversion. **Faraday Technology Ltd., Croft Rd. Industrial Estate, Newcastle Staffordshire, ST5 0Qz England; +44 (0) 1782 661501, +44 (0) 1782 630101, e-mail: sales@faradaytech.co.uk, Internet: http://www.faradaytech.co.uk.**

CIRCLE NO. 68 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Electroplated wire is resistant to oxidation

Electroplated wire is more resistant to heat, corrosion, and oxidation. A company's capabilities include the electroplating of high-speed wire and ribbon with diameters of eight to 10 thousandths to 30 thousandths of an inch. Electroplating materials include nickel (Ni), copper (Cu), silver (Ag), gold (Au), platinum (Pt), aluminum (Al), tin (Sn), tin lead (SnPb), cadmium (Cd), rhodium (Rh), palladium (Pd), and palladium nickel (PdNi) in thicknesses ranging from 3 to 300 millionths of an inch. **California Fine Wire; (805) 489-5144, FAX: (805) 489-5352, Internet: http://www.calfinewire.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 69 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Milli-Cap™

## Surface Mount Capacitor

Quality  
Choice  
Reliability  
Performance



### Features

- 0502 Footprint
- Very Low Series Inductance
- Ultra High Series Resonance
- Lowest Loss, Highest Q Available

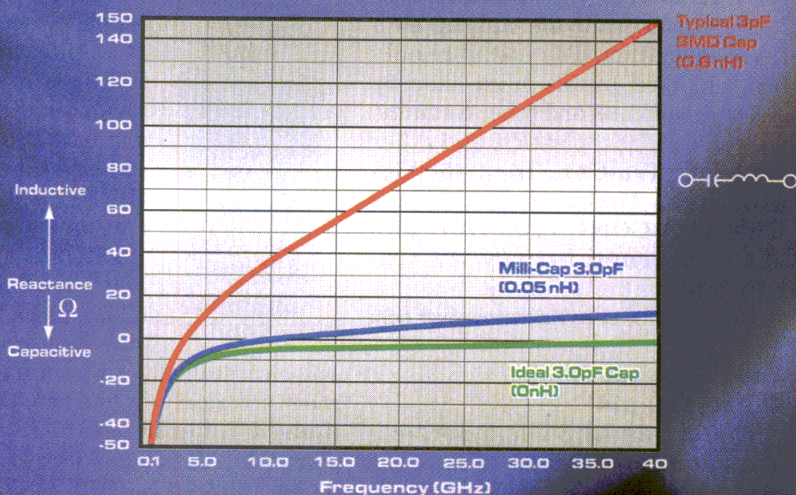
### Benefits

- Matches Typical 50  $\Omega$  Line Widths
- Preserves Board Space
- Behaves Like An Ideal Capacitor
- More Useable Bandwidth
- Minimizes Circuit Losses

Visit us on the web...

# www.dilabs.com

**MathCad™ Representation Reactance over Frequency**  
**"Milli-Cap Your Ideal Solutions"™**



**DLI** DIELECTRIC  
LABORATORIES  
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

Call The Solutions Experts  
At Dielectric Labs

2777 Route 20 East, Cazenovia, NY 13035  
Ph: 315-655-8710 • Fax: 315-655-8179



### Couplings suit precision positioning

The SMC line of zero-backlash, flexible shaft couplings is low-inertia, low-windup, precision constant-velocity universal joints. The couplers target coupling to encoders and resolvers in precision positioning applications. Since the flexible element is a bellows, the couplings absorb angular and parallel misalignments in combination with axial movements, while transmitting motion and torque. **Servometer Corp., 501 Little Falls Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009-1291; (973) 785-4630, (973) 267-0756, Internet: <http://www.servometer.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 70 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Epoxy bonds to circuit boards

The TRA-BOND 2153 is a thermally conductive epoxy designed for bonding transistors, diodes, resistors, integrated circuits (ICs), and other heat-sensitive components to circuit boards. This two-part adhesive is available in custom BIPAX packaging, enabling the user to administer small quantities of the epoxy on an as-needed basis, or to use the product for mass production. The adhesive develops durable, high-impact bonds at room temperature, which improves heat transfer while maintaining electrical insulation. The epoxy readily bonds to itself, metals, silica, alumina, steatite, sapphire, and other ceramics, as well as glass, plastics, and other materials. **Tra-Con, Inc., 45 Wiggins Ave., Bedford, MA 01730; (800) TRA-CON1, FAX: (781) 275-9249, Internet: <http://www.tra-con.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 71 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Toroid spans 4.7 to 500 $\mu$ H

The series LLST is a surface-mountable toroid that has 23 standard inductance values spanning 4.7 to 500  $\mu$ H with rated currents up to 2.6 A-DC. Temperature rating is -40 to +125°C. The low-loss toroidal core provides a self-shielding design plus a small volume size in relation to inductance value. Superior coplanarity is obtained by using a fixed two-terminal base assembly. The package size is 12.07  $\times$  10.67  $\times$  7.37 mm. **API Dele-**

**van, 270 Quaker Rd., East Aurora, NY 14052; (716) 652-3600, FAX: (716) 652-4814, e-mail: [apisales@delevan.com](mailto:apisales@delevan.com), Internet: <http://www.delevan.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 72 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

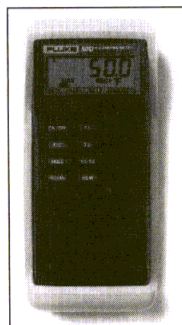
### Connectors designed for FCC part 15.203

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) part 15.203 requires a non-standard coaxial connector interface for application compliance. To achieve this, more than 65 reverse-polarity (gender), metric-threaded, and left-hand-threaded connectors and adapters are available. These compliant connectors cannot be mated with standard interface connectors. Metric threads are offered on TNC and SMC male crimp, clamp, and bulkhead connectors. **RF Connectors, 7610 Miramar Rd., San Diego, CA 92126-4202; (800) 233-1728, (858) 549-6340, e-mail: [rffindustries.com](mailto:rffindustries.com), Internet: <http://www.rfindustries.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 73 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Thermometer measures -40 to 932°F

The Fluke infrared (IR) thermometer features laser-spot aiming and was designed for the rigors of field and factory applications. It features a shock-absorbing holster and backlit dual liquid-crystal-display (LCD) display, and can measure from -40 to 932°F (-4 to 500°C). The tool allows users to measure temperature on



hot, electrically live, or rotating equipment accurately from a safe distance. **Jensen Tools, Inc., 7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399; (800) 426-1194, (602) 453-3169, FAX: (800) 366-9662, (602) 438-1690, Internet: <http://www.jensentools.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 74 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### IFM monitors 2 to 18 GHz

Model A15-MH122 operates from 2 to 18 GHz with a nominal noise figure of 5 dB over a dynamic range of -63

to +10 dBm. The effective input at 0-dB signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) is -65 dBm with a 99-percent probability of detection with a 2-dB RF input SNR of -63 dBm. Frequency resolution with 12 b is 4 MHz with a root-mean-square (RMS) frequency accuracy of 5 MHz. Shadow time is 100 ns with an internal throughput time of 350 ns. Signal-processing capability includes pulse, CW, pulse on CW, and pulse on pulse. **Aikon, Inc., 1914 Trade Zone Blvd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 432-8039, FAX: (408) 432-1089, Internet: <http://www.akoninc.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 75 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Switch controls 18 to 40 GHz

Model F9014 is a single-pole, single-throw (SPST), TTL-controlled switch that spans 18 to 40 GHz with a maximum VSWR of 2.2:1. Minimum isolation is 75 dB from 18 to 26.5 GHz and 70 dB from 26.5 to 40 GHz. Maximum insertion loss is 2.8 dB from 18 to 26.5 GHz and 3.5 dB from 26.5 to 40 GHz. Rise and fall times are 10 ns maximum with a maximum switching speed of 20 ns at a maximum repetition rate of 20 MHz. **General Microwave, Inc., 425 Smith St., Farmingdale, NY 11735; (631) 630-2000, FAX: (631) 630-2066, Internet: <http://www.generalmicrowave.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 76 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### RF IC offers 1.9-dB noise figure

The model MGA-52543 is an RF integrated-circuit (RF IC) amplifier that operates with a single bias of +5 VDC at 53 mA. Used in base-station receivers (Rx) as part of the low-noise amplifier (LNA), this RF IC can improve receive performance with its typical 1.9-dB noise figure, 14.2-dB associated gain, and +17.5-dBm third-order intercept point, all at 2 GHz. The unit can also be used in amplifier and driver applications in base-station, wireless-local-loop, wireless local-area-network (WLAN), and other wireless applications. **Agilent Technologies, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; (800) 452-4844, Internet: <http://www.agilent.com>.**

CIRCLE NO. 77 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



In the race to get to hardware...

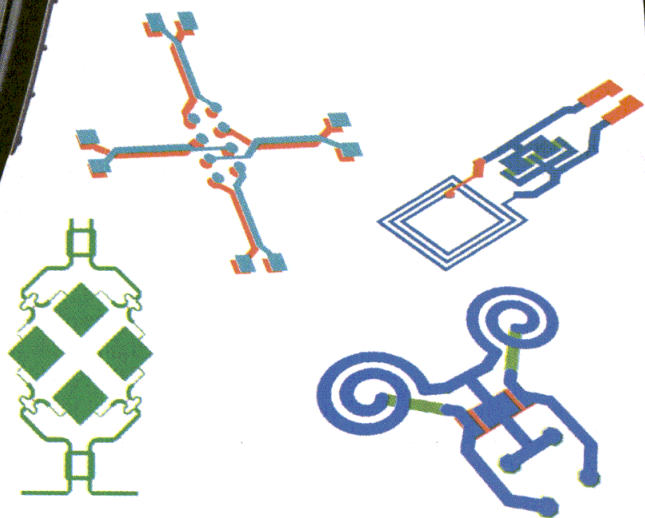
## Ensemble gives you room to move

Whether you are designing a Si RFIC for Bluetooth, a high performance GaAs power amplifier for 3G, or a multi-band planar antenna, Ensemble's advanced planar electromagnetic field solver helps you reduce die space, predict EM coupling, and calculate antenna radiation.

Use Ensemble to compute S-parameters and full wave fields for on-chip components such as spiral inductors, capacitors, thin-film resistors, and interconnects in microstrip, stripline, slotline, and coplanar waveguides.

Ensemble handles realistic circuits with straight and curved traces, radiation, multiple layers, open plus closed cavities, and packaging effects.

Ensemble offers an easy-to-use interface, DXF import, a graphical post-processor, optimization, parametrics, industry leading fast solver technology, and integration with other products in the Serenade Design Environment.



**Ensemble allows you to design complex planar antennas and on-chip components like spiral inductors, vias and interconnects.**

For your free evaluation copy of Ensemble, or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com)

Opening a new world in  
Analog, Digital,  
Signal Integrity, RF and  
Microwave Design.

Check out  
[http://www.ansoft.com/  
No-Boundaries.html](http://www.ansoft.com/No-Boundaries.html)

## Design Freedom



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



### Fiber converter runs to 7 km

The model PI-005 is a parallel (270-Mb/s)-to-fiber (1300-nm) converter which is capable of transmitting over a range of up to 7 km. The unit contains all of the filtering and buffering to interface to external equipment and, therefore, requires minimal external components and provides a complete drop-in solution to conversion. **Faraday Technology Ltd., Croft Rd. Industrial Estate, Newcastle Staffordshire, ST5 0QZ England; +44 (0) 1782 661501, FAX: +44 (0) 1782 630101, e-mail: sales@faradaytech.co.uk, Internet: http://www.faradaytech.co.uk.**

CIRCLE NO. 78 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Pulse modulator operates to 20 GHz

The Model SWM-DJV-1DT-2ATT is a non-reflective/absorptive single-pole, single-throw (SPST) pulse modulator which operates from DC to 20 GHz with a single power supply, an ultra-high speed of 13 ns on and 15 ns off. The unit's video transient is <20 mV peak-to-peak at 300-MHz bandwidth and 4 mV peak-to-peak at 20-MHz bandwidth. Insertion loss is less than 1.75 dB at 40 MHz and less than 4 dB at 20 GHz. VSWR is 2.0:1 typical. Supply voltage is -5 VDC at 18 mA. Package size is 1.0 × 1.0 × 0.5 in. (2.54 × 2.54 × 1.27 cm). **American Microwave Corp., 7311 G Grove Rd., Frederick, MD 21704; (301) 662-4700, FAX: (301) 662-4938, e-mail: amcpmi@aol.com, Internet: http://www.amwave.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 79 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Magnetron reaches 915 MHz

The model IMG-915-60KB is a fixed-tuned, electromagnet-focused 60-kW CW magnetron operating to 915 MHz. The unit features ceramic-metal construction, liquid and air cooling, and rugged construction to meet the electrical performance criteria under the temperature and shock/vibration conditions encountered in industrial applications. The unit is plug compatible with Western 30, 50, and 60 kW 915-MHz magnetrons. **Istok Microwave, 8200 S. Memorial Pkwy., Huntsville, AL 35802; (256) 882-1344,**

**FAX: (256) 880-8077, Internet: http://www.istok.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 80 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Antenna covers 2.5 GHz

The model PCW24-01518-BFL is a high-gain 18-dBi panel antenna for the 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. The antenna covers frequencies from 2.4 to 2.5 GHz. The unit provides 15 deg. of horizontal beamwidth and 15 deg. of vertical beamwidth. The package measures 15.75 × 15.75 × 4.0 in. (40.01 × 40.01 × 10.16 cm). **HD Communications Corp., Systems Group, 1 Comac Loop, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779; (631) 558-9661, FAX: (631) 588-0487.**

CIRCLE NO. 81 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Dividers target 1 to 26.5 GHz

A broadband matched-line directional divider boasts superior performance to broadband Wilkinson-designed dividers. Model 6010265 (two way) operates over the entire frequency band of 1 to 26.5 GHz. With a maximum VSWR of 1.60:1, maximum insertion loss is 1.6 dB while minimum isolation is 19 dB. Amplitude tracking is <0.3 dB and phase tracking is <10 deg. **Krytar, 1292 Anvilwood Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 734-5999, FAX: (408) 734-3017, Internet: http://www.krytar.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 82 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Terminators suit bus terminations

The DN5 and DNA series of Schottky diode networks is suitable for relieving overshoot and undershoot, ringing, and bus reflections in high-speed input-output (I/O) applications. The DN5 and DNA networks are designed as 18-channel terminators housed in single packages. The supply voltage (VDD) for each series is -0.3 to +7.0 VDC, with a channel-clamp current of ±50 mA. The package-power rating at 70°C is 1 W and the operating temperature is 0 to +70°C. **KOA Speer Electronics, Inc., Bolivar Dr., P.O. Box 547, Bradford, PA 16701; (814) 362-5536, FAX: (814) 362-8883, Internet: http://www.koaspeer.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 83 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Charger works from -40 to +85°C

The MAX1772 is a highly integrated, multichemistry battery charger which simplifies the construction of accurate and efficient chargers. The unit is specified for the extended temperature range of -40 to +85°C. The charger uses analog inputs to control charge current and voltage, and can be user programmed or hardwired. The MAX1772 can charge two to four lithium-ion (Li+) series cells. **Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600, FAX: (408) 737-7194.**

CIRCLE NO. 84 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Switch spans DC to 6 GHz

The model AS196-307 is a GaAs integrated-circuit (IC) high-isolation, nonreflective switch with driver. The unit operates over the DC-to-6-GHz band, and is suitable for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), digital communications services (DCS), and personal-communications-services (PCS) base-station synthesizer switching with 55-to-60-dB isolation from 0.5 to 2.5 GHz. **Alpha Industries, 20 Sylvan Rd., Woburn, MA 01801; (781) 935-5150 ext. 0, FAX: (617) 824-4579, e-mail: sales@alphaind.com, Internet: http://www.alphaind.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 85 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Jumper cables range to 2.4 GHz

A series of jumper cables operates to 2.4 GHz. VSWR ratings are 1.08:1 at 1 GHz and 1.12:1 at 2 GHz (with type-N connectors). The cables feature tight-bending radii and halogen-free flame retardant jackets per DIN VDE 0819-107, soldered inner and outer conductors, and injection-molded boots for mechanical stability. Key applications include cellular and personal-communications-services (PCS) base stations and general indoor and outdoor wireless systems. **Spinner North America, 6611 Bay Circle, Suite 100, Norcross, GA 30071; (770) 263-6326, FAX: (770) 263-6329, e-mail: sales@spinnerna.com, Internet: http://www.spinnerna.com.**

CIRCLE NO. 86 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Need Help With Signal Capture and Redirection?

## Manage Your Broadband Signal Environment With A Dow-Key Microwave Switch Matrix

Dow-Key Microwave's *Coaxial Switch Matrices* make it easy for you to meet the demand for high speed, multi-source information switching. Our *Non-Blocking Switch Matrix* product line will enable you to capture and redirect signals with minimum distortion and maximum ease.

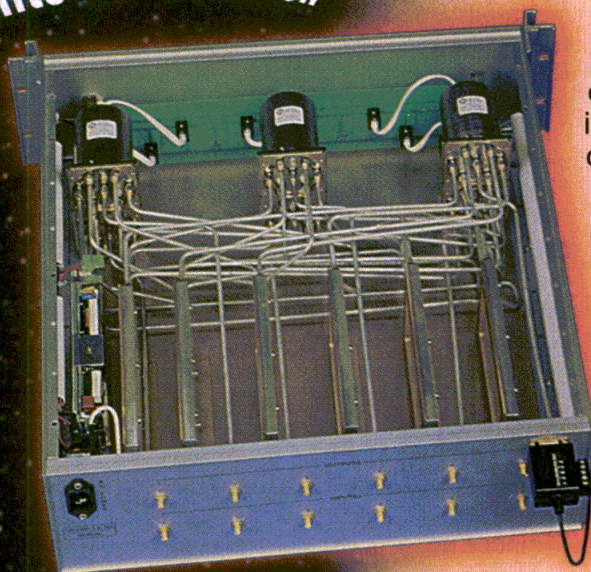
Dow-Key engineers focus on providing optimized routing designs and use our own low insertion loss switches to deliver the cleanest signal from input to output over the DC to 26.5 GHz range. Whether your system requires the highest level of reliability or must meet the price demands of the commercial market, Dow-Key will design a customized *Switch Matrix* to meet your needs with a control interface to match your system whether it be a CANbus, RS-232, RS-422, or GPIB.

Our expertise and experience in supplying matrices to secure networks, SatCom, direction finding, eavesdropping, broadcast, and ATE provides you with a broad line of products and optimized designs. We offer remote control interface options and premium components all carefully assembled in a rugged, rack mount chassis.

For uniquely and superbly engineered designs that meet and exceed market demands, for unprecedented customer service and on-time delivery, for the highest quality product with unsurpassed reliability at the right price, *Dow-Key Microwave is your solution.*

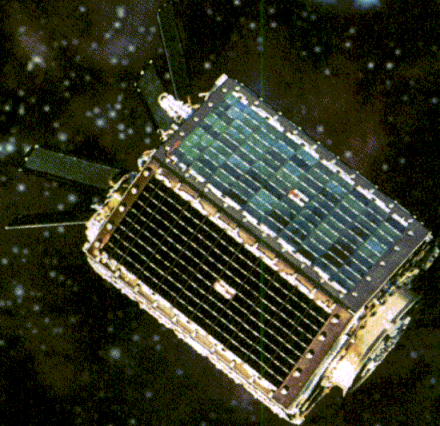
Satellite Earth Station

Automated Test Equipment



Terrestrial Microwave Link

Uplink-Downlink Routing



**DowKey® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

4822 McGrath Street, Ventura, CA 93003  
Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734  
Visit at [www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com).



A **DOVER** COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 388



## Fiber optics

A 13-page catalog highlights test equipment and tools for installing fiber-optic networks of communications systems. Fiber-optic test kits, smart kits, light kits, mini kits, smart meters, and smart sources are presented. Mini fiber-optic instruments, low-cost meters and kits, fiber-optic connectors, visible fiber tracers, connector adapters, bare fiber adapters, reference test cables, and attenuators are offered. Product descriptions are included. **Fotec;** (781) 396-6155, FAX: (781) 396-6395, e-mail: [info@fotec.com](mailto:info@fotec.com), Internet: <http://www.fotec.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 87 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Packaging solutions

A six-page brochure describes plated copper on thick film (PCTF)<sup>TM</sup>. Information on PCTF technology, the advantage of PCTF technology, and solutions are discussed. The company's manufacturing capabilities are also presented. A list of special features for PCTF is included. **REMTEC, Inc.;** (781) 762-9191, FAX: (781) 762-9777, e-mail: [sales@remtec.com](mailto:sales@remtec.com), Internet: <http://www.remtec.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 88 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Analog devices

A 40-page magazine details technical information on digital signal processors (DSPs), along with analog and logic devices. Digital control systems (DCS), high-performance and power-efficient DSPs, third-party hardware and software, DSP development tools, video/graphics digitizers, and amplifiers are offered. Audio power amplifiers (PAs), data transmission, and power management are also featured. **Texas Instruments, Inc.;** Internet: <http://www.ti.com/sc/techinnovations4>.

**CIRCLE NO. 89 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Controller ICs

An eight-page brochure provides information on controller integrated circuits (ICs) and other products. High-level-data-link (HDLC) controllers, bridge chips, dual potentiometers, smart-battery monitors, a dual microcontroller, 5-b programmable pulse-width modulators

(PWMs), and low-voltage serial time-keeping chips are discussed. Block diagrams are included. Product features are also provided. **Dallas Semiconductor;** (972) 371-6183, FAX: (972) 371-4370, Internet: <http://www.dalsemi.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 90 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Thermoplastic equipment

An eight-page brochure highlights plastics assembly products. Ultrasonic, vibration, spin, hot-plate welding, and heat-staking equipment are detailed. Product specifications are included. **Sonics & Materials, Inc.;** (800) 745-1105, (203) 270-4600, FAX: (203) 270-4610, e-mail: [info@sonicsandmaterials.com](mailto:info@sonicsandmaterials.com), Internet: <http://www.sonicsandmaterials.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 91 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Encapsulation systems

A two-page application selector guide details potting and encapsulation systems. Viscosity, setup times, cure schedules, service temperature ranges, volume resistivity, and application recommendations for one- and two-component systems are described. **Master Bond, Inc.;** (201) 343-8983, FAX: (201) 343-2132.

**CIRCLE NO. 92 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Frequency sources

Microwave frequency sources, voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs), phase-locked multipliers, ultra-low-noise phased-locked clean-up loops, low-noise frequency multipliers, and ultra-low-noise carrier signature source products are detailed in an eight-page foldout brochure. Gaussian noise calibration standards and low-noise measurement instruments are discussed. Specifications include frequency range, frequency stability, along with temperature range. **Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc.;** (717) 774-2746, FAX: (717) 774-6799, e-mail: [techtrol@paonline.com](mailto:techtrol@paonline.com), Internet: <http://www.tci-ant.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 93 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Micromachined integration

The benefits and applications of micromachined integration technology are discussed in a brochure. A

micromachined isolation integrated-circuit (IC)-based approach to digital isolation and micromachined relay technology is described. A roadmap of future products, as well as additional new technologies being developed for integrated components are included. **Analog Devices;** (800) ANALOGD, Internet: <http://www.analog.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 94 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## TCM operation

Tandem-connection monitoring (TCM) is examined in a 17-page application note (No. 73). Error checking in synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SDH) networks, information on how TCM works, basic operation of TCM, and information on the N2 byte is provided. Operations, standards, and test solutions are included. **Wavetek Wandel Goltermann Eningen GmbH & Co.;** +49 7121 86-1616, FAX: +49 7121 86-1333, e-mail: [info@wwgsolutions.com](mailto:info@wwgsolutions.com), Internet: <http://www.wwgsolutions.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 95 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Frequency signals

Product solutions for applications which require precision frequency and timing signals are described in a 64-page catalog. Quartz instruments and components, space-qualified and military components, as well as distribution and synthesizer modules are specified. A section of application notes is also included. **DATUM;** (800) 544-0233, (978) 927-8220, FAX: (978) 927-4099, e-mail: [fts@datum.com](mailto:fts@datum.com), Internet: <http://www.datum.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 96 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**

## Crystal oscillators

Crystal oscillators are the subject of a 96-page catalog. Voltage-controlled crystal oscillators (VCXOs), temperature-compensated crystal oscillators (TCXOs), custom quartz crystals, and monolithic crystal filters are offered. Selection guides and technical data are included. **Fox Electronics;** GET-2-FOX, FAX: (941) 693-1554, e-mail: [sales@foxonline.com](mailto:sales@foxonline.com), Internet: <http://www.foxonline.com>.

**CIRCLE NO. 97 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# When you need Clarity and Power



## Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

### When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

Our **SGA 6000** series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

**SGA-6386** has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is \$1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

**[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)**  
**Make us your home page!**

### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C  $T_j$  = 1 million hrs. ( $R_{TH}$  = 97CW typ)

### SiGe HBT MMIC features include:

- Cascadable 50 $\Omega$
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- +20dBm 1dB Compression Point
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure



SOT-89 package



86 package



*We Deliver RF Innovation*

**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free  
**1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.



(continued from p. 61)

grated drain mixer was designed, fabricated, and measured to verify the theoretical analysis.

The mixer was designed to accept an RF input of 27.4 GHz and an LO input of 33.4 GHz, to produce an IF of 5 GHz. The RF and LO signals are injected at the gate and drain, respectively. To obtain better conversion gain, the input network and output network are selected so that the circuit can provide RF conjugate matching at the gate, and IF- and LO-conjugate matching at the drain. The bias voltages are  $V_{DS} = +0.5$  VDC and  $V_{GS} = -0.2$  VDC. A software program was used to optimize the circuit for maximum conversion gain. With slight modifications, the program can also be used for designing other HEMT mixers and upconverters. Figure 3 shows the microstrip-circuit topology.

## A DRAIN MIXER USES THE INHERENT ISOLATION CHARACTERISTICS OF THE THREE-PORT-DEVICE TERMINALS AND OFFERS GOOD CONVERSION GAIN.

The circuit was fabricated on RT-duriod/5880 substrate ( $h = 0.254$  mm,  $\epsilon_r = 2.22$ ). The RF- and LO-input ports are waveguide-microstrip transfer circuits, and the IF output port is a microstrip-coaxial-line transfer circuit. Figure 4 shows the experimental results. The mixer exhibits a conversion gain of 2 dB with a wide frequency band and a maximum conversion gain of 4 dB at RF = 27.4 GHz and LO = 33.4 GHz/10 dBm. ●●

### References

1. Stephen A. Maas, "Design and Performance of a 45-GHz HEMT Mixer," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Technology*, Vol. MTT-34, No. 7, July 1986, pp. 799-803.
2. C. Kolanowski, R. Allan, and Y. Crosnier, "Design Procedure of 30 GHz HEMT Hybrid IC gate Mixer," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letter*, Vol. 7, No. 17, December 5, 1994, pp. 809-810.
3. Mohammad Madihan, Laurent Desclos, et al., "60-GHz Monolithic Down- and Up-Converters Utilizing a Source-Injection Concept," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Technology*, Vol. MTT-46, No. 7, July 1998, pp. 1003-1006.
4. W. Curtice and M. Ettenberg, "A Nonlinear GaAs FET Model for use in the Design of Output Circuits for Power Amplifiers," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Technology*, Vol. MTT-33, No. 12, pp. 1383, 1985.
5. Stephen A. Maas, "Microwave Mixer," Artech House, 1986.

### Timing instrumentation

Timing instrumentation is the subject of a 60-page catalog. Time and frequency processors, time-code processors, time-distribution modules, RF pulse analyzers, time-code readers and generators, programmable time systems, switch and distribution units, and time displays are offered. Application notes and specifications are provided. **DATUM;** (800) 348-0648, (408) 578-4161, FAX: (408) 574-4950, e-mail: [saleessj@datum.com](mailto:saleessj@datum.com), Internet: <http://www.datum.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 98 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Test equipment

Component testers, digital multimeters (DMMs), frequency counters, function generators, oscilloscopes, power supplies, instrument/shipping cases, analyzers, as well as Category 5 testers are offered in a 400-page catalog. Continuity testers, bit-error-rate (BER) testers, transmission test sets, optical time-domain reflectometers (OTDRs), and power meters are also presented. Bookmark tabs are provided for referencing purposes. Specifications are included. **Specialized Products Co.;** (800) 866-5353, FAX: (800) 234-8286, Internet: <http://www.specialized.net>.

CIRCLE NO. 99 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Communications equipment

A 116-page catalog features equipment for the telecommunications, electrical, and global communications industries. The catalog offers cable, telephone, and electrical test equipment; services aids; and a line of test sets. **Jensen Tools, Inc.;** (800) 426-1194, (602) 453-3169, FAX: (800) 366-9662, (602) 438-1690, e-mail: [jensen@stanleyworks.com](mailto:jensen@stanleyworks.com), Internet: <http://www.jensentel.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 100 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Optical receivers

A brochure highlights the capabilities and products of a company manufacturing DC-to-60-GHz-wide-bandwidth indium-gallium-arsenide (InGaAs) photodiodes and optical receivers (Rx's). Microwave photonics, InGaAs PIN photodiodes, 10-Gb/s optical Rx's, 20- and 40-Gb/s

optical Rx's, and specialty Rx's are examined. Datasheets and package outlines are included. **Discovery Semiconductors, Inc.;** (609) 275-0011, FAX: (609) 275-4848, e-mail: [sales@chipsat.com](mailto:sales@chipsat.com), Internet: <http://www.chipsat.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 101 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Cable assemblies

Cable assemblies and wire harnesses are introduced in a brochure. The company's engineering and electrical testing services are discussed. Application information is provided. **Aerospace Systems;** e-mail: [aero@nortechsys.com](mailto:aero@nortechsys.com).

CIRCLE NO. 102 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### RF connectors

A 12-page catalog features quick-disconnect RF connectors. Receptacles, adapters, and cable assemblies are also covered. Mechanical drawings, product descriptions, and specifications are included, along with application information. **Tru-Connector Corp.;** (800) COAXTRU, (978) 532-0775, FAX: (978) 531-6993, e-mail: [trusales@tru-con.com](mailto:trusales@tru-con.com), Internet: <http://tru-con.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 103 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### EMC testing

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) test instrumentation systems and services are the subject of a 148-page catalog. Power amplifiers (PAs), pulse modulators, directional couplers, decoupling networks, as well as current and injection probes are specified. Burst generators, compact test systems, and battery simulators are also provided. **Schaffner EMC, Inc.;** (973) 379-7778, FAX: (973) 379-1151, e-mail: [usasales@schaffner.com](mailto:usasales@schaffner.com).

CIRCLE NO. 104 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

### Microwave cables

A family of tin (Sn)-dipped, hand-formable microwave cables is the subject of a six-page brochure. Specifications include insertion loss, shielding effectiveness, and power handling. Application information is provided. **MICRO-COAX;** (800) 223-2629, (610) 489-1103, Internet: <http://www.micro-coax.com>.

CIRCLE NO. 105 or visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Call For Speakers

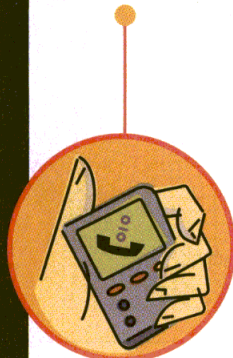


Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

**MAY 14th - 16th, 2001**

**SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER, SANTA CLARA, CA**

The next smart-device revolution has begun, and it calls for the creation of products which feature advanced connectivity and Internet functionality. Designers and engineers are looking to harness the expansive power of the Internet as it continues to grow far beyond the desktop. The coming proliferation of broadband networks will also create a tremendous demand for new products and applications. An ongoing exchange of professional expertise is needed to develop these devices. Your participation helps to further their development. It is also a great opportunity to meet your peers, showcase your ideas, and build your career. Your ideas are valued!



## About the Internet Device Builder Conference

The Spring 2001 Internet Device Builder Conference, May 14-16, 2001, will feature core technologies that will make "ubiquitous computing" a reality.

## Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.



## About Penton Media

Internet Device Builder Conference & Showcase is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of *Microwaves & RF*, *EE Product News*, *Wireless Systems Design*, *Internet World*, *Electronic Design*, *Boardwatch*, and *Embedded Systems Development*. Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
Phone: 201-393-6060 Fax: 201-393-6297



## Submission Guidelines

To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax, and e-mail address.
2. A short professional biography (25 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 50-to-100 word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next 12 months, please indicate where.

We're looking for presentations by expert instructors on concise topics, case studies, "tips and tricks", or research based on an original written paper.

**Submit your session proposal by December 14, 2000 to Conference Manager Betsy Tapp: [btapp@penton.com](mailto:btapp@penton.com).**

**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
DEVELOPMENT**  
TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR EMBEDDED AND REAL-TIME DESIGN

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**  
TECHNOLOGY-APPLICATIONS-PRODUCTS-SOLUTIONS

**EE** Product News  
your partner for embedded design

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**



(continued from p. 122)

ter. The center bandwidth frequency  $f_c$  is determined as:

$$f_c = \sqrt{470 \cdot 860} = 635 \text{ MHz} \quad (31b)$$

For this operating frequency, assume that the manufacturer's stated value of input impedance for each transistor is:

$$Z_{in} = (1.7 + j1.3) \Omega \quad (31c)$$

In this case,  $Z_{in}$  is expressed as a series combination of input resistance and inductive reactance. To realize the required bandwidth, low-Q matching circuits should be used to reduce in-band amplitude ripple and improve input VSWR. To achieve a 3-dB bandwidth, the value of the quality factor must be less than  $Q = 635/(860 - 470) = 1.63$ . Since the device input quality factor is smaller (i.e.,  $Q_{in} = 1.3/1.7 = 0.76$ ), it is possible to cover the entire frequency range using a multistage matching circuit. It is very convenient to design the input-matching circuit as well as the output-matching circuit by using simple L transformers in the form of series transmission lines and parallel capacitances with a constant value of  $Q$  for the balanced portion of each device. Then, the two matching circuits are combined by inserting capacitances whose values are reduced two times between the two series transmission lines. Although the requirement of a constant  $Q$  is not strictly necessary, it provides a convenient guide for the analytical calculation of the matching circuit parameters and the Smith chart.

To match the series-input inductive impedance to the standard 50- $\Omega$  input-source impedance, it is necessary to use three L transformers, as shown in Fig. 11. At the center frequency of 635 MHz, the input inductance is equal to approximately 0.3 nH. To take this inductance into account, it is necessary to subtract the appropriate value of electrical length  $\theta_{in}$  from total electrical length  $\theta_3$ . Due to the short size of this transmission line, a value of  $\theta_{in}$  can be easily calculated in accordance with:

$$\theta_{in} \cong X_{in} / Z_0 = \omega L_{in} / Z_0 \quad (32)$$

In this case, the input resistance  $R_{in}$  can be assumed to be constant.

According to Eq. 22, there are two simple ways to provide matching using equal quality factors of L transformers. One way is to use the same characteristic impedance values for all transmission lines. The other is to use the same electrical lengths for all transmission lines. Consider the first approach, which also allows direct use of the Smith chart, and choose the value of the characteristic impedance  $Z_0 = Z_{01} = Z_{02} = Z_{03} = 50 \Omega$ . It is convenient to express the ratio of input and output resistances by:

$$\frac{R_1}{R_2} = \frac{R_2}{R_3} = \frac{R_3}{R_{in}} \quad (33a)$$

This provides the values of  $R_2 = 16.2 \Omega$  and  $R_3 = 5.25 \Omega$  for  $R_{source} = R_1 = 50 \Omega$  and  $R_{in} = 1.7 \Omega$ . Then, the values of electrical lengths are determined from Fig. 5a as:

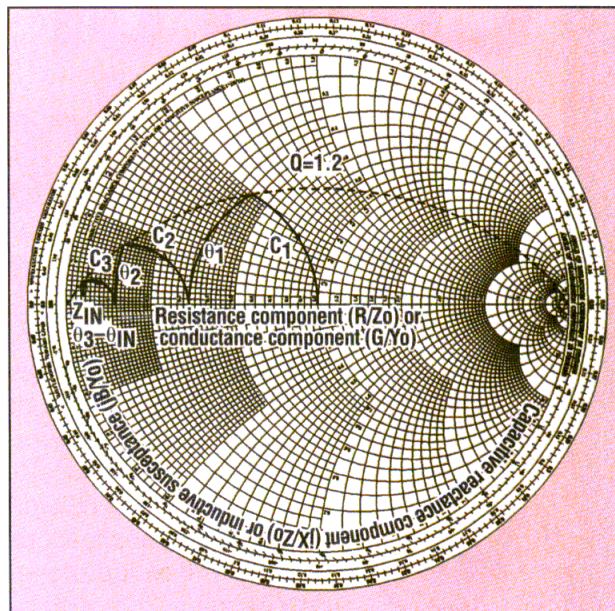
$$\theta_1 = 30^\circ, \theta_2 = 7.5^\circ, \theta_3 = 2.4^\circ.$$

Actually, it is enough to determine an electrical length  $\theta_1$  of the first L transformer and to calculate the quality factor  $Q$  from Eq. 22. In this case, the remaining two electrical lengths can be directly obtained from Eq. 21. As a result, the quality factor of each L transformer is equal to a value of  $Q = 1.2$ . The values of the parallel capacitances are as follows:

$$C_1 = 6 \text{ pF}, C_2 = 19 \text{ pF}, C_3 = 57 \text{ pF}$$

In the case of a constant  $Q$ , one can simplify the design of the matching circuit significantly by using a standard Smith chart. After calculating the value of  $Q$ , one must plot a constant- $Q$  circle on the Smith chart. Figure 12 shows an input-matching-circuit design using a standard Smith chart with a constant- $Q$  circle.

Another approach assumes the same values of electrical lengths



12. This Smith chart shows the parameters used in the schematic in Fig. 11.

$$\theta = \theta_1 = \theta_2 = \theta_3 \quad (33b)$$

and calculates the characteristic impedances of transmission lines from Eq. 22 at equal ratios of the input and output resistances according to Eq. 33a. This approach is more convenient in practical designs, because, when using the transmission lines with standard characteristic-impedance  $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$ , the electrical length of the transmission line adjacent to the active device's input terminal is too short. In this case, it is advisable to set the characteristic impedance of the first series transmission line to  $Z_{01} = 50 \Omega$ . Then, a value of  $\theta$  should be evaluated directly from the nomograph shown in Fig. 5a. Subsequent calculation of  $Q$  from Eq. 22 provides  $\theta = 30^\circ$  and  $Q = 1.2$ . The characteristic impedances of the remaining two transmission lines are calculated easily from Eqs. 21 or 22:

$$Z_{02} = 15.7 \Omega, Z_{03} = 5.1 \Omega$$

#### References

1. D.M. Pozar, *Microwave Engineering*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1998.
2. Y. Ito, M. Mochizuki, M. Kohno, H. Masuno, T. Takagi, and Y. Mitsui, "A 5-10 GHz 15-W GaAs MESFET Amplifier With Flat Gain and Power Responses," *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Letters*, Vol. 5, pp. 454-456, December 1995.
3. D.H. Steinbrecher, "An Interesting Impedance Matching Network," *IEEE Transactions Microwave Theory & Techniques*, Vol. MTT-22, June 1967, p. 382.
4. A.V. Grebennikov, "Matching With Lumped Elements: Analytic Approach To Simplify Computer-Aided Design," *RF Design*, June 2000, pp. 22-35.
5. A.V. Grebennikov, "Circuit Design Technique for High Efficiency Class F Amplifiers," *2000 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, Vol. 2, pp. 771-774.



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

## RATES

Effective January 1, 2000  
\$205 per column inch  
Commissionable to agencies

## DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month  
preceding issue date  
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc., Classified  
Dept., 611 Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## SALES STAFF

Call Dottie Sowa at  
(201) 393-6083  
Fax (201) 393-0410

# RFIC

# FOR TODAY'S TOYS.

Some of yesterday's toys were, to say the least, creative! But today's wireless entertainment requires a stronger BAND, for one, and rigorous design, engineering and testing parameters by a top contender on the RF circuit — ANADIGICS. Our newest 6-inch GaAs manufacturing line builds our capacity for speed, and we've got engineers rolling out more and more RF and microwave products in these busy locations:

- pHEMT Device Engineers
- HBT Design/Device Engineers
- RF IC Designers (cable, fiber, wireless)
- Test/Test Development Engineers
- Process Engineers
- Applications Engineers (cable, fiber, wireless)
- Sales Support Engineers
- Technicians (RF, Test, Equipment)
- Chief Scientist (Photonics)
- Senior Principle Engineer (pHEMT)

**New Jersey • California • Texas • UK • Israel**

Visit us at [www.anadigics.com](http://www.anadigics.com) to find a complete listing of specific engineering opportunities, plus positions in Marketing, Sales, Finance and Manufacturing and the requirements for each. Resumes may be sent to: ANADIGICS, Inc., Human Resources, 35 Technology Drive, Warren, NJ 07059. E-mail: [hr@anadigics.com](mailto:hr@anadigics.com) FAX: 908-412-5942. An EOE



If you  
would  
like to  
place an  
ad in the

**Classified Section  
of Microwaves & RF!**

Customer Service  
Department at...

- PH 201-393-6083
- FAX 201-393-0410

Free  
**ELECTRONICSMAGS.com**

Subscribe to leading  
trade publications  
online absolutely  
**FREE!**

[www.freeelectronicsmags.com](http://www.freeelectronicsmags.com)

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

## RATES

Effective January 1, 2000  
\$205 per column inch  
Commissionable to agencies

## DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month  
preceding issue date  
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc., Classified  
Dept., 611 Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## SALES STAFF

Call Dottie Sowa at  
Department  
(201) 393-6083  
Fax (201) 393-0410

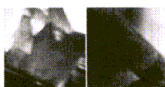
C'mon. let's see what you're



## Made Of.

If you're ready to see what you're made of, get in on our ground floor and find out. Founded in 1999, Nitronex is commercializing materials and devices based on a revolutionary new semiconductor—Gallium Nitride (GaN)—that offers faster, more efficient, and greater density data storage and communication. Our kind of challenge is hard-hitting; our kind of day is fast-paced; and our kind of style is quick-thinking. We're hard at work stirring up phenomenal opportunities that are revving up dramatically exciting careers. If you're smart, ambitious, and ready to put yourself to the test, then you're made of the right stuff. So, c'mon. It's time.

- Director of Device Fabrication
- Microwave Systems Engineers
- Applications Engineers
- Photolithography Engineers



You'll like our generous compensation/benefits package that includes an excellent incentive stock option plan. Please send your resume to: Human Resources, Nitronex Corporation, Dept: CS08, 616 Hutton Street, Suite 104, Raleigh, NC 27606; E-mail: [hr@nitronex.com](mailto:hr@nitronex.com)  
Diversity drives us to success. EOE.



Take stock: [www.nitronex.com](http://www.nitronex.com)

## XEMOD, INC.

Xemod, Inc is a dynamic, closely-held, pre-IPO designer/manufacturer of semiconductors for the wireless industry, with needs in Tempe, AZ and in Sunnyvale, CA. They seek Engineers with this experience:

### SR. RF/RF DESIGN ENGINEERS

To design/develop amplifier circuitry to 3.5GHz. Senior Engineers need a BSEE and 8+ years, including extensive RF/Microwave circuit design experience, and should be familiar with various modulation formats used in commercial wireless applications. RF Engineers need a BSEE and 2+ years related experience, with LDMOS a plus. Both levels require knowledge of RF CAD tools, good analytical skills and solid bench experience.

### SR. RFIC DESIGN ENGINEER

To take a hands-on role leading the development of a new line of RFIC products for the wireless infrastructure market, covering baseband processing to RF power amplifiers. BSEE, or equivalent, and 5+ years related experience is required, which must include knowledge of RFIC CAD tools; experience with LDMOS is a plus.

### SR. DEVICE ENGINEER

Experienced with process/device simulation software (Suprem, Pscs, etc), and who can perform device layout utilizing layout software (L-Edit preferred). You should be able to work with foundries to provide support with parameter extraction of the devices, and be able to write technical documentation of newly developed test chips. BS in Engineering or Physics (MS preferred), with 3+ years related experience and good communication skills required.

### SR. PACKAGING ENGINEER

To lead the effort to develop new, cost-effective, high performance packaging for high volume commercial manufacturing. This will involve: defining new materials, mechanical design, analysis, and testing of the packages. BSME, or equivalent, and 8+ years related experience, including RFIC/hybrid packaging design, and familiarity with common analysis tools and CAD packages.

For more on these great job opportunities at XEMOD, or to apply on-line, visit [www.aztechjobs.com](http://www.aztechjobs.com), or send your resume to:

**AzTECH**  
Recruitment Co.

4131 N.24th St, Phoenix, AZ 85016  
email: [resumes@aztechjobs.com](mailto:resumes@aztechjobs.com)  
Call 800.790.8710 • Fax 602.955.9639

**[www.aztechjobs.com](http://www.aztechjobs.com)**



If you  
would  
like to  
place an  
ad in the

**Classified Section  
of Microwaves & RF!**

Customer Service  
Department at...

- PH 201-393-6083
- FAX 201-393-0410

Free  
**ELECTRONICSMAGS**.com

Subscribe to leading  
trade publications  
online absolutely

**FREE!**

[www.freeelectronicsmags.com](http://www.freeelectronicsmags.com)

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**  
**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**  
**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**  
**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**  
**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**  
**[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)**



**Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page**

<b>A</b>			
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	Inside Front Cover, 27, 33, 57, 103, 149, 155	
Alpha Industries	www.alphaind.com		37
American Microwave Corp.	www.amwawe.com	e-mail: amcpni@aol.com	160
American Technical Ceramics	www.atceramics.com	e-mail: sales@atceramics.com	30-31
Amritron	www.amritron.com		72
AML Communications	www.aml.com	e-mail: sales@aml.com	134
Analog Devices	www.analog.com	fastADCs	7
Anaren Microwave, Inc.	www.anaren.com	e-mail: rpower@anaren.com	Back Cover
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com		8
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com	e-mail: info@ansoft.com	95, 143, 165
Applied Wave Research	www.wmoffice.com		76
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com		161
ARC Technologies	www.arc-tech.com		85
Arden Technologies	www.ardentech.com	e-mail: sales@ardentech.com	160
ARRA Inc.	www.arra.com		Inside Back Cover
ATN Microwave, Inc.	www.atnmicrowave.com		92
Avcom Of Virginia, Inc.	www.avcomova.com		161
Avnet-MTS	www.em.avnet.com		91, 93
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com	e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	36
<b>B</b>			
Bird Component Products	www.birdfla.com	e-mail: sales@birdfla.com	70
<b>C</b>			
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com		4
Celeritek, Inc.	www.celeritek.com		49
Celerity Digital Broadband Test	www.csdaq.com		147
Chin Nan Precision Electronics	www.chinnan.com	e-mail: market@chinnan.com.tw	74
Continental Microwave & Tool	www.contmicro.com	e-mail: sales@contmicro.com	58
<b>D</b>			
Dielectric Laboratories	www.dilabs.com		163
Digi-Key	www.digkey.com		6
Dow-key Microwave	www.dowkey.com		167
Ducommun Technologies, Inc.-DMT	www.ductech.com	e-mail: sales@ductech.com	54
Dupont	www.dupont.com/mcm		12
<b>E</b>			
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com	e-mail: sales@eagleware.com	127
Elanix, Inc.	www.elanix.com		124
EIC, Corp.-Excellence In Communications	www.eiccorp.com	e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com	41
<b>F</b>			
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsl.fujitsu.com		119
Future Electronics, Inc.	www.futureelectronics.ca/rf/philips		83
<b>G</b>			
Gage Applied Sciences, Inc.	www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1000.htm	e-mail: prodinfo@gage.applied.com	123
<b>H</b>			
Hitachi Metals America, Inc.	www.hitachimetals.com		110
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com		78
Huber & Suhner AG	www.hubersuhner.com		19
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com		110
<b>I</b>			
Interad Ltd.	www.interadltd.com	e-mail: interad@interadltd.com	18
Internet Device Builder, Co-located with Internet World	www.idvcebuilder.com		46*, 152
Internet Device Builder	e-mail: btapp@penton.com		171
Intersil Corp.	www.intersil.com/commink/quad		121
ITT Industries	www.itmicrowave.com		105, 107
<b>J</b>			
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com		160, 161
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com	e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2
JFW Industries, Inc.	www.jwindustries.com	e-mail: sales@jwindustries.com	90
Johnson Components, Inc.	www.johnsoncomp.com		10
Johnstech International Corp.	www.johnstech.com		34
<b>K</b>			
K&L Microwave	www.klmicrowave.com	e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com	21
Kalmus Engineering	www.kalmus.com		38
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com		99, 117, 139
<b>L</b>			
Lark Engineering Co.	www.larkengineering.com	e-mail: sales@larkengineering.com	86
LPKF Laser & Electronics	www.lpkcadcam.com	e-mail: info@lpkcadcam.com	87
<b>M</b>			
M/A-COM Microelectronics			16
Maury Microwave, Inc.	www.macom.com		144
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com	e-mail: appstchsupport@comail.maxim.com	67, 69, 71, 73

**Advertiser Website, E-Mail Address Page**

Melmat, Inc.	www.melmat.com	e-mail: cases@melmat.com	160
Micro Lambda, Inc.	www.micro-lambda.com	e-mail: microlambda@aol.com	45
Micro Networks Corp.	www.micronetworks.com	e-mail: sales@mnc.com	35
Microsemi Corp.	www.microsemi.com		60
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcl.com		17
Microwave Devices, Inc.	www.mwdevices.com	e-mail: microdev@in.net	94
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com	e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com	160
Military Electronics Show	www.militaryelectronicsshow.com	e-mail: jbrown@penton.com	64
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com		1, 11, 109
Modular Components National	www.mcn-mmpc.com	e-mail: info@mcscompanies.com	48
<b>N</b>			
National Semiconductor	www.national.com		28
Nextec Microwave & RF, Inc.	www.nextec-rf.com	e-mail: info@nextec-rf.com	106
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com	e-mail: info@noisecom.com	64AB
Nova Microwave, Inc.	www.novamicro.com	e-mail: novamic@msn.com	161
Novatech Instruments, Inc.	www.eskimo.com/~ntsales		160
<b>P</b>			
Point Nine Technologies	www.rfmcsft.com		44*
Precision Photo-Fab	www.precisionphotofab.com	e-mail: ppf@aol.com	153
Precision Tube Co., Inc.	www.precisiontube.com	e-mail: coxsa@voicenet.com	61
<b>Q</b>			
Q-Bit Corp.	www.remeq-bit.com	e-mail: sales@remeq-bit.com	98
Quasar Microwave Technology	www.qmtl.com	e-mail: sales@qmtl.com	18
Quinstar Technology, Inc.	www.quinstar.com	e-mail: sales@quinstar.com	50
<b>R</b>			
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseytest.com		160
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com		14-15
RF Vision	www.rfvision.com		62
Richardson Electronics	www.rfpower.net/ericsson.asp	e-mail: rwc@rell.com	104
<b>S</b>			
Sage Laboratories, Inc.	www.phaseshifters.com		112
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com	e-mail: sales@sawtek.com	51
Sector Microwaves, Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com		160, 161
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com	e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	84
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	www.spectrum-et.com	e-mail: speelekt@compuserve.com	46*
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com	e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com	59
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com		53, 111, 145, 169
SV Microwave	www.svmicrowave.com		80
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymwave.com	e-mail: sales@synergymwave.com	43, 115, 151
<b>T</b>			
TestMart	www.testmart.com		25
Techrol Cyclonetics, Inc.	www.twtci-ant.com		85
Tektronix Corporate Advtg.	www.tektronix.com/3G		137
Telecom Analysis Systems	www.taskit.com	e-mail: sales@taskit.com	3
Teledyne Electronic Tech.	www.teledynewireless.com	e-mail: switches@teledyne.com	133
Temex Electronics, Inc.	www.temex-semi.com/sige.htm		9
Temic	www.trak.com		77, 79, 81
Trak Com	www.trw.com/telecom		157
TRW Space & Electronics	www.tte.com	e-mail: sis@tte.com	13
Ultra RF	www.ultrarf.com	e-mail: info@ultrarf.com	22
<b>V</b>			
Vari-L Co. Inc.	www.vari-l.com		159
Voltronics International Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com	e-mail: sales@voltronicscorp.com	128AB
<b>W</b>			
Walker Scientific, Inc.	www.walkerscientific.com	e-mail: info@walkerscientific.com	36
Watkins Johnson Co.	www.wj.com		20
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com		161
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com		88
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com	e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com	160
Wireless/Portable By Design	www.wirelessportable.com		128
<b>Z</b>			
Zeland Software Inc.	www.zeland.com	e-mail: zeland@zeland.com	131

\*Domestic Edition only  
\*\*International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

**MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF**

**GROUP PUBLISHER**  
Craig Roth  
(201) 393-6225  
e-mail: crot@penton.com

**DIRECT CONNECTION ADS**  
Joanne Repas  
(201) 666-6698  
e-mail: jrepas@aol.com

**DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS EVENTS**  
Bill Rutledge  
(201) 393-6259 FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: brutledge@penton.com

**RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING**  
Carl Customer Service Dept.  
(201) 393-6283  
FAX: (201) 393-0410

**NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST**  
Gene Roberts  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
San Jose Gateway  
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550  
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

**NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND, MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC, CANADA**  
Paul Bateman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route 446 West  
Hobbsburg Heights, NJ 07040  
(908) 704-2460  
FAX: (908) 704-2496  
e-mail: pbateman@penton.com

**SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA**  
Mary Banfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
501 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 381-5850  
FAX: (407) 382-9805  
e-mail: mbanfield@penton.com

**MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC**  
Paul Bateman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route 446 West  
Hobbsburg Heights, NJ 07040  
(908) 391-8735  
FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: pbateman@penton.com

**PRODUCTION**  
Robert D. Scofield  
(201) 393-6253  
e-mail: rscofield@penton.com

**ISRAEL**  
Igael Elan, General Manager  
Eran Marketing Group  
2 Habonim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-972-3-6122466  
011-972-3-6122467  
011-972-3-6122468  
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**  
Charles C.Y. Liu, President  
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.  
1171, No. 421  
Sung Shan Road  
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7799  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

**INDIA**  
Shivali Bhattacharyee  
Information & Education Services  
1st Floor, 35-B, Bar Sarai Village  
Near I.I.T., Hauz Khas, Behind  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110016 India  
Phone: 011-91-11-6876615  
FAX: 011-91-11-6876615

**ITALY**  
Cesare Castiglioni  
Via Nappa Tomlin 19/c  
12100 Corno - Italy  
Phone: 39-31-261407  
FAX: 39-31-261380

**FRANCE**  
Emmanuel Archambeault  
Defense & Communication  
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris, France  
Phone: 33-1-4294-0244  
FAX: 33-1-4294-2729

**SPAIN**  
Luis Andrade, Miguel Estebar  
Publicidad Internacional  
Sepulveda, 143-38  
08011 Barcelona, Spain  
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031  
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Paul Banfield  
L.M.P. Hartwood  
Hartwood House  
25 Downham Road  
Billerica, Essex  
CM 11 1PV  
United Kingdom  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

**GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND**  
Friedrich K. Anacker  
Managing Director  
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)  
Deutscher Ring 40  
42327 Wuppertal  
Germany  
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690  
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

**HOLLAND, BELGIUM**  
William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.  
Rechtspraak 58  
1483 Be De Ry, Holland  
Phone: 31-299-671303  
FAX: 31-299-671500

**JAPAN**  
Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda, Jimbacho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

**PORTUGAL**  
Paulo Andrade  
Iluminação Publicidade  
Internacional LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Empreendimento das  
Amoreiras-Torre 2  
Pra. 11-Sopa 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-3883176  
FAX: 351-1-3883263

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**  
Paul Banfield, Mark Whiteacre,  
David Moore  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567  
John Maycock  
Phone: 44-142-302-728  
FAX: 44-142-308-335  
Hartwood, Maycock Media  
Hartwood House  
25 Downham Road  
Billerica, Essex  
CM 11 1PV U.K.

**CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Robert Bielek  
Production International  
Slovakia 61, 1300 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

**KOREA**  
BSCOM  
Jo Young Sang  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346



# Microwaves & RF



## Electronics Engineering Career Center

Careers for electronic,  
electrical, microwave and  
wireless design and  
development engineers and  
engineering management in  
the computer hardware,  
software, communication  
systems, industrial controls,  
medical, avionics, automotive  
and consumer electronics

[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)



### EMPLOYERS:

- Post your job openings
  - Within 24 hours/update weekly
  - More than 5,000,000 visits per month
- Banner/Sponsorship ads promote direct candidate flow to your HR office or website
- Direct access to more than 140,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

### JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

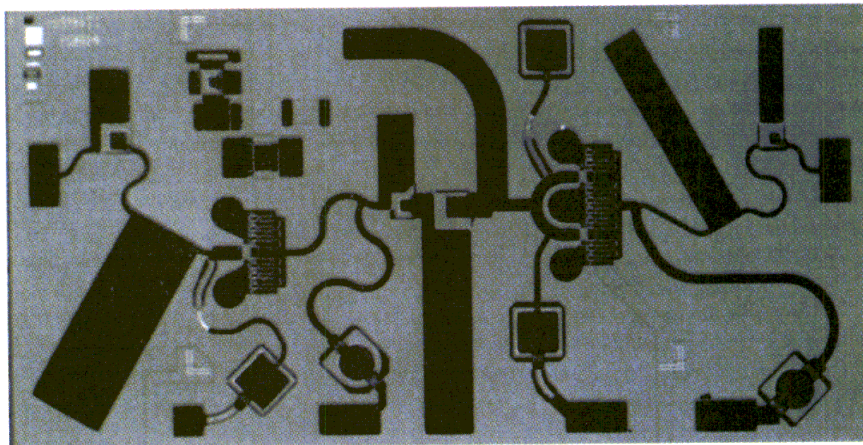
**EMPLOYERS:**  
**CALL FOR ON-LINE  
DEMO**

**TIM WAGNER**  
**216-931-9631**

Put this powerful  
recruitment tool to work  
for your company within a  
24 hour period

[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)

the on-line  
recruitment solution



Nearly 14 years ago, Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) unveiled a line of commercial gallium-arsenide (GaAs) monolithic-microwave-integrated-circuit (MMIC) amplifiers for use from 6 to 18 GHz. The line included a power-amplifier (PA) MMIC capable of almost 0.5-W full-range output power with 7-dB gain and 14-percent power-added efficiency (PAE).

## Microwaves & RF November Editorial Preview

### Issue Theme: Amplifiers and Oscillators

#### News

Advances in semiconductors pave the way for higher-level advances, in circuits and systems. It is no wonder then that the IEEE's International Electron Devices Meeting (IEDM) is annually one of the better-attended technical conferences in the world. The 2000 IEDM offers details on transistors that operate with single-electron flow, as well as the fastest silicon (Si) transistors ever fabricated, with frequencies reaching 180 GHz. For a glimpse into the future, don't miss this exclusive report.

#### Design Features

November leads off with guidelines for constructing a 70-W S-band amplifier for multiuser multipoint distribution system (MMDS) and wireless-

data applications. Additional articles cover the simulation of a phase-locked-loop (PLL) frequency source that incorporates a direct digital synthesizer (DDS) and the design of a low-phase-noise frequency synthesizer for mobile communications.

#### Product Technology

November marks the launch of a new line of spectrum analyzers from a leading test-instrument supplier. Additional Product Technology articles will report on the use of complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) for 5-GHz wireless local-area-network (WLAN) integrated circuits (ICs) and examine a flexible vector modulator that can transform any analog signal generator into a digital signal generator.



The sweetest & largest assortment of  
Coaxial Components in the world... from ARRA, of course!

**ARRA Sampler**

*A delectable assortment for every taste & budget.  
Select your favorites & enjoy!*

**FIXED ATTENUATORS**

DC-2 GHz 3400 Series 3-30 dB SMA Type N BNC 50 & 75 ohms	DC-5 GHz 4400 Series 3-20 dB SMA Type N	DC-18 GHz 9412 Series 3-30 dB SMA Type N
--	---	--

**TERMINATIONS**

DC-18 GHz Model 9512 1 W SMA	DC-12 GHz Model N9512 2 W Type N	DC-8 GHz SMA & Type N 25 W 50 W Model 9525 Model 9530 Model N9525 Model N9530
---------------------------------------	---	--

**PHASE SHIFTERS & LINE STRETCHERS**

Broadband Models DC-18 GHz  
Octave Band Models 1-18 GHz  
SMA & Type N  
Manual & Motor Control  
Low Loss & Low VSWR  
360° at 1 GHz

**POWER DIVIDERS/  
COMBINERS 2-4-8 Way**

5-18000 MHz  
Octave Bands  
Multi-Octave Bands  
Special Bands available  
SMA & Type N

**COUPLERS & HYBRIDS**

5-18000 MHz  
Octave Bands  
SMA & Type N  
Low Loss & VSWR  
90° & 180° Hybrids  
10, 20, & 30 dB Couplers

**For your sweet tooth...**

- Filters
- RF Shorts
- DC Blocks
- Diode Switches
- Diode Attenuators

*Off the shelf deliveries for many models*

Try this  
ARRA Sampler.  
For our other melt-  
in-your-mouth assort-  
ments. Let ARRA satisfy  
your "sweet tooth", Mmmm...

Call us, write, or FAX your specs.  
631-434-1116

Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)

For complete info, write for literature. For instant info, see *Microwaves & RF Product Directory*.  
CIRCLE NO. 242

...the last word in variable attenuators

**ARRA** INC.  
ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 • 631-231-8400



# Finally, a reliable BeO alternative well-suited for the environment.



## RF Power

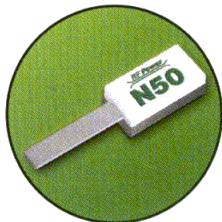
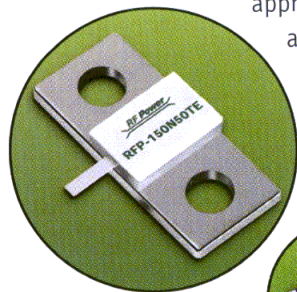
Anaren is proud to introduce its new RF Power family of Aluminum Nitride (AlN) resistors and terminations.

**Armor rugged.** The innovative RF Power line offers **armadillo-tough** protection. Our unique approach to thick-film AlN construction yields a reliable and safe component designed as an alternative to the Beryllium Oxide (BeO) ceramic widely used today.

**Multifunctional.** RF Power resistors and terminations are available in a variety of package styles and in most cases can directly replace our BeO products. Package styles available include: surface mount, chip, flangeless, and flanged. These versatile packages are well-suited for a number of RF and microwave applications including: high-power amplifiers, isolators, absorptive filters, antenna feeds, and power combiners.

**Fit to perform.** All RF Power components are 100% tested so you know you are getting the performance and protection you need for all your applications. And all are backed by Anaren's comprehensive technical and customer support.

For more information, contact us by phone: 1-800-544-2414 or e-mail: [rfpower@anaren.com](mailto:rfpower@anaren.com). RF Power AlN — a BeO alternative at a competitive price. Developed by RF Power Components subsidiary. Exclusively from Anaren.



800-544-2414 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)  
RF Power Components subsidiary, call 631-563-5050  
In Europe, call 44-2392-232392  
Visa/MasterCard accepted (except in Europe)

ISO 9000 certified

CIRCLE NO. 213

**Anaren**  
What'll we think of next?™